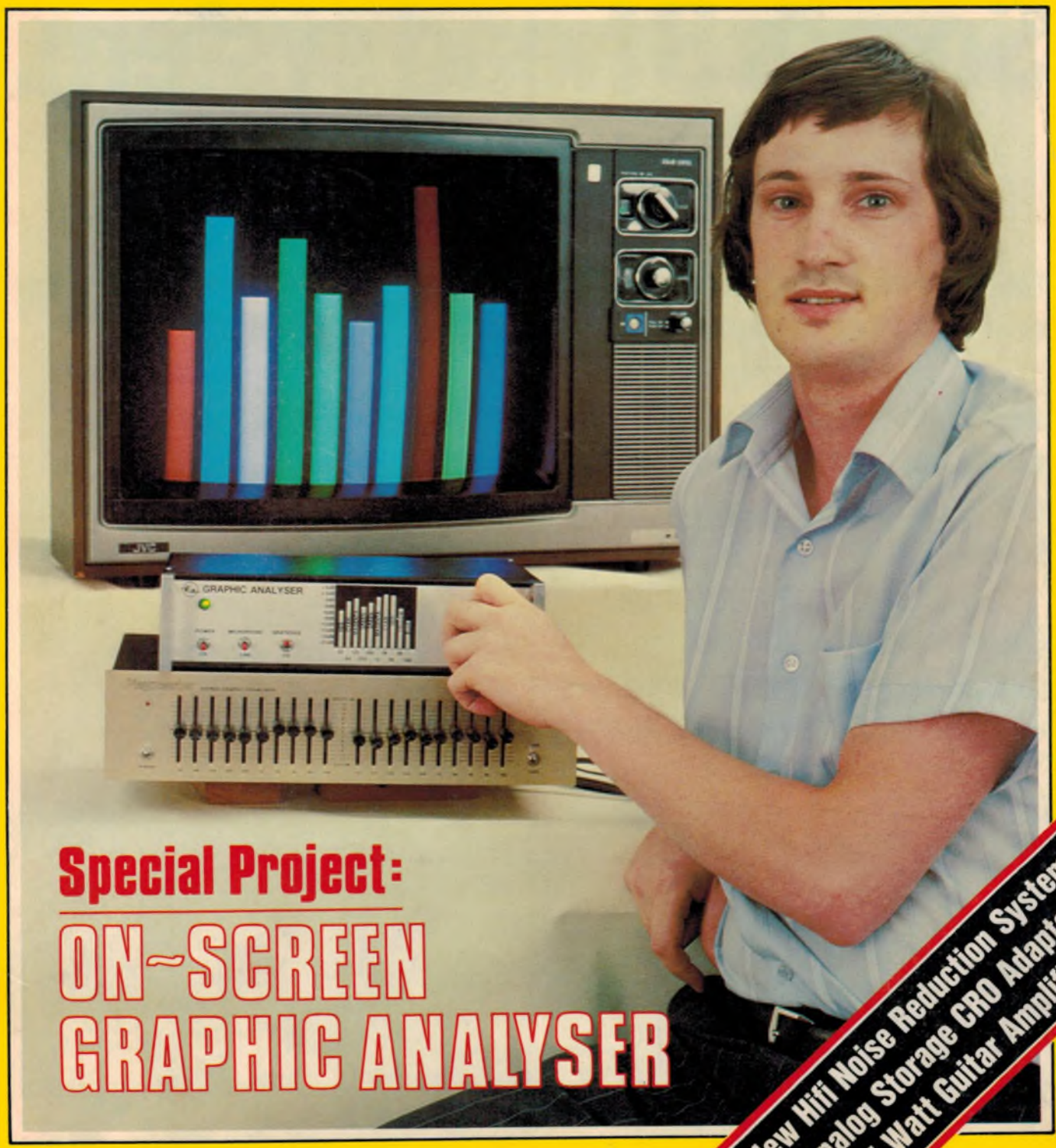
ELECTRONICS AUSTRALIA

VIDEO, HIFI & COMPUTERS

MARCH, 1981

AUST $1.60* NZ $1.70



Special Project:

ON-SCREEN GRAPHIC ANALYSER

New Hifi Noise Reduction Systems
Analog Storage CRO Adapter
25 Watt Guitar Amplifier

It's a better system, at a better price, and it's Sony. In Sony's new TC-K81 three head cassette tape deck, each head has its own individual casing and suspension system.

You get precise azimuth alignment,* equal record and playback head-to-tape pressure, and reduced magnetic leakage flux.

It's a unique three-head system, with two-motor, closed-loop dual capstan drive with metal tape compatibility.

The new TC-K81 also has microcomputer control and feature-touch operation, and LED Peak Programme Meter, bias and record level calibration system, and Dolby** NR.

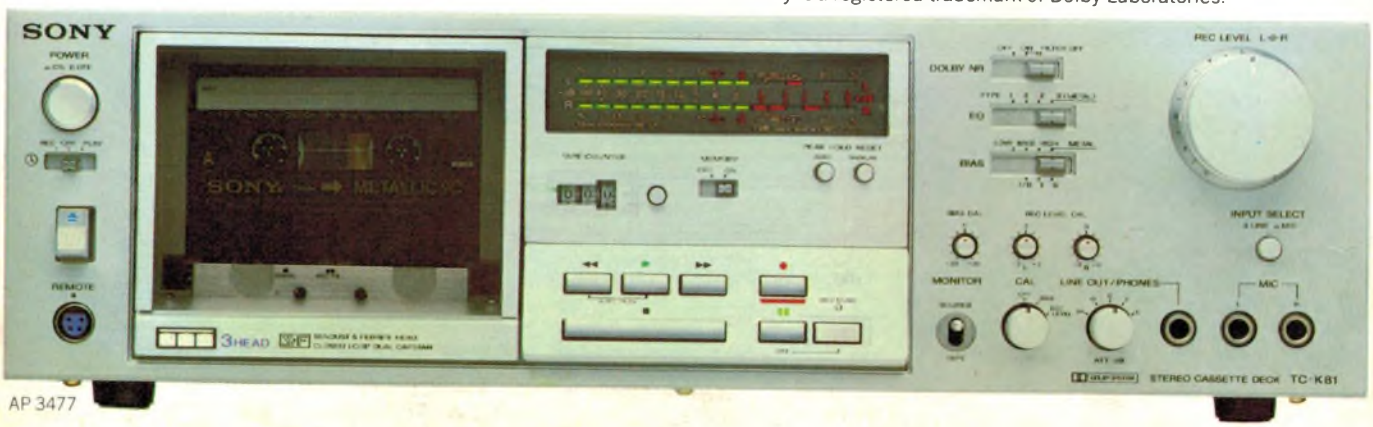
It's an exceptional new system, at an excellent price. And it's Sony.

So in three-head technology, we're three-ways better.

Sony's 3 head system. It's 3 ways better.

SONY®

*Factory aligned.
**Dolby is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories.



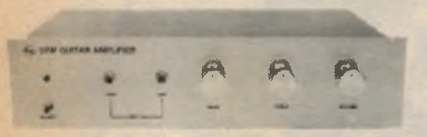
AP 3477

ELECTRONICS AUSTRALIA

Volume 43, No. 3
March, 1981

AUSTRALIA'S HIGHEST SELLING ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE

Guitar amplifier



With 27 watts RMS output power, this new guitar amplifier is ideal for the home guitarist. Find out how to build it on p56.

Christened "Le Gong", this has to be the simplest door chime ever described in "Electronics Australia". See page 72 for the details.

Our **Storage CRO Adapter** *now includes additional circuitry to enable analog signals of up to 100kHz to be stored and displayed. Details p74.*

On the cover

Staff member Ron de Jong demonstrates his latest project – an On-Screen Graphic Analyser. You can use the Analyser to check your room acoustics and to provide a dynamic colour display of program content (see p42). Photograph by Bob Donaldson.

FEATURES

WHAT PRICE THE BREEDER REACTOR? *The US must soon decide* 12
PROGRESS WITH SHF TELEVISION *Solving urban reception problems* 20
OVER-AND-UNDER MONORAIL SYSTEM *A new approach to public transport* 22
COMING NEXT MONTH *What's in the April issue?* 143

HIFI TOPICS AND REVIEW

AUDIO/VIDEO ELECTRONICS *Noise reduction systems battle it out* 29
HIFI REVIEW *Marantz St-8 FM/AM Tuner* 36

PROJECTS AND CIRCUITS

ON-SCREEN GRAPHIC ANALYSER *Links your hifi to your TV set* 42
GUITAR AMPLIFIER FOR PRACTICE SESSIONS *Has tone controls and tremolo* 56
LE GONG! *Simple yet effective door chime using one IC* 72
ANALOG/DIGITAL STORAGE CRO ADAPTER *The analog storage circuit* 74

MICROCOMPUTERS

HIRES-80 *Graphics for the Tandy TRS-80 computer* 114
80-GRAFIX *More graphics for the Tandy TRS-80* 120
COLUMN 80 *Machine language and hexadecimal code* 122
MICROCOMPUTER NEWS & PRODUCTS 124

AMATEUR RADIO CB SCENE, DX

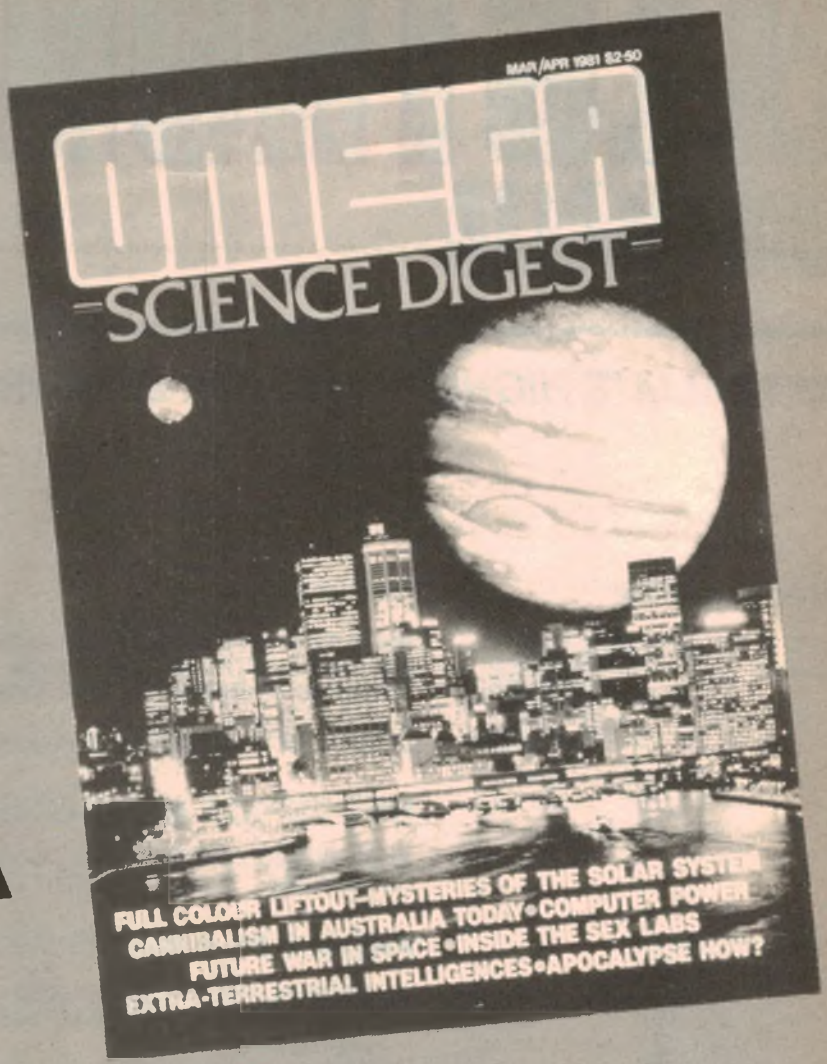
AMATEUR RADIO *Amateur satellite gets go-ahead* 93
CB SCENE *Wanted: a little more care & consideration* 96
SHORTWAVE SCENE *New Zealanders score well in big DX contest* 98

COLUMNS

THE OFFICIAL LINE *From the Department of Communications* 9
FORUM *Oh for a really good old-fashioned multimeter* 24
THE SERVICEMAN *A little LED that almost "led" me astray!* 66
RECORD REVIEWS *Classical, popular and special interest* 108

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL 3 — NEWS HIGHLIGHTS 4 — CIRCUIT AND DESIGN IDEAS 70 — LETTERS TO THE EDITOR 90 — NEW PRODUCTS 100 — BOOKS AND LITERATURE 106 — INFORMATION CENTRE 138 — MARKETPLACE 142 — NOTES AND ERRATA 141



OMEGA HAS THE ANSWERS

When you open an issue of Omega, you join in the greatest adventure of our time: the quest to the frontiers of knowledge. Omega recognises that Australians, however well informed, have a continuing and stimulating "need to know". Omega reports important breakthroughs in the most understandable way possible, using top writers, artists and photographers to bring new discoveries within reach.

In the great new issue you can share the marvels of microgravity . . . speculate about cosmic catastrophes . . . learn of Australia's role in a new form of biological wizardry . . . consider the amazing potential of energy from sea water . . . marvel at stunning pictures from space in a magnificent full-colour lift-out . . . update on personal computers . . . and much more.

Omega combines fact and imagination, features people and ideas who will change all our tomorrows. Come and join in the adventure.

BUY IT AT YOUR NEWSAGENT'S

Editorial Viewpoint

A new "Wireless Telegraphy" Act?

In 1905, the Parliament of the day debated and passed the Wireless Telegraphy Act, establishing control over what was then a completely new branch of technology. It seems likely that few, if any, of the members had any real notion of what lay ahead for "wireless". For the most part, the Act mirrored what had already been worked out in Britain, under the watchful eye of the British Post Office.

Since then, wireless has expanded its horizons at an incredible rate and the authorities have progressively had to generate new rules and regulations in an effort to keep the whole thing under control. Inevitably, serious – even ludicrous – anomalies have developed between the demands and practice of modern radio communication and what was considered appropriate in 1905.

For example, no one in Australia is supposed to operate a radio receiver without first having obtained the relevant licence to do so. Yet no provision now exists for licensing the very receivers that most people use – those intended to receive broadcast radio and television programs.

General coverage receivers have posed a further problem. By their very nature, they are able to receive all manner of transmissions but, traditionally, the authorities have come to accept them as "broadcast" receivers, provided they include a broadcast band. They never have been licenceable in the strict terms of the Act.

Again, the Wireless Telegraphy Act of 1905 makes it an offence to reveal the contents of a wireless message, or even to reveal the existence of such a message. That would make things difficult for our regular contributors, Pierce Healy and Arthur Cushen, who have been writing about wireless messages for years. In fact, to fine everyone who has ever offended against this particular provision would provide a most effective way to wipe out the national debt!

In the face of these – and other – basic legislative anomalies, it was encouraging to receive a letter from Mr Ross Ramsay, First Assistant Secretary, Radio Frequency Management Division of the Department of Communications. He states that the Department is now working positively towards legislation to replace the old WT Act of 1905.

If they keep at it, it may be possible to repay an ancient debt: to provide a model on which British legislators could up-date their own time-tattered Act!

Neville Williams

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Neville Williams
M.I.R.E.E. (Aust.) (VK2XV)

TECHNICAL EDITOR
Leo Simpson

ASSISTANT EDITOR
Greg Swain, B.Sc. (Hons, Sydney)

TECHNICAL PROJECTS
Ron de Jong, B.E. (Hons, NSW), B.Sc.
John Clarke, B.E. (Elect., NSWIT)
Gerald Cohn
Paul de Noskowski

GRAPHICS
Robert Flynn

PRODUCTION
Danny Hooper

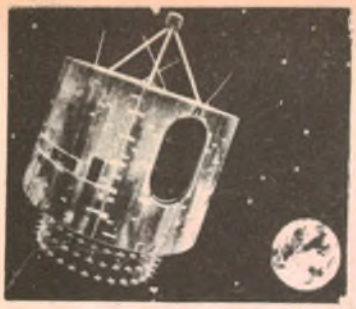
SECRETARIAL
Pam Hilliar

ADVERTISING MANAGER
Selwyn Sayers

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Alan Parker

Registered for posting as a publication — Category B.
Printed by Magazine Printers Pty Ltd, of Regent Street, Sydney and Masterprint Pty Ltd of Dubbo, NSW, for Sungravure Pty Ltd, of Regent St, Sydney
Editorial Office
57 Regent St, Sydney 2008
Phone (02) 699 3622 Telex 25027
Postal Address: PO Box 163, Beaconsfield 2014
Advertising Offices
Sydney — 57 Regent St, Sydney 2008
Phone (02) 699 3622 Telex 25027
Representative: Narciso (Chit) Pimentel
Melbourne — 392 Little Collins St, Melbourne 3000 Phone (03) 602 3033
Representative: Janis Wallace
Adelaide — Charles F. Brown & Associates Ltd, 254 Melbourne St, North Adelaide 5006
Representative: Sandy Shaw (08) 267 4433
Perth — 454 Murray Street, Perth 6000
Representative: Ashley Croft (09) 21 8217
Subscriptions
Subscription Dept, John Fairfax & Sons Ltd, GPO Box 506, Sydney 2001
Enquiries: Phone (02) 20944, ext 2589
Circulation Office
21 Morley Ave, Rosebery, Sydney 2018
Phone (02) 663 3911
Distribution
Distributed in NSW by Sungravure Pty Ltd, 57 Regent St, Sydney; in Victoria by Sungravure Pty Ltd, 392 Little Collins Street, Melbourne; in South Australia by Sungravure Pty Ltd, 101-105 Weymouth St, Adelaide; in Western Australia by Sungravure Pty Ltd, 454 Murray Street, Perth; in Queensland by Gordon and Gotch (A'asia) Ltd; in Tasmania by Ingle Distributors, 93 Macquarie St, Hobart; in New Zealand by Gordon and Gotch (NZ) Ltd, Adelaide Rd, Wellington.

Copyright. All rights reserved.
Devices or arrangements shown in this magazine may embody patents. Information is furnished without responsibility for its ultimate use, or for failure of equipment to operate as expected, or for any damage, loss or injury which may be sustained. Material intended for publication is submitted at the sender's risk and, while care will be taken, responsibility for any possible loss will not be accepted by "Electronics Australia".
*Recommended and maximum price only.



News Highlights

Key role for electronics in Cadillac engine

Recently released by General Motors is a new vehicle that attempts to provide small car economy without eliminating the size and prestige of the traditional US "big car".

The company's latest six litre V-8-engined Cadillac is claimed to be the first production car with a "modulated displacement engine" – that is, it can operate on eight, six or four cylinders according to driving needs. Operation of this "cylinder switching" as well as a digital fuel injection system is controlled by a central microcomputer about the size of a text book.

This follows an announcement late last year that from now on, "virtually all GM petrol driven cars built in the US will be fitted with a small digital computer." As a result, the company was already claiming to have become the largest manufacturer of computers in the world in unit production terms – some 20,000 per day from two plants of Delco, a GM subsidiary.

The closing down or opening up of cylinders two at a time means that the car can have a capacity of 6000, 4500 or 3000cc – the processor automatically makes the adjustments to suit driving requirements in terms of power output. It is claimed that the change from one mode to another is so smooth that the car's occupants are unaware of it.

Changes are accomplished by solenoid-operated valve selector mechanisms controlled by the microcomputer and in accordance with a program that takes other operating parameters into account. When the mechanism operates both induction and exhaust valves close to shut down the appropriate cylinders.

According to General Motors, by varying the displacement in this way significant reductions are achieved in the internal work the engine has to do. Engine friction becomes relatively smaller; the basic work to drive the car remains the same whether it is in the eight, six or four cylinder mode, but the internal losses in the engine are reduced by changing the displacement to match the load.

Whether or not this cylinder switching takes place is in the hands of the central microcomputer and is the result of continuous total monitoring of the situation by the computer.

For example, a basic task is to regulate precisely the air fuel mixture entering the engine to give optimum fuel economy, improved engine performance and much better control of exhaust emission.

The processor receives data from appropriate sensors about cooling system temperature, crankshaft revolutions, throttle position, manifold pressure and the amount of oxygen in the exhaust gases.

It analyses all this in milliseconds and then, according to its program, sends out digital pulse instructions to engine and drive train components. Messages sent to the carburettor for example, give rise to fuel adjustments at up to 10 times each second. Other functions controlled include engine idle speed and the operation of automatic transmission.

GM says that to allow the driver to take full advantage of the system, the Cadillacs with the new V8-6-4 engine have a digital MPG read-out on the dashboard which displays on demand the instantaneous and average fuel consumption; also shown are the anticipated fuel range based on average consumption so far and the fuel left in the tank, and the number of active cylinders in use at any particular time.

Major changes loom for vehicle electrics

Major changes in vehicle electrics are taking place not just on the face of the dashboard – where for example, liquid crystal and fluorescent gas displays will soon begin to appear, controlled by a microprocessor – but behind it as well where the complicated copper wire "spaghetti" has given way to printed circuit boards and, more recently, to flexible circuits.

Recently, Lucas in conjunction with Leyland Vehicles announced what it called the "intelligent bus." Three wires go round the bus to connect everything up with the exception of safety-critical functions: one for power, one for digital transmission and one for timing pulses.

Associated with each device on the vehicle such as headlamp or windscreen wiper is a small receiver and, at the dashboard, a central transmitter which sends messages according to the switches used by the driver. Each of the receivers can recognise only the messages intended for it by a system of digital codes (aided by the timing pulse wire).

In general, these "multiplexing" systems can assume one of two forms. In the "polling" variety a central computer looks at each outstation in turn, either applying or extracting data from it. Such systems have been used quite widely in remote control systems but they have the drawback that failure of the central processor invalidates the whole system and it is difficult to add new outstations without altering the software.

An interesting system developed at Salford University, called Salpex, is of the other, decentralised variety and uses only one power line and one signal bus. The approach is general enough for any input to communicate to any one of a number of outputs. There is no central weak link of a central processor and faster operation is claimed. On such a system it is possible to "hang" a pair of units anywhere round the "ring" to give communication between the two points without disturbing the rest of the operation. However, local software is needed at each station.

— Financial Times.

New batteries

Postage stamp size batteries may soon be in common use if development at Hitachi reaches the commercially viable stage. The Japanese company has succeeded in synthesising a solid lithium electrolyte for use in solid state batteries.

At present, Hitachi has produced extra-thin batteries 0.7 × 20mm diameter, which have shown feasibility in practical applications. The maximum output current is 5mA.

It is claimed that an electronic watch fitted with one of these batteries would operate for more than 10,000 hours.

RADIO FOR THE PRINT HANDICAPPED

The main control desk at radio station 3RPH. The station is in need of volunteer technical help (see story).

It has been estimated that at least 3% of the community either have difficulty or are completely unable to read standard printed material. This 3% is made up of blind people and other people who have varying degrees of visual impairment, including many elderly folk, quadraplegics and many others.

Over the years attempts have been made to overcome these difficulties, but these attempts have only been partly successful.

In recent years a lot of material has become available on tape and this method of reading is popular for books and some magazines but is not suitable for the reading of daily news, as the tapes are at least a few days old by the time the reader receives them. And while the electronic media do broadcast regular news services, many news items are only dealt with very briefly whilst others are not touched on at all.

In America, and some other countries, special radio stations have been set up especially for the broadcasting of daily news and this method of conveying up-to-the-minute information, seems to be very successful indeed. The idea is to present a wide range of newspaper articles and to deal with each item in its entirety.

There are now moves in Australia to start similar stations in most of the capital cities and in some other areas. In Melbourne, the preparation of 3RPH (Radio for the Print Handicapped) is well under way. A licence has been granted, the transmitter is all but completed and work at the studio is well advanced.

As far as possible, preparation of the studio has been carried out by blind and print handicapped people. However, there is still work that needs to be carried out and this can only be done by people with technical capabilities. Volunteer help is needed for installation work and for the maintenance of station equipment.

Licences have also been granted for stations in Sydney, Hobart and Brisbane.

FOOTNOTE: If any reader can help station 3RPH, either by maintenance or studio installation work, they should contact Mr Gordon Merry of the Association for the Blind on 598 8555 ext 273 (PO Box 123, Brighton Beach, 3186).

Britain/US to develop electric vehicle battery

Speed-up of the development of a new type of battery that could double the range of present day electric vehicles is likely to result from an Anglo-US research agreement announced recently in London.

Under the deal, the British Chloride Silent Power Company will join forces with the General Electric Company of USA on the final stages of developing a commercial sodium sulphur battery. Both companies have for some years been carrying out extensive development programs on this type of battery now widely accepted as having the most promising high performance for both transport and industrial applications.

Already some $40 million has been spent on the two programs, with Chloride concentrating on a battery for road vehicles and GE on one that can be used to store off-peak electricity.

The sodium sulphur battery cell is normally constructed in tubular form. When the cell is fully discharged all the sodium and sulphur is converted to sodium sulphide. When the cell is recharged the whole process is reversed.

In its commercial form, the new battery will be sealed for life and will store about four times the energy of a lead-acid battery of the same weight. It will be capable of giving an electric vehicle a range of some 200 kilometres on a single charge.

Dick Smith Marketing Manager in new business venture

One of the men responsible for the growth of the highly successful Dick Smith Electronics wholesale and retail operation, marketing manager Gary Johnston, has left the company.

Gary Johnston

At a recent press conference, Mr Johnston (31) announced that he had purchased a 70% interest in John Carr and Company Pty Ltd (popularly known as Jaycar) and would assume the position of Managing Director in early March. He said that he believed he "needed a new challenge" and this meant running his own business.

Mr Johnston is very enthusiastic about his new venture and is determined to inject new life into a company which he says has been rather weak in the marketing department. "Jaycar has an absolutely amazing range of electronic kits and components. The only problem is that the average enthusiast has not been made aware of these products", he explains.

According to Mr Johnston, the company will adopt a more aggressive marketing stance to bring products and kits to the notice of electronic enthusiasts. In addition, the range of kits to be marketed would be greatly expanded.

Other problems such as very few products on display at the Sussex St (Sydney) store and no Bankcard credit facilities have already been eliminated. Mr Johnstone claims that it is now as easy to buy from Jaycar as it is from other electronics retailers.

Jaycar is located at 380 Sussex St, Sydney (Ph 264 6688).

60-plus TV channels

A digital video switching system located on the top of the home TV set to allow selection of programs may become available in the US by the end of the decade. Present cable TV systems provide 60 channels for home entertainment, but with a telephone type pushbutton keypad the viewer could choose, by means of fibre optic cables, from hundreds of selections!

NEWS HIGHLIGHTS

Teletext — alive & well in Britain

At a recent special meeting of the Sydney Division of the Institution of Radio and Electronics Engineers (IREE) Aust, two guest speakers – one from Britain and one from the USA – discussed viewdata systems; Teletext, CEEFAX, Oracle, Prestel, Line 21, etc.

Mr Colin McIntyre, Chief Editor, CEEFAX, BBC, London, described the development of CEEFAX by the BBC's engineering department from an original concept to provide captions – on demand only – for the hard of hearing.

Mr McIntyre quoted some interesting figures to indicate the growing popularity of the CEEFAX system in Britain. At the end of 1979 there were some 40,000 sets in operation and at the time of the discussion (October 1980) it was around 100,000. Surveys and projects suggest that by 1981 it should be 250,000.

Mr McIntyre summed up his comments with the statement, "CEEFAX is alive and well and thriving in Britain".

The guest from the USA was Dr Malcolm Norwood, Chief, Captions and Telecommunications Division, Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Washington.

Dr Norwood spoke of the Line 21 system, as it is known in the USA. This is in use by three of the four major networks but, for the present, solely for subtitling for the hard of hearing.

Since the actual captioning is a major cost factor, Dr Norwood emphasised the need for technical compatibility between different TV systems, in order to minimise these costs. The Line 21 system is already compatible with the TV systems in Canada, Japan and Mexico, and the technical barriers between it and PAL and SECAM appear to be minimal.

Electronics invades the humble bicycle!

At first glance, a microprocessor for a bicycle may seem to be on a par with an electronic wheelbarrow. But the makers, Micronic Computer Systems, of Walton-on-Thames, London, are deadly serious. According to the London Financial Times (21/11/80) the device was to be launched by Halfords in time for last Christmas.

Called Cycomp, the handlebar mounted unit incorporates a microprocessor chip driving an eight digit display. Its main function is as a speedometer, but the unit will also tell the cyclist the maximum speed that has been reached, the average speed maintained, the distance travelled and the time taken on a journey.

All the information can be displayed in either miles or kilometres, and the unit can be operated as a stopwatch on or off the cycle.

The handlebar bracket contains a tiny plug and socket so that the main unit can be removed from the cycle. The unit operates by means of electro-magnetic transmitter/receivers mounted on the fork and on two front wheel spokes, so wheel speed is measured without friction. The unit can be adjusted for virtually any international wheel size.

Halfords reckon that the unit will find a ready market among cycling commuters who can use it to plan the quickest and shortest route on any journey.

Business Brief:

- OTC's fast growing international facsimile service, called "Overseasfax", has been further expanded to link with one of Australia's major trading partners, the United Kingdom. Countries to which Overseasfax is now available include: the US, Japan, Canada, Hong Kong, Taiwan, France, New Zealand, West Germany, Singapore, Papua New Guinea, South Africa, Switzerland, Belgium, Sweden, Spain, Greece and the Netherlands.

- **Dick Smith Electronics** has opened a store at 145 Parramatta Rd, Auburn (Telephone 648 0558) to serve the western suburbs of Sydney. The store is managed by Ilidio Teixeira, formerly manager of Dick's Parramatta store, and will be open seven days a week.

- **Philips Electronic Components & Materials** and **Sycom,** the Australian marketing division of Systems Reliability (Aust) Pty Ltd, have signed a distribution agreement. Under the agreement, Sycom will actively merchandise throughout Australia a Philips/Signetics/Dialight/Airpax product range that includes semiconductors, capacitors, hifi loudspeakers and kits, and electromechanical devices.

Troposcatter communications link

Equipment from Amalgamated Wireless (Australasia) Limited is being used in a troposcatter communications link between two remote islands and the Australian mainland in Western Australia.

Koolan Island and Cockatoo Island, in Yampi Sound, in the north-west of Western Australia, are 135km from the nearest communications centre at Darby.

The Dampier Mining Company is mining high grade iron ore on the two islands.

AWA have supplied troposcatter communication equipment from their RL 900 radio link series. The installation provides up to 24 voice communication channels, connected to the Telecom Australia network on the mainland via a radio spur route. These channels provide bearers for telex services in addition to separate channel access to Koolan and Cockatoo Islands.

Prestel: costs are coming down

The Plessey Company, one of Britain's leading electronics companies, has developed a unique terminal which combines the features of an advanced telephone and a Prestel/Viewdata access terminal. It has been designed to provide voice and data communication for businessmen, with the first production models becoming available this year.

The low-cost unit fits compactly on to an office desk and is not much larger than a conventional telephone. Already considerable interest has been shown in the product since it will open up the Prestel service for business use. At present only expensive television monitors can be used to link into the service.

New Intelsat satellites

With the first of its Intelsat V satellites only just launched, the Intelsat organisation has already decided to purchase three advanced Intelsat V-A satellites. The new satellites will enable Intelsat to cope with the increasing world demand for satellite communications, which is doubling every three to four years.

The Intelsat V-A satellites will be similar to the V models, but will incorporate modifications that will increase reliability and boost their communications carrying capacity by 25% – from 12,000 to about 15,000 simultaneous telephone calls, plus two television programs. The new satellites will be in addition to the nine satellites planned in the Intelsat V series, all of which should be in orbit by the end of 1982.

Launchings for the Intelsat V-A series will commence in 1984.

THERE IS ONLY ONE WORD

to describe the range of
peterson® TOWER "T" Series

peterson LABORATORIES

electrophase series

DEVASTATING
INCREDIBLE
UNBELIEVABLE
PRESTIGIOUS
AWESOME
BEAUTIFUL

Well, six words anyway

MODEL T8 (pictured)

25cm (10") Driver. 31cm (12") Passive Sub Drone Cone. 12cm (5") Midrange 8cm (3") Tweeter 5cm (2") Super Tweeter 4 Way Crossover All 6db Rolloffs. SPL: Approx 96db 1 watt. .5 metre Freq. Range: 20Hz to 20kHz (full range) Power Handling: Min. 18 watts. Max. 70 watts RMS.
Rec. Resale $499pr.
"Registered" 5 year Warranty.

Also we have six "T" series in our **TOWER RANGE** as well. **NOT** to mention (but we will) our **MATCHING CENTRE CONSOLES** for your equipment choice with tinted glass doors and moveable shelves. And the wood grain and overall dimensions are designed to compliment each other, to give a complete "finished" look to the whole system.

AVAILABLE AT MOST HI-FI DEALERS

OFFICE: 7 ALEX AV, MOORABBIN, VIC. 3189
DEALER ENQUIRIES (03) 553 1055

VSI

Australia's Transistor House

TO 92 Package Transistors from

MOTOROLA PHILIPS

and introducing a new small signal deal from these industry leaders

BC 547, 548, 549, 557, 558, 559,
5 cents each in lots of 100
(plus sales tax if applicable)

NOW 5¢ EACH

VSI ELECTRONICS (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD

The Distributor Offering Something Unique – Service

Adelaide 51 6483 • Brisbane 52 4261 • Melbourne 877 5311 • Perth 328 8091 • Sydney 439 8622

The Official Line

— from the Department of Communications

Growing use of UHF translators

More and more Australians will need to know about the UHF (Ultra High Frequency) band if they want to obtain good television reception in future years. This is because the Commonwealth Government is increasingly authorising the use of the UHF band for television services.

At present of course, most television is transmitted in the VHF (Very High Frequency) band, but this is becoming increasingly crowded with pressures from FM radio services as well as television services.

By opening up the UHF band for television translators and main stations, the government will be able to provide television to areas which have not had them formerly because of the lack of available VHF frequencies.

At present, UHF translators provide television services to the Adelaide foothills and some areas in Western Australia. New UHF translators are also planned for parts of the Sydney metropolitan region, Northern Tasmania, and the Gold Coast in Queensland.

The first main service in the UHF band is the new multi-cultural television service operated by the Special Broadcasting Service (SBS). This began in Sydney and Melbourne in late October, 1980, and initially is "simulcasting" – that is, broadcasting the same progam in both the UHF band, on Channel 28, and in the VHF band, on Channel 0. Eventually, this service will be available in UHF only.

Many readers will be aware that when the multi-cultural service began operating a number of reception problems were reported in Sydney in particular. Because of its many sandstone ridges, Sydney has many pockets of poor reception for all kinds of television. The translators now being established to direct television signals into these areas will operate in the UHF band.

Two groups of UHF translators are already scheduled for Sydney, and one group should be in operation from the top of the Hyatt Kingsgate Hotel in Kings Cross when this article goes to press. These translators will re-transmit all of the Sydney commercial TV channels in the UHF band. Translators for the ABC and the Special Broadcasting Service will follow later in 1981.

The UHF service from Kings Cross should bring clear television reception to: Edgecliff, Darlinghurst, Surrey Hills, Redfern, Darlington, Chippendale, East Sydney, Wooloomooloo, Kings Cross, parts of Potts Point, Rushcutters Bay, Double Bay, Kirribilli, Milson's Point and parts of Elizabeth Bay, Darling Point, Paddington, Sydney (city), North Sydney, Waverton, Neutral Bay, Cremorne, Cremorne Point and Clifton Gardens.

Another group of translators is proposed for North Head, but provision of this service depends on suitable arrangements being made to overcome environmental problems. The North Head translators would service: Allambie Heights, North Manly, Manly, Manly Vale, Queenscliffe, Fairlight, Balmoral and parts of Harbord, Balgowlah, Clontarf, Clifton Gardens, Elizabeth Bay, Darling Point, Double Bay and Bellevue Hill.

The other UHF translator stations planned for the coming year include national and commercial translator stations due to open in Kelcy Tier, East Devonport, Tasmania in mid 1981. They will serve East Devonport, Quoiba, Spreyton, Ambleside and Latrobe.

Most people will need to make some adjustments to their sets in order to receive television in the UHF band. Viewers also need to realise that finding the tuning position for the UHF channel may be more difficult than finding a VHF channel.

Some of the changes needed to sets to enable UHF transmissions to be received include:

- in most cases external aerials designed to receive UHF signals will be required;
- in sets not fully equipped to receive UHF, an internal UHF tuner will be required;
- where sets have been designed to receive the VHF band only, a down converter will be needed;
- systems which distribute television signals in flats and apartment blocks may require modifications or special converters.

Viewers will need to adjust the UHF tuner on their set in the vicinity of the UHF tuning position listed for the TV stations. They may find however, that best reception does not occur precisely on the number listed.

You should check with the manufacturer of your set, or a qualified television service person, if you have any doubts about whether the set will tune to UHF channels.

If you are buying a new set, check with the State Broadcasting Engineer of the Communications Department in your State to see if a UHF translator is planned in your district. If so it would be advisable to obtain a set with a UHF capacity. The phone numbers are: NSW (02) 439 7725; Vic & Tas (03) 266 921; Qld (07) 371 2277; SA & NT (08) 51 2877; WA (09) 325 7448.

A leaflet outlining the Government's plans for television in the UHF band is available from the Department.

R. B. Lansdown,
Secretary, Dept. of Communications.

NEWS

Prestel International goes commercial

After a successful trial period in several countries, Prestel International – the world-embracing information system developed by the British Post Office which enables users to interrogate computerised data by means of a simple terminal – is to be established on a commercial basis.

The service will be offered from July initially to customers in the United Kingdom, United States, Australia, the Netherlands, Sweden, Switzerland, Federal Germany and Hong Kong. Most of these countries took part in the extensive trials.

It will be offered at first to selected potential users in investment, shipping, the computer industry, insurance, market research and commodities. About 300 subscribers have so far joined the system.

Prestel International is an offshoot of Prestel UK – the information is not interchangeable between the two systems because of publication laws – and is aimed specifically at businessmen, giving information on such subjects as stock market prices, exchange rates, commodity prices, economic indicators for the major countries, business news, travel and entertainment.

The information is up-dated regularly.

The service is available in three different forms: international information for any user; in private closed-user groups used mainly by multinational companies for inter-branch communication; and in syndicated closed-user groups for circulating information to specific areas of business or commerce.

PARTS FOR NEW KITS

If a kit you want to build is not listed, the parts may be available anyway. Check the Dick Smith Catalogue or call in to your nearest Dick Smith store.

EA GUITAR AMPLIFIER (See EA March)
PCB only ... Cat. H-8389 $7.90
All other parts including case are available ex stock

CRO SWITCH (See EA February)
Complete kit ... Cat. K-3517 $59.50
PCB Only ... Cat. H-8392 $3.75

SYSTEM 80 RS 232 INTERFACE (see EA February)
PCB only ... Cat. H-8391 $2.25
All other components in this kit are normal stock lines.

GUITAR FUZZ BOX (See EA February)
PCB only ... Cat. H-8390 $2.15
All other components in this kit are normal stock lines.

MINI SPOT 455kHz GENERATOR (See EA February)
PCB only ... Cat. H-8389 $1.75
Other components in this kit are normal stock lines.

AUTODIM (See EA Jan)
PCB ... Cat H-8388 $3.50
All other parts are normal stock lines

ETI MOSFET AMPLIFIER MODULE (See ETI January)
PCB ... Cat H-8633 $9.95
Power Mosfets (low cost medium power types as above) ... Cat Z-1815 $15.00 pr

SELECTALOT (See EA December)
PCB ... Cat H-8384 $2.95
All other components are normal stock lines

AC MILLIVOLTMETER
PCB ... Cat H-8385 $2.25
All other components are normal stock lines

SYSTEM 80/TRS80 INTERFACE (See EA Nov)
PCB ... Cat H-8383 $1.90
All other components are normal stock lines.

PLEASE NOTE: ABOVE PROJECTS AND PRICES ARE SUPPLIED FROM MAGAZINE'S ESTIMATES ONLY.

Weller Soldering Station

This is a transformer powered station with a low voltage, temperature controlled pencil. Max tip temperature is closed loop controlled – protecting temperature sensitive components while the grounded tip protects voltage & current sensitive components. It's a must for the serious constructor.

- *Silicone rubber non-burn cord
- *Removable plug

Cat. T-1000

$62.50

Listen to aircraft

How often have you wondered what is said between aircraft and the control tower? With this radio you can receive both the aircraft bands (VHF) plus the normal AM broadcast bands. It's high sensitivity and portability make this radio a truly versatile unit at low low price.

AM: 530-1600kHz, AIR: 108-174MHz
Cat. D-2836

$24.50

Your guide to a fortune

WANT TO KNOW ABOUT PROSPECTING?

This book tells you about everything you need to know. Like where to go, what to look for, what to do when you get there ... it's up-to-date & it's authoritative.

Cat. B-4525

$1.95

Gem & Treasure Year Book

Keeps you up-to-date with the world of fossicking & prospecting. Read about the latest gold find areas & you can even have a chance to win a trip or a metal detector! 125 pages of colour photographs, technical information & leisure guides. A must for the serious treasure seeker.

Cat. B-4536

$2.50

CB IS ALIVE & WELL!

Super Jaguar AM/SSB Mobile CB

You'll make plenty of friends & when that emergency arises, you'll be able to help too! 18 channels with LED readout & easy to use controls. (licence required to operate this unit)

Cat. D-1710

$219

Operate as a Base Station!

Use your mobile CB as a base station! This 13.8V regulated power supply delivers all the power you need with a 4 amp peak rating!

Cat. M-9545

WAS $39.50

$29.50

ANTENNAS: For the car

This flexible helical antenna is excellent for mobile use. Easy SWR adjust & comes complete with cable & plug. Cat. D-4076

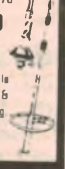
$24.50

For the home

Get your signal out with this incredible Swamper II base antenna. Easy to erect & SWR. Complete with 15m of cable & plug.

Cat. D-4428

$69.00



BONZA BULK BUY BARGAINS BEWDY

ALMOST 50% OFF! Fantastic SLIDE POT

As used in the Playmaster Graphic Equaliser kit. This slide control is ideal for the hobbyist, experimenter & budding kit builder. 50K linear. Cat. R-1980

Normally 90c each
THIS MONTH ONLY **50¢** (10 or more 45c each!)

WATCH THIS SPACE

AND FIND OUT WHAT YOU MISSED

Each month all of our stores feature an outstanding special which is actually BELOW COST! N.B. Specials are strictly while store stocks last.
Don't miss out!

LAST MONTH:

SCREW ASSORTMENT PACK H-1600
Normally $3.90; reduced to $1.90

SAVING $2.00!

A MUST FOR EVERY KIT BUILDER . . .

Do you suffer from burnt fingers when soldering PCB's? Your troubles are over with this unique soldering station from Dick Smith. Not only does it hold the PCB firmly and securely at any angle you want your roll of solder and soldering iron are also within easy reach. It's mounted on a heavy cast base so it won't tip up leaving you both hands free to concentrate on the assembly job.

Once you've used it you'll wonder how you ever soldered PCB's without it!

Cat T-5700

$19.50

SUPPRESSION!

Here's the way to eliminate annoying static, whine & other noises from your car radio, hi-fi or CB radio.

COAX ALTERNATOR SUPPRESSOR
Gets rid of that whine. Heavy duty.
Cat. A-7928 **$4.95**

INLINE DISTRIBUTOR SUPPRESSOR
Connects anywhere in coil. Easy to mount.
Cat. A-7904 **50¢**

GENERATOR NOISE SUPPRESSOR
Heavy duty. Easy mounting with only a screwdriver.
Cat. A-7902 **65¢**

ALTERNATOR NOISE SUPPRESSOR
Has 3 leads. Greatly reduces alternator whine.
Cat. A-7924 **$2.50**

DELUXE ALTERNATOR SUPPRESSOR
High density ferrite core. Excellent results.
Cat. A-7926 **$9.50**

A GOOD CASE FOR BUILDING PROJECTS

Superbly made folded aluminium cases in a variety of sizes; fitted with rubber feet and have ventilation slots. Look really great!

SIZE	CAT	1-9	10 up
102 x 58 x 83	Cat H-2741	$2.75	$2.55
150 x 81 x 103	Cat H-2742	$4.35	$3.95
150 x 76 x 143	Cat H-2743	$3.90	WAS $4.90
184 x 70 x 180	Cat H-2744	$5.45	$5.00

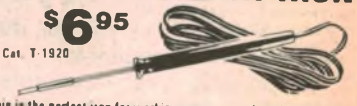
Economy calculator WITH LCD READOUT!

A bargain for pocket or purse. Batteries last for ages, auto switch off.
Cat D-3015
WITH MEMORY!

$9.95

The famous MINI IRON

$6.95
Cat. T-1920



This is the perfect iron for working on computer boards or any other detailed area. Comes with spare copper tip and heats up in seconds! The voltage is low so it is safer to work in those "delicate areas". Connect up to car cigarette lighter plug (Cat. P-1875 @ 70c) and you can repair things in the car!

TRANSFORMER TO SUIT: Cat. M-2155 multitap $4.90

SPARE TIPS:
Conical Cat. T-1921 $1.50 Wedge Cat. T-1922 $1.50

Builder's mate

Hey builders, carpenters etc. Trace hidden wires with this metal detector. It will save you a lot of time and perhaps a nasty shock!

Cat. X-1060

$9.95

Easy Conversion Car adaptor

This high power car converter plugs into your car cigarette lighter socket. It allows transistor radios, cassette units, portable record players etc. to operate from the 12V car battery. Complete with 4-way plug & battery snap connector. 8V-7.5V-9V @ 800mA

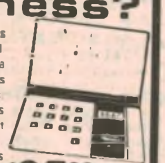
Cat. M-9584

$9.95

Learning to play Chess?

Improve your skills with this Chess Master learning aid. You can soon play like a professional! Solve problems in the least number of moves. Play alone or with others and experience the different tactics and checkmates etc. Complete with 7 booklets each containing 50 moves – that's 350 moves to play!

$35.00 Cat. X-1257



The project to test all projects!

LCD PANEL METER KIT

This economical, yet high quality accurate device is ideal for the hobbyist or amateur etc. Its large LCD display make it easy to read while its low power consumption saves on batteries. Comes complete with comprehensive data & instructions. Full scale reading is 200mV & conversion is easy for 2V & greater. Being a kit you can expand its uses for what you require!

Cat. K-3450

$42.50 3½ DIGIT DISPLAY!

Dear Customers,

Quite often, the products we advertise are so popular they run out within a few days. Or unforseen circumstances might hold up goods so that advertised lines are not in the stores by the time the advert appears. Please don't blame the store manager or staff; they cannot solve a dock strike on the other side of the world, or even locate a shipment that has gone astray.

What we are trying to say is that if you're about to drive across town to pick up a particular line at a Dick Smith Store, why not give the store a ring first (addresses and phone numbers below) ... just in case! Thanks.

Dick Smith and Staff

NOW OPEN in SPRINGVALE

Yes you lucky Victorians, you've got a new store! It's the first store we've built from the ground up, so we want you to have the very best. There's everything for the electronics enthusiast, hobbyist, amateur, CB'er, computer operator, hi-fi buff etc etc. We're now open at the corner of Springvale & Dandenong Roads (Telephone: 547 0522). If you can't make it to Springvale, drop into one of our other stores or resellers, addresses below.

115V PROBLEMS?

A very common request is for a transformer to operate 115V equipment from 240V mains. Here it is rated up to 80VA (suits most audio & entertainment appliances). Fully approved, ready to plug in.

Cat. M-1156

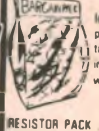
$42.50

DICK'S ZIPPYS ARE BEST!

Dick Smith zippy boxes are unique, they're the ones with slotted sides allowing for easy mounting of PCB's etc. Insist on them!

SIZE	Cat No.	1-9	10 up
150x90x50	H-2751	$2.50	$2.00
196x113x60	H-2752	$3.75	$3.00
130x68x41	H-2753	$1.85	$1.60
85x54x28	H-2755	$1.50	$1.20

PACK IT IN



Ideal for the hobbyist and professional. Each pack contains top quality components in various ranges you save when buying in bulk!

RESISTOR PACK	R-7010	$4.90
CERAMIC PACK	R-7050	$3.00
GREENCAP PACK	R-7040	$6.50
ELECTROLYTIC PACK	R-7030	$5.00

MAJOR DICK SMITH RE-SELLERS:

Listed below are re-sellers who stock a large proportion of our range. However, we cannot guarantee that they will have any or all of the items, or at the same prices, as those advertised on these pages.

ATHERTON, QLD: Tableland Radio Service
2 Jack Street. Phone 912 017

BENDIGO, Vic: Sumner Electronics
95 Mitchell Street. Phone 431 877

BLACKHEATH, NSW: Goodwin Electronics
123 Station Street. Phone 878 379

BROKEN HILL, NSW: Crystal TV Rentals
66 Crystal Street. Phone 6897

CAIRNS, QLD: Thompson Instrument Services
78–81 McLeod Street. Phone 512 404

COFFS HARBOUR, NSW: Coffs Harbour Electronics
3 Coffs Harbour Plaza, Park Ave. Phone 525 684

DARWIN, NT: Kent Electronics
42 Stuart Highway. Phone 814 749

DUBBO, NSW: Selekta Sound
31 Talbragar Street. 826 875

EAST MAITLAND, NSW: East Maitland Electronics
Cnr Laws & High Streets. 337 327

FAIRY MEADOW, NSW: Trilogy Wholesale Elect.
40 Princes Hwy. Phone 831 219

GERALDTON, WA: KB Electronics & Marine
381 Main Terrace. Phone 212 176

GOSFORD, NSW: Tamarrow's Electronics & Hi Fi
68 William Street. Phone 247 246

HOBART, TAS: Aero Electronics
123a Bathurst Street. Phone 348 232

KINGSTON, TAS: Kingston Electronics & Records
Channel Court. Phone 296 802

LAUNCESTON, TAS: Advanced Electronics
5a The Quadrant. Phone 317 075

LISMORE, NSW: Decro Electric
Magellan St & Bruxner Hwy. Phone 214 137

MACKAY, QLD: Stevens Electronics
42 Victoria Street. Phone 511 723

MARYBOROUGH, QLD: Keller Electronics
218 Adelaide Street. Phone 214 559

MORUYA, NSW: Coastal Electronics
43 Vulcan Street. Phone 742 545

MT GAMBIER, SA: Hutchesson's Communications
5 Elizabeth Street. Phone 256 404

MUSWELLBROOK, NSW: Silicon Chip Electronics
Suite 3, 98 Bridge Street. Phone 43 1096

NAMBOUR, QLD: Nambour Electronic Shop
Shop 4, Lowan House, Ann St. Phone 411 604

NEWCASTLE, NSW: Elektron 2000
181 Wharf Road. Phone 262 644

ORANGE, NSW: M&W Electronics
48 McNamara Street. Phone 626 491

ROCKHAMPTON, QLD: Purely Electronics
15 East Street. Phone 21 058

SOUTHPORT, QLD: Amateur's Paradise
121 Nerang Street. Phone 322 844

TAMWORTH, NSW: Sound Components
78 Brisbane Street. Phone 661 363

TOOWOOMBA, QLD: Hunts Electronics
18 Neil Street. Phone 326 944

TOWNSVILLE, Qld: Tropical TV
49 Fulham Rd, Vincent Village. Phone 791 421

TRARALGON, VIC: Power 'N Sound
147 Argyle Street. Phone 743 638

WAGGA, NSW: Wagga Wholesale Electronics
82 Forsyth Street.

WINDSOR, NSW: Hawkesbury Electronic Centre
111 George Street. Phone 773 411

WODONGA, VIC: A & M Electronics
78a High Street. Phone 244 588

WHYALLA NORRIE, SA: Mellor Enterprises
Shop 2, Forsythe Street. Phone 454 764

WOULD YOU LIKE TO BE A DICK SMITH RE-SELLER?

How would you like to join the hundreds of successful Dick Smith re-sellers spread right across Australia?

If you're interested, why not give our wholesale division a call – Sydney (02) 888 3200, 9AM – 5.30PM weekdays.

It could be the start of something big ...

COMING NEXT MONTH...the new DICK SMITH 1981 CATALOGUE

Packed with more products, more information and over 30 pages of data! A RECORD 136 PAGES!!! FREE in the April issue of EA & ETI!

PHONE IT! Speaker Phone

This phone has the latest in push button technology – but that's not all! It has a re-call button that remembers the last number dialled as well as a mute switch that allows you to hear the caller without him hearing you. You can place the speakerphone on a table or desk and talk – hands free!

NOTE: Current regulations do not permit this phone to be used as a replacement of the normal Telecom phone

Cat. X-1177

$99.00

12 VOLT CAR CLOCK

Enhance the appearance of your car's dash and add SSS to its value! Features alarm, automatic brightness and a large, easy to see digital readout. Easy to install. Complete with all mounting hardware and instructions. Suit cars, planes, trucks, boats etc. Cat X-1047

$24.50

NEW INTERCOM TERMINAL BOX

This 12-8 station system can be wired with a minimum of fuss. Use with any intercoms including the Myphone systems & communicate with ease. Cat. F-1321 (not illustrated) **$59.00**

MYPHONE TC-PR REMOTE UNIT

Use in conjunction with master units TC-3 & TC-5M. Incorporates a privacy switch to prevent unauthorised listening by the master.

Cat F-1201 **$13.50**

MYPHONE TC-3 MASTER

Use in conjunction with the TC-PR remote units to make a system where the master & any remote unit can communicate but where remotes cannot communicate with other.

Cat F-1230 **$35.00**

MYPHONE TC-5M STATION MASTER

Use with up to 4 other TC-5M's giving a max. of 5 'all master' units. Distance between units can be up to 1000 feet. Also incorporates a privacy switch & the called unit can answer hands free. Can be intermixed with TC-PR remote units too.

Cat. F-1240 **$45.00**

CABLE & MORE CABLE!

Connecting an intercom? Check out our huge range of cable for the hi-fi buff, CB/Amateur operator, experimenter etc etc. Here are just a few:

MINI FLEX SPK CABLE

2 Conductor. Trace marked for polarisation.
Cat W-2010 07¢/m (100m 15¢/m)

TELEPHONE CABLE

4 conductor
Cat. W-2120 45¢/m (100m 35¢/m)
12 conductor
Cat. W-2140 75¢/m (100m 80¢/m)

RAINBOW CABLE

12 conductor 12 colour coded strands.
Cat. W-2045 85¢/m (100m 70¢/m)

SHIELDED AUDIO CABLE

Single conductor
Cat. W-2030 30¢/m (100m 25¢/m)
Twin conductor
Cat. W-2034 50¢/m (100m 30¢/m)

TRACE IT! AND SAVE $10.00! WAS $49.50

Can't afford one of those big radar detectors? Then Here's the answer! The Dick Tracer MKII is almost as good as those 'big guns' but you can save SSS over them. The Dick Tracer has more components than the MKI model & can be recharged (via cigarette lighter plug). Leaves no messy wires around. Keeps you away from the boys in blue!

$39.50 Cat. A-8500

ADAPT IT! WAS $9.50!

Throw away those old batteries and save a bit on the side too! This battery eliminator will adapt your radio/cassette recorder/calculator etc to the 240 mains – easy! Also has a 4-way connector to suit most types of electrical equipment. Cat. M-9525

$6.90

MAKING ANTENNAS?

EGG INSULATORS

Tough nylon egg insulators for many antenna applications. Unbreakable & durable.
SMALL: Cat. D-5300 **85¢**
LARGE: Cat. D-5302 **$1.45**

ANTENNA BALUN KIT

Contains ferrite ring, enamelled copper wire and winding details for 1:1, to 1:9 ratio. Input power 2kW PEP and frequency range of 3-30MHz!
Cat. D-5350 **$9.90**

MOUNT IT!

$9.50 Cat. D-4520

This handy roof rack has a mount for a CB or HAM antenna etc. So don't reduce the re-sale value of your car by drilling unnecessary holes. Buy another and carry a surfboard!

SEAL IT! Silastic Adhesive/Sealant $3.95

This general purpose one part silicon rubber adheres to metals, glass, paint, ceramics, most plastics & wood. Ideal for mending leaks in windscreens, fish tanks, roof tiles etc. Cat. N-1225

RECORD IT

Apply directly to any phone or intercom (via suction pad) and feed into your amplifier or tape recorder. Easy to use. Cat. C-7300 **$1.50**

NEW DIGITAL MULTIMETER

Here is the ultimate in accuracy. This LCD multimeter is perfect for the servicemen, technician etc. Provides 20 ranges with an accuracy of ± 0.8%!!! You'll be surprised at the savings over other competitive meters that don't live up to this one!

DCV: 200mA, 2, 20, 200, 800.
ACV: 200V, 1000V.
DCmA: 200uA, 2mA, 20, 200.
RESISTANCE: 2k, 20k, 200k, 2000k, 200 ohm
HI/LOW OHM RANGE
OVERLOAD PROTECTION
Requires 9V battery.

Cat. Q-1450 **$75.00**

COMING SOON... THE ALL NEW YAESU FT-720RUH 2M TRANSCEIVER

Cat. D-2890

This is the rig for todays 2 metre operator. You can scan the frequencies up & down at the touch of your finger & you can even program it to stop on a busy channel. As many as 5 memory channels can be programmed for instant return. The LED meter gives an easy & accurate reading of power & signal at a glance. Its compact size makes it ideal for the car of the '80s.

$450.00

APOLLO Handheld

This 5 watt 8 channel transceiver is ideal for campers, fishermen or on the boat. Delivers plenty of power but does not exhaust the batteries. Makes it ideal for that unexpected emergency that can happen at any time. Features a squelch control, battery, TX/RX meter, ext mic & antenna jack plus MUCH MORE. One channel is fitted with the marine emergency channel (27.880MHz). So be prepared next time you venture the great outdoors.

Cat. D-1122

$120

LED TACHO KIT

Get the best from your car's engine. As with a conventional tacho, it displays the engine speed in an analogue form – but with an illuminated row of LEDS! It indicates at a glance what your engine is doing, without having to mentally interpret a numerical display as with a conventional tacho. YOU DON'T TAKE YOUR EYES OFF THE ROAD! Use with 12V positive or negative earthed systems. Only 3 connections are required and it is easy to build. Complete with instructions.

Cat. K-3240 **$24.50**

HI SIDE XTALS FOR 27MHz TRANSCEIVERS

Eliminate 'image' interference on marine frequencies from CB radios & paging units etc. RECEIVE XTALS NEEDED ONLY.

D-6123	27.88	28.335	ONLY
D-6124	27.89	28.345	$5.00
D-6125	27.90	28.335	EACH!
D-6126	27.91	28.365	

Yes, we've got the crystals for the new 27MHz marine channels receive, transmit pairs plug straight in.

27.880 (Cat D-6088)
27.940 (Cat D-6094)
27.96 (Cat D-6096)

$5.00 pr.

Handyman's MULTIMETER

OUR BIGGEST SELLER

This is the meter anyone can use. Gives all the accurate readings needed for that important job. Provides 20 ranges PLUS a dB scale. Comes complete with batteries, test leads and instructions.

DCV: 0.1, 0.5, 2.5, 10, 50, 250, 1000V.
ACV: 2.5, 10, 50, 250, 1000V.
DCA: 0.05, 2.5, 25, 500mA
RESISTANCE: 5k, 50k, 500k, 5M ohms

Cat. Q-1024 **$29.50**

WE'VE GONE METRIC!

Soon, you'll be able to buy our new range of metric pots, knobs, and rotary switches. Prices will even be less so you'll be able to purchase with remarkable savings (especially with bulk prices). If you require imperial knobs, pots, or rotary switches, we will still be stocking them for a while for your convenience.

CHECK OUR NEW 1981 CATALOGUE FOR DETAILS – COMING NEXT MONTH!

Hey shoppers, secretaries, businessmen... Take down all your notes on this MICRO CASSETTE UNIT

This handy little unit will accept micro cassettes that are so small, no one will notice! Makes it ideal for conferences, secretaries etc. Just slip it into your pocket on your travels. Also has two speeds, so you can double the time of a 30 minute cassette to one hour!

Cat. A-4040 **$47.50**

MICRO CASSETTES TO SUIT:
15 minutes per side
Cat. C-3360 $2.95

3 CH RADIO CONTROL UNDER $100!

Ideal for planes, boats, cars etc etc. 3 channels, comes with servos, battery case, etc.

- digital proportional control
- each channel has 'offset'
- Xtal controlled (changeable xtal).

$99 Cat X-1230

COMPUTER CASSETTE

Do you ever get those annoying drop-outs affecting your program? These tapes will eliminate the problem. Leaderless for hassle-free recording. 6 mins a side.

$1.95 Cat. X-3500

QUALITY PRICE VALUE!

That's what you look for in a cassette tape. You can't have value without high quality, or a bargain price. Most often, you have to settle for one or the other. Dick Smith cassettes

C60	low noise	$1.50	C-3350	$1.00
C90	low noise	$2.00	C-3352	$1.20
C90	Extended dynamic range	$2.75	C-3354	$1.90

10 OR MORE:

The Dick Smith SUPER CRO AT A SUPER PRICE!

Want a quality CRO at a budget price? We've sold hundreds of this quality 6.5MHz CRO – ideal for hobbyists or the service bench. Cat Q-1280

OUTPERFORMS CRO'S COSTING MUCH MORE!

$199

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

NSW	145 Parramatta Rd	AUBURN	648 0558
	613 Princes Hwy	BLAKEHURST	546 7744
	818 George St	BROADWAY	211 3777
	531 Pittwater Rd	BROOKVALE	93 0441
	147 Hume Hwy	CHULLORA	642 8922
	162 Pacific Hwy	GORE HILL	439 5311
	30 Grose Street	PARRAMATTA	683 1133
	125 York Street	SYDNEY	290 3377
	263 Keira Street	WOLLONGONG	28 3800
ACT	96 Gladstone St	FYSHWICK	80 4944
QLD	166 Logan Road	BURANDA	391 6233
	824 Gympie Rd	CHERMSIDE	59 6255
SA	60 Wright Street	ADELAIDE	212 1962
VIC	399 Lonsdale St	MELBOURNE	67 9834
	656 Bridge Road	RICHMOND	428 1614
	Dandenong Rd	SPRINGVALE	547 0522
WA	414 William St	PERTH	328 6944

DICK SMITH MAIL ORDER CENTRE:

PO Box 321, North Ryde NSW 2113. Phone (02) 888 3200

SERVICE CENTRE: LANE COVE & WATERLOO RDS, NORTH RYDE NSW 2113
PHONE (02) 888 3200. HOURS 9AM TO 5PM, MONDAY TO FRIDAY ONLY

SHOP HOURS: 9AM TO 5.30PM MONDAY TO FRIDAY, NOON SATURDAY (Brisbane stores half hour earlier). Some stores are open on late shopping nights: please phone your local store to check before coming in!

COMPUTER HOTLINE

Want to know more about our computers? Or maybe you're having problems and need advice. For friendly, helpful information on System 80 or Sorcerer computers, or on any of our peripherals, phone our Computer Hotline:

Monday – Friday, 9 – 5.30
on Sydney (02)
888 2002

BUYING BY MAIL?

ORDER VALUE:	P&P
$5 (min) to $9.99	$1.00
$10.00 to $24.99	$2.00
$25.00 to $49.99	$3.00
$50.00 to $99.99	$4.00
$100 or more	$5.50

NOTE: These charges apply to goods sent by post in Australia only. Large and bulky items cannot be sent by post.

If you prefer, we will despatch your order by Comet Road Freight to anywhere in Australia for only $6.00 – that's below what it costs us! Large and bulky items are normally sent by Comet unless you specify differently (eg by rail or air – you pay freight on delivery.)

BANKCARD VISA

What price the Breeder Reactor?

While Australians have argued over the desirability of uranium mining, the debate has been largely invalidated by events overseas. In Europe, Japan and the USA, the necessity for nuclear power is well accepted. The question now facing the US is whether or not to follow the European lead and build breeder reactors!

by EDWARD EDELSON

The three 8-metre high black domes that I saw as we drove up to the undistinguished F. W. Hake warehouse on President's Island in Memphis didn't seem especialy dramatic. Nor did the half-dozen or so tarpaulin-covered tanks that loomed inside the shadowy building, for all their massive presence.

But for knowing eyes, the drama was there – the drama of the tough decisions that must be made as mankind tries to find a way out of the global energy crisis. Standing in the warehouse, I was looking at some visible evidence of the questions that must be answered as the experts try to determine whether the world should follow a nuclear path to energy abundance.

The $16 million worth of equipment in the warehouse and the $22 million in components at the CBI nuclear plant at the other end of the island are part of a whopping half billion dollars in hardware already fabricated or under construction for a new kind of nuclear reactor, the Clinch River Breeder Reactor. But it is one that the Carter administration had vowed would never be built.

Supporters of the Clinch River project are openly dismayed by the administration's stand. They see the Clinch River breeder as the prototype of a new generation of reactors that will provide an almost limitless supply of electricity. "Building this is saying that we want more electricity, rather than doing without," I was told by William F. Rolf, general manager of the Clinch River plant. "That's what I think the country wants."

But opponents say that breeder reactors, in general – and Clinch River, in particular – are the wrong way to go, for any number of reasons. "I don't think the breeder pays on the basis of nuclear proliferation, safety, or economics," said Thomas B. Cochran of the Natural Resources Defense Council. "It has all the problems of general fission reactors and some of its own."

Conservation is not the answer

The debate between the supporters and opponents of the breeder reflects gnawing anxieties over the world's energy future. The supply of nonrenewable fossil fuels – oil, gas, coal – is steadily dwindling. Conservation can stem the haemorrhage, but only for so long. Thus there is an increasing clamour for a gradual transition to renewable-resource methods, such as biomass, solar energy, and eventually nuclear fusion.

But uranium – the radioactive substance that fuels existing nuclear reactors – is also being depleted. The whole point of the breeder is to turn uranium into a renewable resource by "breeding" more fuel – in the form of plutonium – than it consumes, thereby providing us with reactor-generated electricity for centuries. Without the breeder, nuclear energy could pass from the world scene as fast as oil promises to do. A report from the Government Accounting Office last year stated the issue baldly: "Breeders are the essential ingredient of making nuclear fission a longterm energy source. A decision not to develop breeders implies the phasing out of nuclear fission. . ."

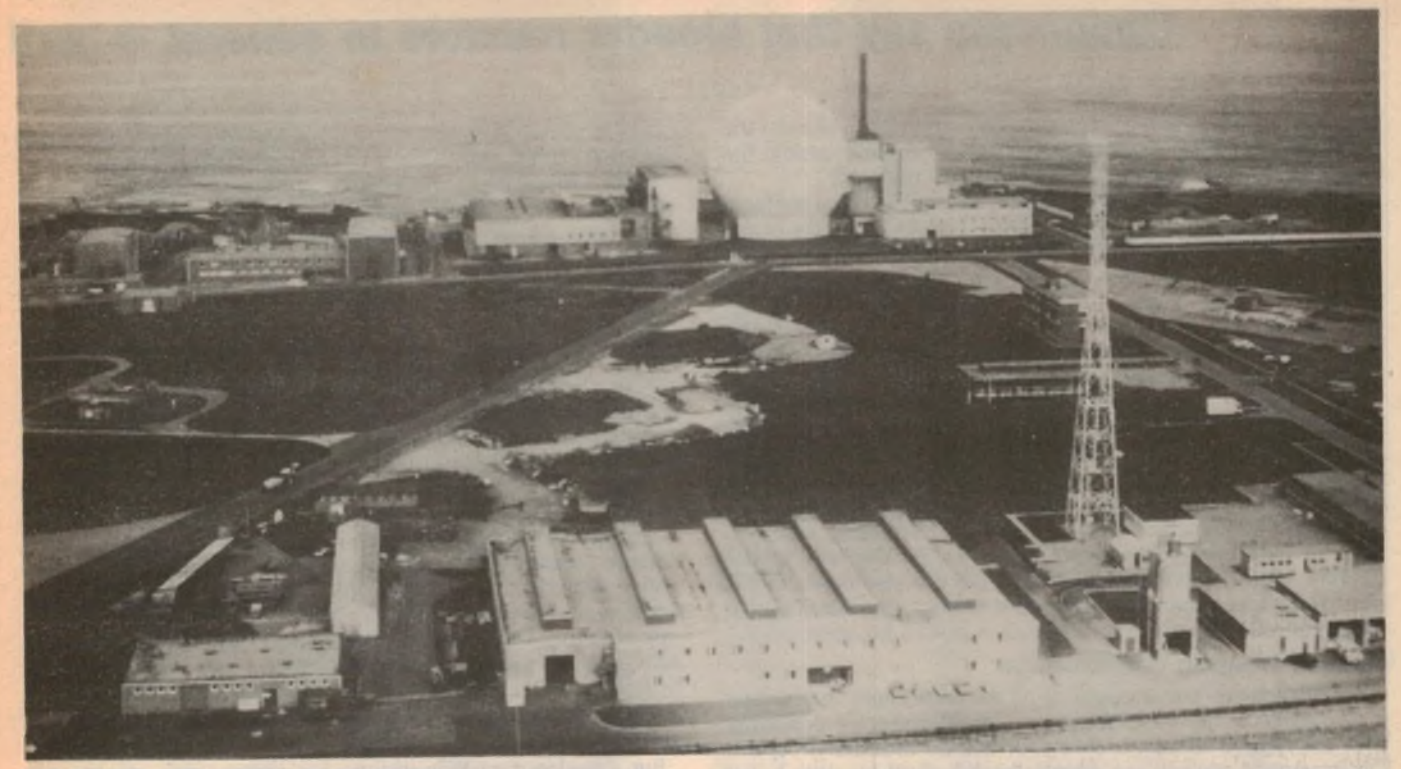
Do we really then need the breeder? Its opponents say no. The major objection is pinned to the very thing that makes the breeder so attractive to its supporters: A breeder makes plutonium. And plutonium, unlike the commonly found form of uranium, can easily be made into nuclear weapons, either by maverick governments or by determined terrorist groups. The prospect of the unhindered spread of nuclear weapons – the proliferation issue – is what prompted President Carter in April 1977 to halt construction of the Clinch River plant, to suspend reprocessing of spent fuel from conventional reactors (which also yields plutonium), and to urge other nations to follow his lead.

And, say the breeder's opponents, there are other objections. They say that the breeder's complex technology makes it basically unsafe; that on purely economic grounds it is unsound; that because we have enough uranium to bridge the gap between fission and fusion (or other energy sources) it is unnecessary; and finally, that even if it turns out we will need the breeder, we won't have to make that decision for another five years or so.

The perplexed citizen trying to sort out these conflicting claims must understand, first of all, the differences between the breeder and a conventional fission reactor.

Today's nuclear industry is based entirely on uranium-235, which makes up just 0.7% of mined uranium. The other 99.3% is U-238, which is not usable as nuclear fuel. That natural supply can be stretched somewhat, because today's reactors do produce some plutonium and uranium that can be used as fuel. But the current reactors (sometimes called "converters" to distinguish them from breeders) produce only six atoms of fuel for every 10 they use. Build enough reactors, and

> "Building this is saying we want more electricity, rather than doing without. That's what I think the country wants"



Britain's 250MW Prototype Fast (breeder) Reactor began generating electricity at Dounreay in northern Scotland in 1974.

eventually all the natural fuel will be gone – unless mankind does something to replenish the supply.

That fact was recognised at the very beginning of the atomic age, when physicists started down what some of them thought would be a smooth, unbroken road to a breeder-reactor economy. The Manhattan Project included a reactor called Clementine, which incorporated some basic features of current breeder reactors.

The basic principle of all reactors is the same. Each has a core made up of hundreds of fuel rods. A fuel rod in one of today's commercial reactors consists mostly of U-238, with about 3% U-235, all wrapped in a protective jacket made of an alloy called Zircaloy. The U-235 atoms fission, or split spontaneously. When a U-235 atom fissions, it gives off several neutrons. Those neutrons can hit other U-235 atoms, causing them to fission and to emit more neutrons, which strike more U-235 atoms – the celebrated "chain reaction." Some of the neutrons hit U-238 atoms, turning them into plutonium atoms that are fissionable and thus are usable as fuel.

Light-water slowdown

Current nuclear reactors keep all the neutrons within the core by slowing them down. The neutrons are slowed by a "moderator" – which turns out to be plain water. The water not only slows the neutrons but also carries the heat from the core to a steam generator, which produces electricity. Thus, current reactors are called "light-water reactors" (a name deriving from the finicky scientific desire to distinguish ordinary water from the "heavy water" that contains the unusual hydrogen isotope called deuterium).

By contrast, Clementine used fast neutrons, meaning that nothing was done to slow the neutrons emitted by fissioning atoms. Some of the fast neutrons could stream out of the core. If the core were surrounded by a thick blanket of U-238, many of the atoms in the blanket would be transformed into plutonium. If the core and the blanket are properly designed, the reactor breeds more nuclear fuel than it consumes, making it an efficient and desirable source of energy.

As early as 1963, a commercial breeder reactor was operating in the United States – the Enrico Fermi plant, built by Detroit Edison. But the first signs of trouble with the American breeder program soon appeared. A zirconium plate – added, ironically, as part of an extra safety system – came loose and blocked the flow of coolant to the nuclear core. Part of the core melted, and the plant had to be shut down for long and expensive repairs. The Fermi plant eventually went into full operation, but it was closed down permanently at the end of 1971, in large part because of financial problems caused by the accident.

The Fermi incident was just one symptom of what have turned out to be chronic difficulties with the American breeder program, which has steadily lost the clear lead it once had over the rest of the world. The United States now stands solidy in fourth place in the development of the breeder reactor.

> "I don't think the breeder pays on the basis of nuclear proliferation, safety, or economics. It has all the problems of general fission reactors and some of its own"

The French are clearly first, having laid out a breeder program with relentless Gallic logic. An experimental reactor named Rhapsodie, which produced 20 megawatts of heat, went into operation in 1967; its heat output was doubled by design improvements in 1971. The Phenix reactor, with a capacity of 250 megawatts of electricity, went into operation in 1973. The French are now building Super Phenix, with a design capacity of 1200 megawatts of electricity and an on-line target date of 1982. And this year, Electricite de France, the state-owned authority, said that it will order two 1500 megawatt breeder reactors, to be put into operation by 1985.

The British and the Soviets are not far behind the French. The British have been running their 250 megawatt Prototype Fast Reactor at Dounreay in Scotland since 1974. They have plans for a 1300 megawatt commercial demonstration reactor whose construction would start by 1985, with an on-line target date of the early-to-mid-1990s. A Soviet 350 megawatt

breeder has been operating since 1973 at Shevchenko on the Caspian Sea, and a 600 megawatt breeder at Beloyarsk in the Ural Mountains went into operation early this year.

Obviously, the view from Europe is drastically different from that of the US government. C. Pierre Zaleski, a leader of the French nuclear effort, said he could understand why the US is holding back on the breeder. "It's clear that you are less vulnerable to an energy shortage in the immediate future," Zaleski told me. "Only 20% of your energy is imported. We import 77% of our total energy. For us, the breeder reactor comes down to a question of survival."

John Gaunt, a nuclear expert at the British embassy in Washington, DC, told me that even with North Sea oil finds, the breeder reactor seems essential for his nation. The oil will run out eventually, Gaunt said, and the obvious alternative is the plutonium that Britain is already extracting from the fuel elements of its Magnox nuclear reactors. "We have about 10 tons of extracted plutonium," he said. "By the end of the century, we will have about 40 tons. We will also have 20,000 tons of depleted uranium. That is the energy equivalent of five times the oil in the North Sea. That is not to be sneezed at."

Fear of weapon construction

But it is exactly the thought of all the plutonium that would be available if the world turns to a breeder-reactor economy that has helped to cast a chill over the US breeder program. Disarmament experts are especially disturbed by their belief that plutonium from a breeder reactor could be used to construct nuclear weapons with remarkable ease.

Studies done for the US Arms Control and Disarmament Agency show that light-water reactors are rather proliferation-resistant. A country that wants to extract weapons-grade material from used fuel rods has to go out of its way to build a complex and expensive fuel-reprocessing plant. Such a plant is not really necessary for operating a light-water reactor, so construction would be a clear signal to the world that a nation was on the path to nuclear weapons. By contrast, fuel reprocessing is an essential part of a breeder-reactor economy. The whole point of the breeder reactor is to extract plutonium from used fuel rods. That plutonium can be turned into weapons-grade material in a matter of days – and a single breeder core yields enough plutonium for hundreds of bombs.

Energy-hungry European nations have not bought the US government's anti-proliferation arguments. But in October 1977, everyone agreed to a broad-based study. The International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation (INFCE), which had eight working groups, eventually included 66 nations, and handed down a voluminous bundle of findings early last year.

One of the major points of the INFCE report supported something that breeder opponents have been saying for years: There is no technical fix for the proliferation problem. A number of schemes had been proposed to make weapon construction more difficult. One is the CIVEX fuel-processing plan, which would leave a large proportion of the lethal radioactive byproducts of fission in the processed uranium. Radiation would be so deadly that no one who came near the fuel could survive long enough to build a bomb. Another proposal is to switch to a fuel cycle based on uranium-233, another fissionable isotope, and thorium on the grounds that much less plutonium would be produced. INFCE's experts concluded that none of the schemes would work. The only way to handle the weapons-proliferation problem, the experts said, is by political agreements – for example, by requiring storage of all plutonium under international supervision.

The proliferation problem does not appear to worry European nuclear leaders. The genie is already out of the bottle, Zaleskie told me: Nuclear fuel is being reprocessed to yield plutonium, hundreds of nuclear weapons are in place, and the addition of breeder reactors will not make much of a difference. British Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher summed up one prevalent point of view about plutonium when she said that "the safest thing is to burn it in a fast reactor."

European nuclear experts also say that the safety of breeder reactors is not a major issue. Opponents disagree, and say that there are several serious weak points in breeder safety.

One is the use of highly enriched fuel in the core of a breeder reactor. There is a good deal of plutonium in the breeder core, and some studies say that if a meltdown began, parts of the core could have enough fissionable material for a minor explosion – "minor" by nuclear standards, that is. There are worries about whether such an explosion could break through the reactor's containment vessels. (Such an explosion cannot occur in a light-water reactor, because its fuel is not highly enriched. It can melt, but it can't blow up.)

There's also the problem posed by the coolant used in breeder reactors. Every program is concentrating on LMFBR's – Liquid Metal Fast Breeder Reactors. The liquid metal is sodium, which transfers heat given off by the core to the water, which becomes steam that turns an electric generator. Sodium is used because it can store a large amount of heat per unit volume and liquefies at relatively low temperatures. It also reacts violently with both water and air. The Soviet breeder at Shevchenko had a major fire in 1973 when a sodium line burst, and critics say that sodium fires are a constant threat for any breeder.

But Zaleskie says that sodium has some safety advantages over light water as a coolant. The biggest advantage is that

> "If I were in France, I'd be working as hard on a breeder reactor as I could. They don't have oil, they don't have natural gas, they don't have uranium, and they don't have coal"

sodium in a breeder is not kept under the high pressure that is needed for water in a light-water reactor. The big problem at the Three Mile Island reactor, for example, was that pressurised water came roaring out of the reactor, exposing the core and allowing a dangerous buildup of heat. In a similar situation, sodium in a breeder will just lie there, carrying away heat as it should, Zaleskie said. Gaunt adds that the British have run a number of tests in which they stopped pumping sodium through a breeder. Heat built up so slowly that the reactor would have been safe for months, compared to the few minutes' margin of safety in a light-water-reactor accident, he said.

As for the possibility of an explosion, breeder proponents say that one simply calculates the maximum possible explosion and builds a containment vessel strong enough to sustain it – a strategy that is greeted with predictable skepticism by breeder opponents.

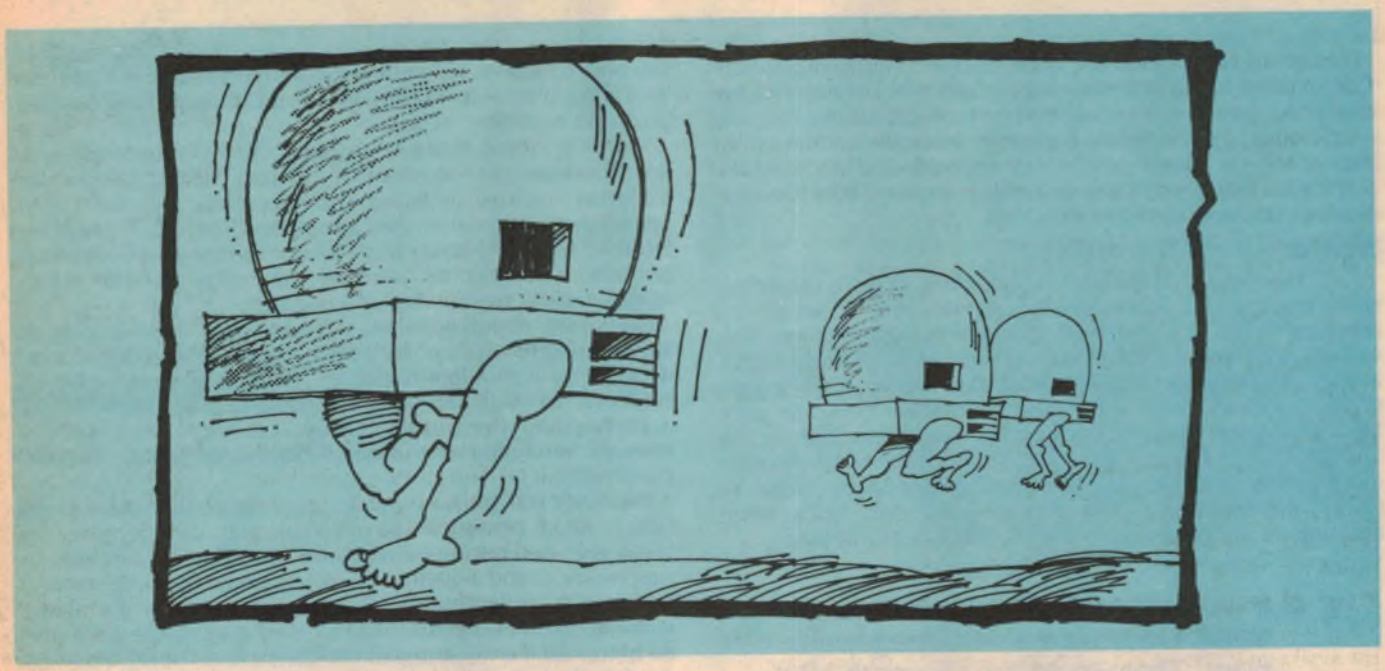
Different in America

One intriguing thought behind these arguments is that the European situation might be so different from ours that their reasoning has to be different. "If I were in France, I'd be working as hard on a breeder reactor as I could," said Marvin Moss, associate director of energy research for the US Department of Energy. "They don't have oil, they don't have natural gas, they don't have uranium, and they don't have coal."

It's different here – different enough so that several studies have concluded that we can delay a decision about going ahead with a breeder for at least five years and perhaps much longer. Those studies are, of course, challenged by breeder proponents.

One important element in the breeder decision is the fact

Clinch River, in particular — are the wrong way to go



that the US will be using much less nuclear energy in the foreseeable future than was predicted when the breeder program began. In 1972, the Atomic Energy Commission forecast that there would be 1200 gigawatts of nuclear electricity on line in the US by the year 2000. (A gigawatt is 1000 megawatts). Last year, Secretary of Energy Charles Duncan told a congressional committee that "nuclear capacity in the United States appears likely to increase from current levels of about 50 gigawatts to 150-200 gigawatts by 2000."

Some exult over that decline, as a sign that Americans are at least learning to conserve energy. Others agonise over it, as a sign of American technological deterioration. But given the long lead time for building new nuclear plants – about 12 years in the current regulatory climate – most experts accept those numbers and move on to calculate when we might need the breeder because we would be running out of uranium.

A standard 1000 megawatt nuclear plant of current design will use about 4300 tonnes of uranium for a 30-year life-time. Therefore, 200 gigawatts of nuclear power on line in the year 2000 would require roughly one million tonnes of uranium. The official estimate by the National Uranium Resource Evaluation group is that 4.1 million tonnes of uranium will be available in the United States if the price is $110 per kilogram of uranium. (The current price is $88 a kilogram.)

But there is enormous uncertainty in that estimate since it includes much uranium that has not yet been discovered but is assumed to be there. Looking at the same geological data, the massive study of the Committee on Nuclear and Alternative Energy Systems (CONAES) estimated the supply to be 2.4 million tonnes.

Comparing the economic elements

And the economics of the breeder reactor must also be part of the equation. Even if we make a total commitment to the breeder, it would not make sense to start building commercial breeder reactors until they are economically competitive with light-water reactors. Fuel costs are only one part of the economic equation. Capital costs – the price of building the breeder – must also be considered in determining economic feasibility.

Breeder capital costs will be higher than light-water reactor costs; the question is how much higher. The current generation of demonstration breeders cost at least twice as much as off-the-shelf light-water reactors. Breeder experts say that commercialised products will cost only about 40% more, and that much of that difference will be recouped by fuel reprocessing.

No way, says breeder opponent Thomas Cochran. "To get down to 40% more capital costs, they have to do a lot of arm-waving and talking about learning curves and mass production," Cochran said. "Those are the same kinds of arguments they made in the early 1970s for the light-water reactors. They said the costs would go down as they moved along the learning curve. In fact, they went way up."

The argument that fuel reprocessing will save money is greeted with the same scepticism by doubters. In a report for the Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, Brian Chow of Pan Heuristics quotes German figures showing that costs of a proposed reprocessing plant there more than quadrupled. Current US estimates for fuel-reprocessing costs "should be considered unrealistically low," Chow said.

Opponents also claim that fuel-reprocessing technology is a tough beast to tame. The only plant ever to operate in the United States, at West Valley, NY, was open for only six years. It closed in 1972 for a modernisation program that initially was estimated to cost $15 million. Safety requirements added by federal nuclear officals raised that estimate to $600 million, so prohibitively high that the plant was abandoned by the corporation that operated it. The legacy of West Valley includes 600,000 gallons of high level radioactive waste whose disposal could cost more than one billion dollars.

The new French reprocessing plant at Cap de la Hague, near Cherbourg, had a potentially major incident last April 16, when it lost all electric power for an hour. Experts said that serious trouble was avoided only because the plant was not yet in production.

The need for such expensive and possibly dangerous fuel reprocessing can be put off for years by technological fixes that stretch the current supply of uranium, some experts say. One technique is to change the composition of light-water-reactor fuel rods to get more "burnup" – more energy out of the same amount of uranium.

New fuel rods already in advanced testing give 15% more energy than fuel elements now in use. The life-time of today's fuel rods is limited by cracking that is caused by an interaction between the uranium and the Zircaloy cladding. Designers of the fuel rods now being tested are trying to eliminate the cracks either by adding a copper or zirconium lining or by coating the uranium with graphite. If the fuel rods last longer, more of the uranium will be burned up, and more energy will

be extracted from each fuel rod.

Further down the road are changes that could give another 15% increase in light-water-reactor efficiency. One change would be the addition of some heavy water to the reactor, which would also switch to a thorium-uranium-233 fuel cycle. Such changes, which could be incorporated in reactors coming on line toward the end of the century, could reduce uranium demand by more than 50%.

Squeezing out the atoms

The Department of Energy is also looking at ways of getting more uranium-235 atoms out of uranium ore. There are 70 atoms of U-235 in every 1000 atoms of natural uranium. The current enrichment method extracts about 50 of those U-235 atoms. It combines uranium with fluorine to form a gas, uranium hexafluoride. The gas molecules then are sent through porous barriers. Because the gas atoms with U-235 are lighter than those with U-238, more of them get through the barriers, and the gas becomes progressively richer in U-235. Unfortunately, the process not only uses large amounts of energy but also leaves much U-235 behind.

> "If we proceed with Clinch River, by 1988 we'll have a 350-megawatt plant. That would be 15 years after the French and the Soviets had the same thing. We must leapfrog if we want to maintain our position"

Several experimental enrichment methods use laser light to separate out U-235 with greater efficiency and less energy. The two uranium isotopes cannot be separated by ordinary chemical methods because their chemical behaviour is identical. But they absorb slightly different wavelengths of light. If just the right wavelength of laser light is used, only the U-235 atoms will absorb the energy from the laser beam. That absorbed energy allows the efficient separation of the U-235 atoms from the U-238 atoms. Such advanced technology could get 15 of the 20 currently wasted U-235 atoms separated out, increasing the effective supply of uranium.

The Department of Energy cranked all those numbers into a model in 1979 and came out with numbers that sounded like bad news for supporters of an all-out program to commercialise breeders.

"The range for the year in which a commercial breeder would be needed was from 2005 to greater than 2050, and the majority of the numbers were at the higher end," said Marvin Moss. "We felt that the year 2020 was a prudent estimate to select. To commercialize the breeder in 2020, we would have to make a decision on a demonstration breeder probably by 1985.

The DOE report brought a predictably acid response from the Government Accounting Office, which works for Congress – predictable because Congress and the Carter administration were at odds about the Clinch River program. For the past few years, Clinch River has been kept alive only because Congress has restored the funds that the Carter administration has cut out of its budget.

GAO said that the Energy Department's assumptions on such variables as the breeder's capital cost "range from doubtful to highly questionable. The direction of this bias is such as to lean toward conclusions that support the administration's previously stated position – that there is enough time for the United States to delay breeder development."

The GAO report came out strongly for continuation of the Clinch River project – a proposal that can generate an argument even from some who describe themselves as supporters of the breeder-reactor concept. Their argument is not that the Clinch River design is obsolete, as the Carter administration contended. Rather, they say that the US would be better off if it leapfrogged the Clinch River phase and went on directly to build a much larger demonstration breeder.

"If we proceed with Clinch River, by 1988 we'll have a 350 megawatt plant," said Robert Staker of the Energy Department. "That would be 15 years after the French and the Soviets had the same thing. We have to do leapfrogging if we want to maintain our position."

As it happens, that is exactly the administration position. It proposes to drop Clinch River but to proceed with conceptual studies of a 1000 megawatt breeder that could go on line early in the 1990s. A detail design for such a plant will be completed next year, according to DOE's Staker.

One way or the other, the US must decide about the breeder during this decade. "There is room for conservation in the United States, because your per-capita energy consumption is two and half times that of France," said Zaleski. "But in four or five years, your energy savings will taper off. Then you will be in the same position as we are. You must go back to energy growth for growth of your economy. The minimum risk for society is to have the nuclear option available. To have the nuclear option, you must have the breeder reactor."

Reprinted from "Popular Science" with permission. Copyright © 1980 Times Mirror Magazines, Inc.

Just off the presses!

An Introduction to

Digital Electronics, 4th Edition

You don't need any previous knowledge of digital electronics — this book starts from scratch and covers all the basic concepts you need. Latest edition now includes chapters on analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversion!

Available from "Electronics Australia", 57 Regent St, Sydney. **Price $4.50.** Also by mail order from "Electronics Australia", PO Box 163, Beaconsfield 2014. **Price $4.20.**

What do SCOPE Irons Do Best?

1.
Provide intense heating power :
The heating concept located right behind the tip provides tremendous heat output to get the iron hot fast; then keeps the temperature under your control to complete every joint faster.

2.
Let you control the power :
Should you encounter a heat sink which would rapidly drain away tip heat (e.g. thick metal or a need for plenty of molten solder) your finger switch provides another burst of heat to keep the copper tip at correct temperature. Normally only heavy irons have this capacity and take a long time to heat — and cool.

3.
Put this heating power right at the tip :
A perfect iron has its heat source right at the surface of the tip — inefficient irons have their's up the barrel. The Superspeed range generate their heat on the copper tip itself, hence the intense concentration.

4.
Lets the tip run cool when not actually soldering :
The tip stays tinned longer and lasts much longer because the iron switches off when switch released. This feature plus a low heat conductivity stainless barrel keeps the handle cooler.

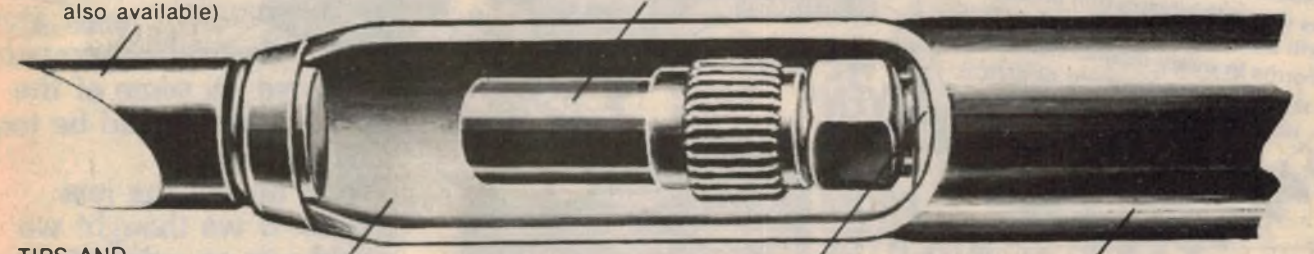
HOW DO SCOPE IRONS HEAT SO FAST?

ILLUSTRATION BELOW SHOWS A CUT-A-WAY SECTION THROUGH A **SUPERSPEED** BARREL.

6.4mm dia. REPLACEABLE COPPER TIP (Instrument Tip also available)

CARBON HEATER ELEMENT MOVES FORWARD & HEATS RAPIDLY WHEN FINGER SWITCH PRESSED.

ALL IRONS SHOWN BELOW USE THE SAME HEATING PRINCIPLE.



TIPS AND ELEMENTS CAN BE REPLACED IN SECONDS FOR CENTS.

BARREL CUT AWAY TO SHOW ELEMENT SYSTEM.

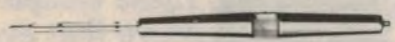
PORCELAIN INSULATING BEAD

STAINLESS STEEL BARREL.

THE TEMPERATURE IS CONTROLLED BY FINGER OR TRIGGER SWITCH.

WHICH SCOPE IRONS DO THIS?

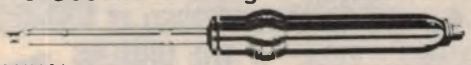
MINI SUPERSPEED 20-75 WATTS
5 Second Heating



MANUAL TEMPERATURE CONTROL

OPERATES FROM SCOPE TRANSFORMER
CODE : M.S.

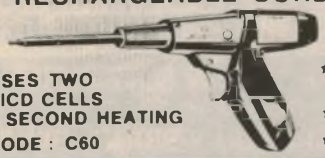
SUPERSPEED 150 WATTS
5 Second Heating CODE : S.S.



MANUAL TEMPERATURE CONTROL

OPERATES FROM SCOPE TRANSFORMER

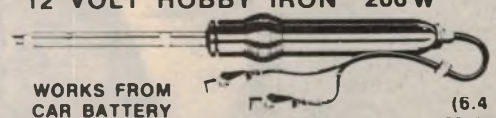
RECHARGEABLE CORDLESS 60W



USES TWO NICD CELLS
6 SECOND HEATING
CODE : C60

3 RECHARGE ADAPTORS
★ AUTO CIG. LIGHTER
★ 240V. ADAPTOR
★ 3.3V. ADAPTOR

12 VOLT HOBBY IRON 200W



WORKS FROM CAR BATTERY
SAFE EVEN IN WET CONDITIONS
CODE : HI

(6.4 Metre Lead)

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT :

SCOPE LABORATORIES

3 WALTON STREET, AIRPORT WEST, 3042 TELEPHONE : (03) 338-1566 TELEX AA38318

N.S.W.: (02) 546-6144, S.A.: (08) 223-2261, Qld.: Brisbane (07) 221-1933, Townsville (077) 71-3448, Rockhampton (079) 27-3370, TAS.: Hobart (002) 34-2811, Launceston (003) 31-5545, W.A.: (09) 381-4155

OVERSEAS DISTRIBUTORS:
N.Z.: Wellington 85-9578, P.N.G.: Port Moresby 255300/255028/257796, P.N.G.: Lae 422172.

THE DYNAMIC ALTERNATIVE THE DYNAMIC ALTERNATIVE

HERE'S THE PROOF!....

POSSIBLY...NO, PROBABLY **YOU** ARE ONE OF THE MANY 100's WHO WAIT 10/12 — EVEN 15 DAYS OR MORE FOR YOUR ORDER, ONLY TO FIND THAT MANY OF THE ITEMS AREN'T EVEN IN STOCK WHEN ADVERTISED!!!

WELL FELLAS.. THAT'S FINISHED!

THIS & ALL ORIGINAL ORDERS SHOWN HERE ARE ON FILE.

ORDER RECEIVED 9.35 a.m. 8/1/81
DESPATCHED 11.00 a.m. 8/1/81

Order From: W.V. ANDERSON, P.O. BOX 26, STOCKTON N.S.W.

1 x 2155 Transformer	$3.95
1 x 6672 Transformer	$5.95
2 x Mini Relays	$5.00
1 x S/Iron Stand	$5.00
40 x Packs of 100 Resistors at $1 each	$40.00
	$59.90

This and all original orders are on file.

AND WHAT'S MORE HE SAVED OVER **$100** COMPARED TO D.S.E. NORMAL PRICES. It's a FACT Man!

Order From: M.L. FREEMAN, 32 BOWLEY ST., MOSS VALE, N.S.W.

5 x 19" BLK ANODISED RACK MOUNTING CABINETS at $35 ea.	$175.00
100 x 1N914 DIODES at 3c ea.	$3.00
	$178.00

A SAVING OF *$74.75* HERE

GREGORY FREEMAN, HARROGATE RD., NAIRNE, S.A.

3 x S.P.S.T. std Switches at 95c ea.	$2.85
140 x Rectangular Red Leds at 20c ea.	$28.00
TOTAL	$30.85

ORDER RECEIVED 9.40 A.M. 14/1/81 DESPATCHED 2.15 P.M. SAME DAY

This order arrived at 9.50 a.m. 12.1.81. Out at 11.00 a.m. (1 HOUR 10 MIN.)

guarantee

- No Stock Advertised unless in store.
- Every Mail—Phone—Telex Order will be despatched by 4.30 p.m. day of receipt.
- Acknowledgement of time IN/OUT plus relevant information on any item will be included with 2 spare M/O Forms in every despatched order.
- Absolute PRIORITY SERVICE, HELP and ADVICE at all times! Just as if you were at our Counter.

WE EVEN HAD ONE FROM NTH RYDE IN N.S.W.!

The orders are coming in from everywhere...WE MUST BE RIGHT AFTER ALL!

THE ONLY REASON WE WON'T HAVE STOCK THAT IS ADVERTISED IS IF THE ORDERS CLEAN IT OUT QUICKLY... Promise...

Cylon Voice Simulator P.C.B.'s only $2.50

DICK SMITH'S NORMAL PRICE IS IN EXCESS OF **$45**

PETER GARGANO, 37 JALANGA CRES., ARANDA, A.C.T.

100 x IN914 DIODES	$3.00
200 x RESISTORS	$2.00
200 x 3mm RED LEDS	$7.00
100 x 5mm RED LEDS	$8.00
1 x 2155 TRANSFORMER (S.E.C. Approved)	$3.95
	$24.95

D.S.E. Prices Total $50.00! That's twice the price.

ORDER IN 9.40 A.M. 12.1.81 OUT BY 12 NOON 12.1.81

JUST ARRIVED... No Room on the other page!...

CERAMIC MAGNET Rush for These

85 Hz—10KHz RESPONSE

7W

EXTENSION SPEAKERS CAR SPEAKERS P.A.'S ETC.

6½" x 8Ω SPEAKERS 2 for $5.99 $3.50 ea. + P. & P.

And Vic's got more Electronics Stores than Sunny Days.

ALEC J. PHILLIPS, 89 O'DONNELL AVE., MYRTLEFORD VIC.

10 x Orange LEDS	$3.00
20 x 1N4007 DIODES	$2.60
10 x 1N5404 DIODES	$2.50
10 x 1N5408 DIODES	$3.00
1 x UB1 JIFFY BOX	$1.75
1 x UB3 JIFFY BOX	$1.95
2 x P/T/M SWITCHES	0.80
2 x P/T/B SWITCHES	0.90
1 x MU65 PANEL MTR.	$10.00
TOTAL	$25.90

SAME STORY HERE IN & OUT IN 3 HOURS + $1.00 P. & P.

$6.00 BETTER OFF!

from: J. WILLIAMS, FLAT 2, 6 BAYLEY ST., GLEBE HOBART, TASMANIA, 7000. Dated 13/1/81

D.S.E. PRICES $73.95

2 x JIFFY BOX UB1	$3.50
2 x JIFFY BOX UB2	$5.50
2 x JIFFY BOX UB3	$2.70
2 x JIFFY BOX UB5	$2.00
2 x T/FORMER 2155	$7.90
2 x T/FORMER 2851	$5.90
1 x T/FORMER 6672	$5.95
$14.60 SAVED	$59.35

IN JAN. 15/1/81 9.40 A.M. OUT 11.00 A.M. PROBABLY RECEIVED BY 18/1/81. 5 DAYS IN ALL.

Yes... we dare to compare with ANY Australian company ...Believe us, some of the comparisons would be too silly for words!

We're not talking just prices. If we thought we could win on price alone we'd be bonkers!

Service, continued service with quality and value is the lasting benefit.

We've just got to be the Best Alternative to your present supplier...Does'nt matter who he is!

These sample orders go to prove that even with major organisations close to them...WE MUST BE OFFERING SOMETHING THE OTHERS DON'T.

ARE YOU AN ELECTRONICS RESELLER?
IN QLD, NSW, VIC, S.A., OR TAS — CITY OR COUNTRY

* ARE YOU VIBRANT, DYNAMIC, ALIVE
DO YOU WANT TOP PRODUCTS WITH TOP DEMAND AT REALISTIC PROFIT MARGINS? WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR? PHONE JACK O'DONNELL (09) 381 7233.

ALTRONICS ONE STOP ELECTRONICS SHOP

All MAIL ORDERS: BOX 8280 PERTH Stirling St. WA 6000 | (09) 328 1599 for instant service

Rush in your order NOW, we will rush it back

* YOU CAN SELL PRODUCTS AT OUR PRICES AND GIVE THE MANUFACTURER, THE SERVICEMAN, A FIGHTING CHANCE TO BUY FROM YOU!

THE DYNAMIC ALTERNATIVE

THE DYNAMIC ALTERNATIVE THE DYNAMIC ALTERNATIVE THE DYNAMIC ALTERNATIVE THE DYNAMIC ALTERNATIVE

CARBON FILM RESISTORS

ALL PRIME SPEC
WE'RE SELLING MILLIONS!

¼ watt — packs 200. EACH VALUE $1
½ watt — pack of 100 EACH VALUE $1

All Popular Values Stocked

75Ω TV COAX

100m rolls Your MARCH ONLY Price! $19.50 roll

YES RG58U/52Ω Too 100m Rolls at only $22.50 roll

FANTASTIC FREQ RANGE
8" TWIN CONE SPEAKER from $7
50% better than our competitors

TOUGH LUCK if you've just paid $500 for a pair of HI-FI speakers for a fraction of the cost you could have bought this incredible dust cone HI-FI speaker. It delivers the same gutsy sound — fools even the experts. Hear them for yourself and you'll be sold. Buy several while they last. Great frequency range 30HZ - 15KHZ

1 only $7.95 2 for $15 10 up $7 ea

PRICE IS BEATEN TO A PULP HERE!
Magnificent MAGNAVOX
EXTENSION SPEAKERS

Huge 15w capacity.

~~$139.~~ NOW $69 PAIR

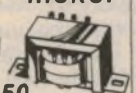
HI-FI
Superb Quality
Danish Teak Finish
Ideal—Patios, Poolside
Games Rooms, etc.

LIMITED STOCKS

You're a LOSER if you get your project TRANSFORMERS anywhere else but from us.

2851 240V/12.6C.T. 150MA $2.96
2155 240V/6.3 - 15V 1A multitap $3.95

S.E.C. APPROVED AS WELL DON'T TAKE RISKS!



NOW ANOTHER only K.O! 2156 $6.50

2 AMP version of the 2155

AMAZING! 6672 TRANS FORMER BLOCKBUSTER $5 PRICE

240V/15 - 30V
1A multitap
These won't last!!

SEMI'S Bargains

	1-9	10+
• MEL 12 Darlington Photo Transistor	60c	50c
• 2N6027 P.U.T.	50c	40c
• W001 Bridge Rectifier 1A/100V	35c	30c
• W02Bridge Rectifier 1.2A/200V	50c	40c
• W04 Bridge Rectifier 1.2A/400V	50c	40c
• IN 914 Diode	4c	3c
• LT 302 Display 0.3"	$1.25	$1.10
• LT 303 Display 0.3"	$1.25	$1.10
• LT 547 Display 0.5" Pin for pin equiv. FND 500	$1.00	
• AL 12 L.D.R. Dark 200K, light 330Ω	50c	45c
• BF 115 V.H.F. AMP	50c	45c
• 2N 5458 (MPF 105)	50c	45c
• 2N 5459 (MPF 106)	50c	45c
• 106D S.C.R.	80c	75c

• L.E.D. 5mm	1-9	*0-24	25up
Red	16c	10c	8c
Green	28c	20c	15c
Orange	34c	30c	22c
Yellow	55c	30c	25c

• NE 555 Timer	45c	35c
• 741 I.C.	40c	

• R.B.L.L. Caps O. I. ufd to 100 ufd Preferred Values (tantalum substitutes) ALL 30c EACH

8 x SPST D.I.L. P.C.B. SWITCH $2.30

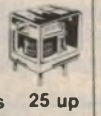
M0216 MINI AUDIO TRANSFORMERS 50¢ 1/2 Normal Price
1KC C.T.-8ohm-350mw
Ideal replacement•Audio project kits etc ... etc

TA7205 I.C. 1/3off $2.95

REED SWITCH AND COIL 30¢
NOW THRASHED TO RIBBONS 60¢

RELAY from $1.00

- 8-12 V DC operation
- 225 OHM coil resistance
- Silver change over (S.P.D.T.) contacts handle up to massive 2 AMPS @ 24 V DC or 100 V AC
- Mounts directly on to PCB
- Ideal for many applications



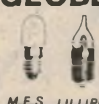
Save	1's	10's	25 up
	$1.50	$1.20	$1.00

RACK MOUNTING BOX
Beautiful fashionable sturdy durable matt black finish

from $35

1-4 $39.95
5 up $35.00
standard 19" (48.3cm) stacking

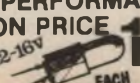
GLOBES Plenty in Stock NOW!

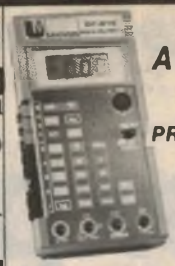


	1-9	10UP
M.E.S. 6V 12V	25c	20c
Lilliputs 6V 12V	30c	25c

M.E.S LILLIPUTS

REPEAT PERFORMANCE CHAMPION PRICE
Instrument 12-16V Globes 10¢ EACH $8 Per 100





DIGITAL ACCURACY 'Univolt' PRO—STANDARD MULTI METER

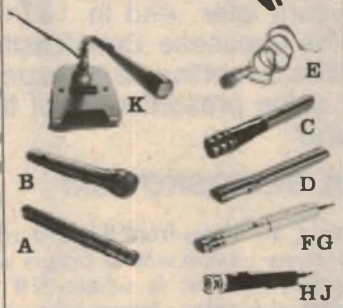
MODEL DT—810

- 3½ Digit Display
- D.C.V. — A.C.V — D.C.A. — Ω
- Diodecheck
- Conductance Check—hfe
- Bi. Polar Auto Switch
- Sampling Time 0.4sec

LOOK AT THIS!
K.O. PRICE $115

Accessories To Suit
Carry Case $5.25
H.F.E. Probes $3.50
I.C. Leads $3.10
Univ. Test Leads $7.25

MIC'S VALUE



Whatever Your Need...We Have The Mic To Suit You

A.	ECM 1015 UNI-DIR	Elect. Cond.	$37.50
B.	UD 116 UNI-DIR	Cardioid	$27.95
C.	UD 147 UNI-DIR	Dynamic	$27.95
D.	ECM 1005 OMNI-DIR	Elect. Cond.	$29.95
E.	WM-53 F.M.	Lapel Mic	$29.95
F.	WM.22 F.M.	Uni—Dir Dyn.	$25.00
G.	WM.11 F.M.	Omni-Dir Dyn	$25.00
H.	E.C. 10 OMNI-DIR	Elect. Cond	$17.50
J.	E.C. 11 UNI-DIR	Elect. Cond.	$17.50
K.	Paging Mic low Z	Desk Stand	$49.50

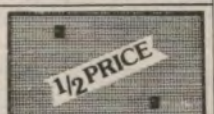
Spare Sox small $1.95 Lge $2.95

ALL SUPERB QUALITY PRECISION MADE NEW LAB SERIES

Are You Colour Conscious? You SHOULD BE! Especially when it makes work so easy... "UNISOUND" The Colour Coded multimeters. All Models have battery test too!

A. DT1313 20 k ohm/V-DC. 19 Ranges $36.95
B. DT1314 50 k ohm/V-DC. 38 Ranges $46.75
C. DT1316 50 k ohm/V-DC. 36 Ranges & AC Amp. $48.95

PRINTED STRIP BOARDS BE QUICK



1/2 PRICE

Plated Strips—Alpha Numeric Grid. The most versatile board of the lot. Etched copper strips are pre drilled and plated for soldering ease. These boards have an Alpha Numeric Grid to facilitate positive Pin identification.
1.- 2.54MM SPACING x 76MM x 153MM

$1.50 ea

Shipment just arrived of
PRO-QUALITY 13/.12 TINNED HOOK UP WIRE
8 COLOURS in 100M rolls

BLACK
BROWN
RED
ORANGE
YELLOW
GREEN
BLUE
WHITE

Introductory PRICE $4.95 ROLL
Or 8 Rolls for $35 NEW!

FIG 8 CABLE 19/.193 200M $20 ROLL

250V GRADE a must for security systems, PAs etc

JUST 10¢ METRE
WHY PAY 25c FROM YOU KNOW WHERE
Introductory Offer

SWITCHES

SAVE ON OUR BULK PRICES!

	1-9	10 up
A. S.P.S.T. Mini P/On momentary action	24c.	20
B. S.P.S.T. STD P/On	1.40	1.20
C. S.P.S.T. STD P/On-P/Off	1.60	1.45
D. D.P.D.T. Toggle C/OFF	1.95	1.75
E. D.P.D.T. Toggle	1.65	1.50
F. S.P.D.T. Toggle Mini	1.30	1.20
G. 3Pos D.P. Slider Al. Knob	50	40
H. D.P.D.T. Slider C/Off	25	20
I. D P D.T. Slider Sub/Min	25	20
J. S.P.S.T. Toggle Glow Handle	1.95	1.80
K. D.P.D.T. Slider Mini Alum Knob	25	20

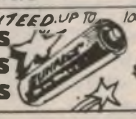
These are QUALITY!

TUNING GANGS 85¢ ea

Ideal MW & SW receivers
WHILE STOCKS LAST!

GUARANTEED UP TO 1000 CHARGES!

NICADS
NICADS
NICADS



1-9	10up
$1.90 ea	$1.60 ea

XENON FLASH TUBE

$2.50 Trigger Transformer To Suit 90c

WOW! LOOK AT THIS!
$5 For a WALKIE TALKIE!
(pocketcom)

FIRST IN, FIRST SERVED!

Out of 1000's sold...we have a few that with little effort can be made to work O.K. Or will provide many dollars in spare parts & components. We don't have the time or inclination to tie up our service section.

$5

P&P Only $1 All Orders add to Your Total Order

Solving urban TV reception problems

Japan experiments with SHF television

Following an international agreement made in 1959 allocating portion of the Super High Frequency (SHF) band for future broadcasting use, experiments in SHF broadcasting commenced in West Germany some six years later. And in 1971 the Technical Research Laboratories of the Japanese Broadcasting Corporation (NHK) began their own studies by setting up an experimental station operating at 12GHz. What is the present state of the art and how might it affect our own future?

by PAUL DE NOSKOWSKI

In many large cities of the world a multiplicity of highrise buildings have been erected over the past half-century. These, together with the topographical difficulties which occur in many cities such as Sydney, can create tremendous problems for TV reception.

On the VHF band used for normal television broadcasting, the direct signal suffers attenuation although it does tend to bend around obstacles. But this signal is often coupled with strong reflections (delayed in time due to the extra distance covered) from other buildings or land formations. It is these delayed reflections which result in the ghost imges often seen on TV receivers.

Where large areas of a city are affected by such problems, attempts have been made to improve reception by installing UHF translators on suitable sites. Only recently UHF translators were installed in Kings Cross, Sydney (see December 1980 issue), with the possibility of additional installations elsewhere in the not too distant future.

But even with these UHF services functioning, several small pockets of population (such as Pyrmont, The Spit etc) will still be inadequately serviced. This is due to man-made structures or natural terrain conspiring to shield the areas from the UHF transmissions in the same way as occurs with VHF signals.

This is where SHF transmission can offer hope for much improved reception. Imagine a network of SHF translators strategically located on tall structures with each beaming its signal onto an area almost directly beneath it. With transmission being intended for reception only at short distances, low transmitter power (less than one watt) is all that is required – and low power minimises interference problems in other areas.

It would thus appear that SHF translators could be built and installed for a relatively low outlay. But practical difficulties arise. Operating frequency stability, carrier level and modulation depth of the SHF transmitter must be comparable with that of its high-powered VHF counterpart; and the SHF receiving adapters must also offer stability comparable to that of the consumer's conventional TV set. In addition the SHF receiver should be suitable for domestic use, easy to operate and available at a reasonable price.

At this point we should, perhaps, look at the development of the SHF system in Japan. A paper by Toyoo Tanaka of the Japanese Broadcasting Corporation (NHK) published in a recent issue of the Japanese Journal of Electronic Engineering (JEE) provides information on their own studies and progress over the last decade. Much of the data in the following sections has been obtained from this article.

Development and practical application in Japan

Commencing in 1971 with an experimental station operating in the 12GHz band, the Technical Research Laboratories of the Japan Broadcasting Corporation (NHK) have been studying SHF band propagation characteristics. Some four years later they supplemented the above station with a mobile station to investigate the complexities of transmission and interference in city and suburban areas.

As was already well known – and indeed put to practical use for several decades in the operation of radar systems – it was confirmed that SHF signals do travel in straight lines with no bending and negligible diffraction. Thus reception is virtually impossible if the line-of-sight between receiving and transmitting antennae is obstructed by either natural or man-made obstacles.

Therefore, high-power transmission in the SHF band to achieve a large service area would be unsatisfactory; best utilisation of the band is for a relatively small service area for which coverage can be achieved with very little power.

Whilst the SHF waves are reflected from objects, they suffer fairly high attenuation in the process. These attenuated signals usually reach the SHF receiving antenna – which has a narrow acceptance angle – from a direction where its sensitivity is low so that

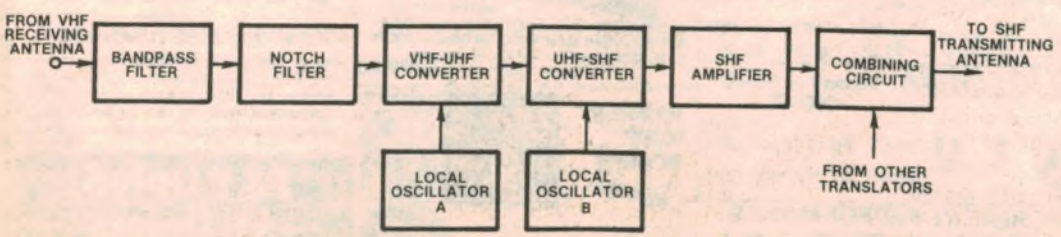


FIG. 2: SHF TRANSLATOR/TRANSMITTER

LEFT: Basic scheme for a VHF/SHF translator. Note that frequency conversion is carried out in two stages.

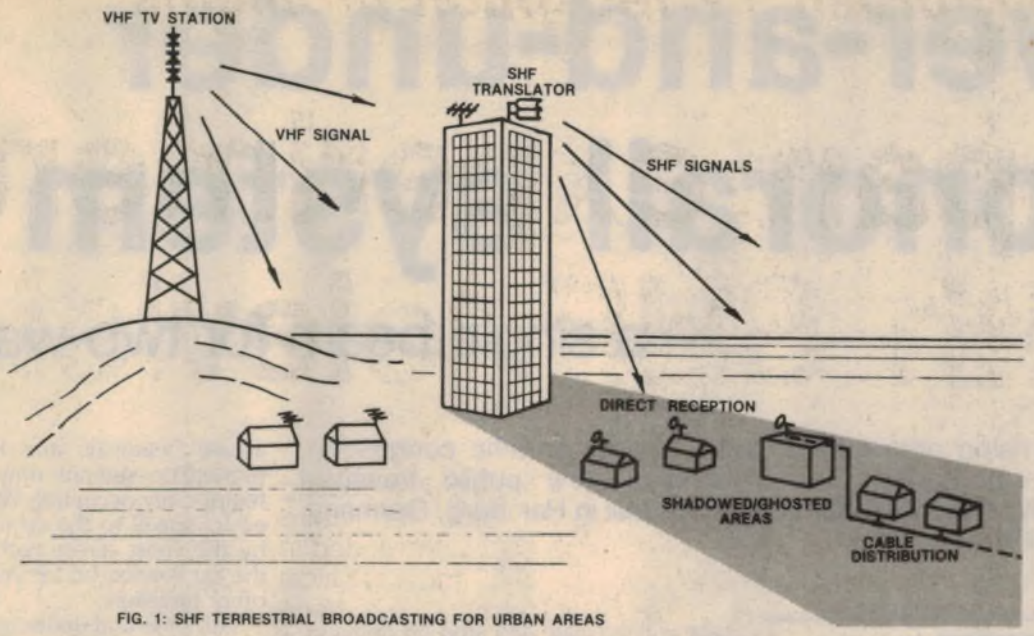


FIG. 1: SHF TERRESTRIAL BROADCASTING FOR URBAN AREAS

"ghosting" was found to be almost non-existent on SHF TV.

Following these studies, it was decided to commence a regular service in a part of the north eastern area of Tokyo where severe ghosting problems exist. The translators were commissioned in 1979, the system catering for two channels of NHK together with five channels of the commercial stations.

Translators

The translator basically consists of a VHF tuner whose output is converted in frequency to the SHF band, thence amplified to the power level desired. Referring to Fig. 2 it will be seen that the output of the VHF tuner is taken to a bandpass filter which ensures that any signal frequencies outside the desired passband are removed.

The frequency conversion is carried out in two stages, the first conversion being to UHF after mixing with local oscillator A, thence to the SHF band with the aid of the second local oscillator, B.

This SHF signal is then amplified to the required level (300 milliwatts at sync peak), with a gallium arsenide FET – specially developed for the SHF band – being used as the output amplifier in the translator. Apparently the GaAs FET is a very linear device which minimizes the dangers of cross modulation, even with the video and audio carriers being simultaneously amplified.

Exactly the same method of modulation as that used for VHF and UHF transmissions (vestigial sideband amplitude modulation) is applied to the SHF carrier.

Four transmitting antennae are used for the Tokyo SHF service, with the outputs of six of the translators being connected in pairs by means of combining networks, before being applied to the appropriate antennae.

SHF reception

Since the same modulation system is used for the SHF TV transmissions it is possible to use a normal domestic TV set for reception provided that an adapter (to convert the signal frequencies) be inserted between the SHF antenna and the receiver.

As the field strength of SHF transmissions in the service area is in the region of -70dBW per square metre, an antenna with a 40cm diameter parabolic reflector provides adequate signal strength to the adapter.

It is customary to use waveguides as the interconnecting medium when dealing with frequencies much above 1GHz, as conventional coaxial cable becomes too "lossy" at these frequencies. Since the installation of waveguides is far more complex and difficult than the simpler technique of handling flexible cable, it makes good sense to locate the adapter right behind the antenna – and then use flexible cable for interconnection to the TV set.

Typical SHF/UHF receiving adapter and 40cm parabolic dish antenna.

The Japanese have opted for this approach. A water-proofed outdoor unit is mounted behind the parabolic reflector and contains a local oscillator operating at a frequency of 11.430GHz. This signal is beat against the incoming 12GHz signals to provide signals in the range of 660-770 MHz (the UHF TV band). A broadband IF amplifier raises the level of these signals to approx. 85dBuV (with 75Ω termination), and they are then fed via coaxial cable to the UHF input of the TV set.

Power for the outdoor unit is supplied from a mains-operated indoor unit. Cost of the complete SHF-UHF receiving adapter (indoor and outdoor units) is around $200 on the Japanese home market.

Future developments

An extension of the SHF principle is the possibility of radiating signals from geostationary satellites. Studies have shown that if an SHF transmitter with an output power of approximately 100 watts is installed on a satellite located some 35,000 kilometres above ground, a coverage of several thousand square kilometres can be obtained. The receiving antenna could be of simple parabolic form with a diameter of approximately one metre, oriented to the appropriate position of the satellite in the sky.

Experiments thus far indicate that SHF signals from Japan's broadcasting satellite are received all over the country at good signal strength. Experiments with teletext signals, still-picture broadcasting, and high-definition TV are also proceeding.

Over-and-under monorail system

— a single beam for two-way taxis

Faced with rising petrol prices and increasing traffic congestion, researchers in Europe are developing new public transport schemes. This new monorail system, on trial in Hamburg, Germany, is one new idea.

By DAVID SCOTT

MUNICH; WEST GERMANY

Starting this year, the people of Hamburg will be able to peer down on the city from a Cabintaxi, a personalised urban conveyor with a difference. It has small electric cars moving in both directions, but on a single elevated track. Cars run both above and below the slim, lofty beam. This unique mass-transit system was designed here by Messerschmidt-Bolkow-Blohm, Germany's leader in aerospace and a high-technology innovator in other fields.

There's already a demonstration setup working in Hagen, in the Ruhr area, and by mid-1981 the Hamburg line will be installed by Mannesmann Demag, MBBs construction partner in the project. This will be a 1.6km loop with three overhead stations linking a commuter rail station with a nearby business district. Nine 12-passenger driverless cabs will circulate and stop on demand, with all movement computer-controlled. The initial installation is intended to test public acceptance and to prove feasibility.

Now, let's take a ride. From the main rail station I take an escalator to the Cabintaxi level, drop a coin into a ticket-vending machine, and punch out my destination by number on a keyboard. A magnetically encoded ticket and my change drop out, and my departure platform appears on an indicator panel.

At the platform I drop the ticket into a reader that flashes my demand to the central computer. This assigns the next free car to my destination, which is displayed on the car's side for identification. I step in and press a button to close the door. That starts the journey. If one or two other people are going to the same place, we share the cab.

The computer now takes over completely. It regulates our speed, senses the position of any car ahead to maintain a safe headway, and holds us at intermediate stations only if the track is temporarily occupied. We're programmed for travel to the selected destination by the most direct path. Upon arrival, the car is released for immediate use by other travellers.

"Our over-and-under guideway is a big space-saver and cost-cutter", MBBs Gert von Lieres told me. "A two-level guideway can fit into narrow streets that couldn't accommodate parallel rails, and there's less clutter in the streets from support columns. Construction is simplified and thus relatively cheap".

It's also a quiet system; the cars glide at about 35km/hr on rubber-tyred wheels. And it shouldn't be affected by weather; the base, suspension, and guidance tracks are fully enclosed within the beam. "This protects them from snow and ice", von Lieres said, "while the lateral rollers eliminate any risk of derailment. They allow tight corners – a turn radius as small as 30 metres – meaning greater versatility in urban routing".

Electric drive is from individual on-board linear-induction motors. Power and flat reaction rails at both levels are completely shielded, so there are no weather or safety problems. Since trac-

(continued on p142)

Twelve-passenger cars are of similar modular construction, but have different lengths and layouts. Modules can be built to carry from 3 to 12 passengers.

Single elevated station at Hagen demonstration track serves Cabintaxis on both levels for travel in either direction. Diverging tracks at this junction have no points; all switching is done on the cars themselves.

Unique in concept—the home computer that grows as you do!

The Acorn Atom

Special features include
- ★ FULL SIZED KEYBOARD
- ★ ASSEMBLER AND BASIC
- ★ TOP QUALITY MOULDED CASE
- ★ HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR GRAPHICS*

★ optional

$780

incl. Sales Tax, Packaging and Postage

INCLUDES FREE 122 PAGE BASIC MANUAL

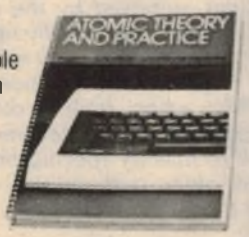
HOBBY! OFFICE! EDUCATIONAL!
- In the Home
- In the School
- In the Business

ACORN COMPUTER

The Acorn Atom is a definitive personal computer, simple to operate. A powerful, full facility computer with all the features you would expect.

Just connect the assembled computer to any domestic TV and power source and you are ready to begin. (Power requirement: 8V at 800mA).

There is an ATOM power unit available — see the coupon below.



FREE MANUAL

Free with every ATOM, is a computer manual. The first section explains and teaches you BASIC, the language that most personal computers and the ATOM operate in. The instructions are simple and learning quickly becomes a pleasure. You'll soon be writing you own programs. The second section is a reference manual giving a full description of the ATOM's facilities and how to use them. Both sections are fully illustrated with example programs.

The standard ATOM includes:

HARDWARE
★ Full-sized QWERTY keyboard ★ 6502 Microprocessor ★ Rugged injection-moulded case ★ 4K RAM ★ 8K HYPER-ROM ★ Audio cassette interface ★ VHF TV output ★

SOFTWARE
★ 32-bit arithmetic (±2,000,000,000) ★ High speed execution ★ 43 standard/ extended BASIC commands ★ Variable length strings (up to 256 characters) ★ String manipulation functions ★ 27 × 32 bit integer variables ★ 27 additional arrays ★ Random number function ★ PUT and GET byte ★ WAIT command for timing ★ ★ DO-UNTIL construction ★ Logical operators (AND, OR, EX-OR) ★ Link to machine — code routines ★ PLOT commands, DRAW and MOVE ★

The ATOM modular concept

The ATOM has been designed to grow with you.

As you build confidence and knowledge you can add more components. For instance the next stage might be to increase the ROM and RAM on the basic ATOM from 8K + 4K to 12K + 12K respectively.

The 12K + 12K ATOM will give you a direct printer drive, floating point mathematics, scientific and trigonometric functions, high resolution graphics.

From there you can expand indefinitely. Acorn have produced an enormous range of compatible PCB's which can be added to your original computer. For instance:

★ A module to give red, green and blue colour signals ★ Teletext VDU card (for prestel and Ceefax information) ★ An in-board connector for a communications loop interface — any number of ATOMs may be linked to each other — or to a master system with mass storage/ hard copy facility ★ Floppy disk controller card. For details of these and other additions write to the address below.

Your ACORN ATOM may qualify as a business expense. To order complete the coupon below and post. Sinclair Equipment and Acorn Computers are a division of Consolidated Marketing (Imports) Pty. Ltd. **All components are guaranteed with full service/repair facility available.**

Please send me the following items:

Quantity	Item		Item price inc Sales Tax	TOTALS
	ATOM ASSEMBLED—8K ROM - 4K RAM (MIN)		$780	
	ATOM ASSEMBLED—12K ROM - 12K RAM (MAX)		$1380	
	1K RAM SETS		$28	
	4K FLOATING POINT ROM (inc. in 12K Version)		$116	
	PRINTER DRIVER	6522 VIA	$46	
	(inc. in 12K version)	LS244 Buffer	$9	
	MAINS POWER SUPPLY (1.3 amps)		$30	
	EXTERNAL BUS PART		$45	
			TOTAL	

ORDER FORM:
SINCLAIR EQUIPMENT (AUSTRALASIA) PTY. LTD.
Show room: 308 High Street, Kew 3101, Victoria. Telephone: 861 6224.

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Postcode _____

I enclose cheque/Bankcard/Diners Club/Amex

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

CMC6

FORUM

Conducted by Neville Williams

Oh for a really good old-fashioned multimeter

So you have scraped and saved to buy yourself a brand new digital multimeter, combining fantastic accuracy with a strange inability to make up its mind about the umpteenth decimal figure. Alas, says a correspondent, you may have opted for an instrument less suited to a lot of bench work than the faithful old analog meter which you discarded.

Receipt of the letter triggered argument and discussion within our own staff and contributors, who include people brought up on analog, born to digital, and others in between.

I personally remember the days when it was a privilege to own any meter at all – even one of those primitive little moving iron meters that rejoiced under the brand name of Readrite. Whether they ever did is open to some debate!

Much to be preferred were the Jewell moving coil voltmeters salvaged from discarded deluxe battery operated receivers. They were better meters than the Readrites but still too insensitive to be of much use for general circuit testing.

The only real multimeters we saw in those days were the Westons, Ferrantis, etc, supplied by our employers for specific production tasks. They were cherished but often bashed, in the absence of diode protection . . . or diodes for that matter!

The appearance, later, of Australian-made movements – opened the way for enthusiasts to build or buy their own multimeters. They may have lacked the ultimate refinement of imported instruments like the AVO, but we were glad to have them, nevertheless.

After the war, the Japanese got into the act with multimeters that were smaller, cheaper and more accurate than anything we had been accustomed to – with diode protection as almost a standard fitment.

It was the era of the multimeter. Anyone aspiring to take up servicing, or set up a test bench, or get involved in electronic hobbying, bought tools, a soldering iron – and a meter. Other equipment followed on, as and when possible.

I still feel regimentally undressed without a multimeter to hand, even if it's only a twenty or thirty-dollar instrument.

But no such sensitivity affects the younger members of our staff. On numerous occasions, I have gone into our workshop wanting to verify some detail, to be faced with an array of oscilloscopes, generators, analysers and digital whatnots – but not a multimeter in sight.

It's like a doctor without a stethescope. Or a dental surgery without a gently gurgling spittoon!

Which remark brings us to the letter to hand from Michael Sheriff of The Colour Box, 457 Sydney Rd, Balgowlah, NSW. He, and his organisation, are primarily involved in servicing colour TV receivers and his remarks flow from this context, rather than from a general lab situation.

Dear Sir,

I would like to lament publicly the demise of the conventional professional-level analog multimeter, which is being supplanted by digital versions.

Speaking as a TV technician, I feel that the digital meter does not adequately replace the analog type. To be sure, it offers digital readout, greater accuracy and very high input impedance but, in the majority of cases, these qualities are just not required.

Most circuits, if well designed, will operate correctly over a range of voltages, imposed by the tolerances of components. Who really needs to know that a 1000-ohm resistor is 999.9? Or that the base-emitter junction voltage is 0.596V, when 0.6V would be close enough? How many technicians need to work to military specifications?

The older style meters have certain very tangible advantages:

- *With voltages which are unstable or swinging at very low frequencies, analog meters can display the fluctuation directly, which is particularly helpful when faced with intermittent faults. Digital readouts in these circumstances are much less meaningful.*
- *Analog meters, with their lower impedance are less likely to produce misleading readings due to the influence of capacitive paths.*
- *Analog meters are much more practical when it comes to measuring leakage paths in a servicing situation.*

In expanding on this last point, I have in mind particularly instruments with a sensitivity of 100,000 ohms/V and which provide a ×100k ohms range using a high voltage battery, typically 22.5V (9V is not enough). I refer to the old Hioki/Peak AS1000, Simpson meters and others. (The AVO-8 is not really quite in this class).

Measuring the collector/emitter reverse leakage of transistors and diodes

WHO OWNS WHAT?

A reader appeared to be somewhat disturbed by a reference in the Dick Smith sales brochure distributed in our January issue.

In a competition open to DSE store customers a clause read: "Anyone may enter this competition with the exception of employees (and their immediate families) of Dick Smith Wholesale Pty Ltd and associated companies, Sungravure Pty Ltd, and Modern Magazines (Holdings) Pty Ltd."

Whatever the ambiguities of punctuation, let us assure the concerned reader that:

- "Electronics Australia" is owned by Sungravure Pty Ltd which, in turn, is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Fairfax group.
- "Electronics Today" is owned by Modern Magazines (Holdings) Pty Ltd, which is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Packer group.
- Dick Smith Electronics is 60 per cent owned by the Woolworths group.

cannot really be accomplished with digital or even FET meters, as so little current flows through the test path. In consequence, many faulty semiconductors will be read as okay when, in fact, they will leak in actual service.

The 22.5V battery and 100kΩ range in a good analog meter means that the test situation is more typical of circuit conditions.

Two disadvantages of analog meters are that it is difficult to measure very low resistance (eg 0.75 ohm) and that, with usage contact resistance (fuses, etc) can rise to the extent that it is no longer possible to zero them on the lowest resistance range.

FET meters are a nuisance in that you have to calibrate them every time you switch them on and they can be so easily ruined by voltage spikes.

Unfortunately, it seems no longer possible to obtain the kind of analog meters I require, particularly having six good resistance ranges – ohms times 1, 10, 100, 1000, 10,000 and 100,000. Also a true polarity switch so that you do not have to swap the leads over when checking diodes, &c.

If anyone knows of a good one, please let me know and I will be only too happy to buy it. Up to now our company meters, which are taut band types, have been repaired but they are getting beyond this stage and we need two replacements a year.

Yours faithfully,
Michael F. Sheriff.

As I observed earlier, receipt of this letter triggered a certain amount of argument at staff level. Some of it centred around the built-in bias that individuals may have for and against the two methods of visual display – analog and digital. It led to a discussion of preferences for the respective methods when reading everyday things like watches, clocks and auto speedometers.

READING METERS, ETC

One line of argument is that we have on file a mental image of a watch or clock face, and we also store similar images of our car speedometer, ammeter, or any other instrument to which we frequently refer. It needs only a very quick glance to refresh that image and to note the position of the pointer(s) at any one instant. The brain may interpret the significance of the indication without resource to figures, at all.

The battery may be charging or discharging; we may be above or below the speed limit; or the clock may be very close to knock-off time! In short, as often as not, we may be reacting to an optical pattern rather than reading and interpreting actual figures.

Someone who has grown up with ordinary analog multimeters may react in this same way, particularly with a familiar instrument. They may even react to the acceleration of the pointer and conclude that the HT or mains voltage is present and normal, before even the pointer comes to rest!

And, as our correspondent points out, if the voltage is fluctuating or wavering in a cyclic fashion, the pointer can show it up very clearly.

But the digital display is not like that. It has no obvious "ballistic" or positional characteristics and you may have to wait for it to settle down before reading the figures. You may have to discard the unnecessary decimal places to arrive at the significant quantity, and apply further interpretation if the reading is not stable for any reason. In short, you have to stop and think about what you see.

I have heard this same argument applied to aircraft situations, where a pilot has to keep track of many instrument readouts. He can survey a whole array of conventional instrument faces, looking for a possible anomaly, but could he do likewise with rows of figures?

BASIC COMPLAINT

However, while all this is interesting enough at a general level, it is not at the heart of Michael Sheriff's complaint. It may contain some element of analog/digital bias but it seemingly has more to do with the overall characteristics of the instruments currently available to servicemen.

Seemingly, his complaint boils down to this. Prior to the digital era, instrument manufacturers produced a wide variety of multimeters. Their up-market models had a generous number of ranges and this fact, together with all the other inherent characteristics of a good analog multimeter, added up to an instrument which Mr Sheriff found well suited to his needs as a TV service technician.

But then electronic multimeters and, later, digital multimeters began to gain acceptance and a shake-out in models became evident. Emphasis shifted to the production of simpler and cheaper versions and up-market models became rather thin on the ground.

Manufacturers apparently assumed that, above a certain figure, customers would prefer their latest all-talking, all-singing digital model!

Not so, says Michael Sheriff.

What's more, he claims to have discussed the matter with quite a few other service technicians and noted exactly the same reaction.

What about top of the line models sold by Tandy, Dick Smith and various other suppliers?

For one reason or other, they don't quite meet the need of professional servicemen, says our correspondent. In fact, direct correspondence with a manufacturer like Sanwa has failed to produce an answer.

Well, I'm not a serviceman and I don't really know, but I wonder . . .

OVERLEAF: About TV history in Australia

printed circuits

- Accurately machine printed etched
- Phenolic & fibreglass-gold tin plated
- EA R & H ET Philips Mullard available
- Specials to your drawing
- POSTAGE small 80c large $1.10

		80IF12	2.80	81SP1	3.00
81DC2	2.80	81SW1	3.50	80FB12	3.00
477	4.00	328	2.80	80RM12	3.00
80SA10	7.00	80AD12	3.00	ETI1500	9.00
ETI1500	9.00	ETI572	3.50	80RAM12	5.50
80MV11	2.80	80LS12	3.20	ETI476	4.00
ETI476	4.00	247	2.80	80TRS11	2.80
255	2.80	80DC10	4.80	80AW10	3.00
80LBRI2	2.80	80BM10	2.80	80ST10B	2.80
80TC12	2.80	80TM8B	2.80	EA80TM8A	5.00
80ST10A	4.50	327	2.80	ETI147	3.00
568	2.80	ETI457	3.00	ETI326	2.80
ETI475	4.00	80B7	2.50	80DM9	4.50
80LPG9	3.50	250	2.50	564	10.50
80TR9	3.50	80LL7	2.80	80M07	3.00
ET1324	3.50	80LL7	2.80	80M07	3.00
80PC7	3.00	80CH7	4.80	565	3.50
563	2.80	467	4.00	149	2.80
80PP7B	2.50	80PP7A	5.00	80RF5	2.80
80G6	4.80	578	2.50	636	16.00
80D6	3.00	78AF2	3.00	ET58820	10.00
80PA6	12.00	77CB12	2.60	78EK3	3.30
80BB3	2.80	ET135	3.00	781A2	2.60
454	3.00	B0HHS6	2.80	ET716	4.00
80AW4	4.00	325	2.50	ET245	2.50
80C14	2.80	80PC4	3.00	78S3	2.60
466	6.00	562	3.30	77PH12	2.60
80AU3	3.00	453	2.80	80PG6	5.00
264	2.50	566A	2.50	80HLA5	2.50
322	2.80	80GPS3	2.80	80TV8	3.30
80S1	2.50	496	5.00	566B	3.00
ET560	2.80	496G	6.50	80F3	2.80
ET151	2.50	80CM3A	3.20	ET152	2.80
79DI0	2.80	561	2.80	726	8.00
79TI11	2.80	80GA3B	3.20	80CM3B	2.80
ET262	2.50	79SB10	2.80	455	3.00
ET150	2.80	ET452	4.50	80GA3A	5.00
79PG9	3.00	80SA3	4.50	ET474	2.80
ET573	2.80	79EB12	2.80	ET321	3.50
79QM9	3.00	ET270	2.80	79FE11	2.80
79RR8	4.20	ET261	2.50	79PC12	2.50
79BT9	2.60	ETi46	2.50	ET263	2.50
79AC9	3.50	79M09	2.80	ET260	2.50
ET576	4.20	ET577	2.80	79PS11	2.50
ET730	3.50	79PS10	2.80	ET606	3.00
ET252	3.00	79SF10	2.50	ET473	3.50
79WF8	3.20	79TT7	2.60	79Rt8	2.80
79PS6	2.80	79SF9	2.60	79AI9abc	4.20
ET451	2.50	ET574	2.80	79W9	2.80
6800	8.50	ET814	2.80	ET731	3.00
79UPS6	2.50	79SR8	2.80	ET575	2.50
ET144	3.50	79UT8	3.00	ET725	3.50
79R05	3.00	79FR6	3.50	79TRF5	2.50
77EQ2A	3.50	ET472	3.00	79M8	2.80
ET320	2.50	79CI7	4.80	ET148	2.50
ET595	2.80	79SA5	8.00	ET724	2.50
491	4.50	ET254	2.50	79KB7	2.80
79PS3	2.60	79EQ2C	2.50	ET651	4.50
79P1B	2.80	ET249	2.80	ET471	5.50
79C1A	3.00	ET253	4.20	79EQ2B	4.00
142B	4.00	559	3.80	ET594	2.50
79S1	4.50	78Se3	4.00	ET470	3.20
79IT2	5.00	79P1A	2.80	79A3	3.00
78S12A	5.50	558	2.50	721	3.00
78N10	2.60	142A	8.00	79PB2	3.20
78DT10C	2.50	79W3	2.60	78C1B	2.80
ET813	3.50	78SB12	3.00	557	3.00
ET812	2.80	781M12	3.00	79UP1	5.00
ET556	6.00	78C11	3.10	79CI1	2.60
78BBD9	3.50	78DT10B	2.80	78S12B	2.50
650B	2.60	ET143	2.80	78UP10	7.00
718	2.60	ET593	3.20	78DT10D	2.50
590B	8.00	78DB11	2.80	78DT10A	6.50

ALL SILICON 30/60w PA PORT AMP
6½"W x 8½"D x 3¼"H 12 – 16V, two inputs 5 & 100mV. 125, 250, 500 ohm output only. No. 763A **$70 ea.** 240V operation **$33 extra.** Freight collect.

COILS and IF's All **$2.50 ea** plus post 60c
¾"W x ¾"D x 2"H

MAIL cheque or money order (add postage) direct to —

RCS radio pty ltd

651 FOREST RD BEXLEY
NSW 2207 587 3491

ENTER THE '80s WITH

UNI-BOARD

THE "UNIVERSAL" CIRCUIT BOARD

SIZES	Phenolic	F/glass
SINGLE MODULE PACK 5 x 6.3cm (2" x 2½")	$2.60	$2.20
TWIN MODULE PACK 5 x 11.5cm (2" x 4½")	$3.80	$3.20
SIX MODULE PACK 16.5 x 11.5cm (6½" x 4½")	$9.90	$7.97

ALL BOARDS FULLY DRILLED ON 0.1" MATRIX

AVAILABLE FROM

NSW
Radio Despatch Service, 869 George Street, Sydney, 2000.
Hawkesbury Electronics Centre, 111 George Street, Windsor, 2756.
Tomorrows Electronics & Hi-Fi, 68 William Street, Gosford, 2250.
Trilogy Wholesale Electronics, 40 Princes Highway, Fairy Meadow, 2519.
Pre-Pak Electronics, 1A West Street, Lewisham, 2049.

VIC
Tasman Electronics, 12 Victoria Street, Coburg, 3058.
David Reid Electronics, Lonsdale Street, Melbourne, 3000.
Stewart Electronic Components, 44 Stafford Street, Huntingdale, 3168.
All Electronic Components, 118 Lonsdale Street, Melbourne, 3000.
Ray Cross Electronics, 151 Boronia Road, Boronia, 3155.

Kalex Electronics, 101 Burgundy Street, Heidleberg, 3084.

QLD
Amateurs Paradise, Cnr Scarborough & Nind Streets, Southport, 4215.
Tableland Radio Service, 47 Tolga Road, Atherton, 4883.
Keller Electronics, 218 Adelaide Street, Maryborough, 4650.

ACT
George Brown & Co Pty Ltd, 23-25 Whyalla Road, Fyshwick, 2600.

WA
Atkins Carlyle Ltd, 1-9 Milligan Street, Perth, 6000.

TAS
Kingston Electronics & Records, Channel Court, Kingston, 7150.
Advanced Electronics, 5A The Quadrant, Launceston, 7250.
Aero Electronics, 131 Bathurst Street, Hobart, 7000.

INTRODUCING THE NEW

BASIC-BOARD

A "VERO" TYPE BOARD IN

FIBREGLASS

SIZES:
17" x 3½" $7.99
8½" x 6½" $7.99
3½" x 5½" $2.99

INTRODUCTORY PACK (AVAILABLE ONLY ON MAILORDER)
Consisting of: 1 BASIC BOARD 17" x 3½"
1 UNI-BOARD TWIN PACK

OR MAIL ORDER DIRECT

TO: ADVANCED ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS PTY LTD.
MONMIA BUILDING,
7/378 GLENHUNTLY ROAD,
ELSTERNWICK, 3185.
Phone: (03) 523 9098

Please supply:
..... UNI-BOARDS @ $ ..... ea
..... BASIC-BOARDS @ $ ..... ea
..... INTRODUCTORY PACK @ $ ..... ea
I also enclose 70c P & P

Name .....

Address .....

P/Code .....

RADIO DESPATCH SERVICE

869 George St, Sydney 2000 (near Harris St)
Phone 211 0816, 211 0191

OSCILLOSCOPES

Hitachi Oscilloscope V-152 DC-15MHz
Dual Trace ..... $595.00 Ex/Tax $661.93 Inc/Tax
V-302 DC 30MHz
Dual Trace ..... $955.00 Ex/Tax $1062.43 Inc/Tax
V-550 DC-50MHz
Dual Trace ..... $1795.00 Ex/Tax $1996.93 Inc/Tax

Two types of probes extra
AT10AB 1.5 10 to 1 ..... $20.00
Ex/Tax $22.25 ea Inc/Tax
AT10AC 1.5 10 to 1 and 1 to 1 switch $40.00
Ex/Tax $44.50 ea Inc/Tax

Trio Oscilloscopes: CS-1560A-II 130mm CR Tube DC 15Mhz Dual trace with PC-27 probes
SPECIAL OFFER ..... $610.00 Ex/Tax $701.50 Inc/Tax

Model: CS-1830 130mm CR Tube
DC-30MHz Dual Trace $1295.00
Ex/Tax $1489.25 Inc/Tax Probes extra

"Coline" Model SP-100 Oscilloscope Probe Kit 10:1 Ratio — Switchable complete with 1.5m cable lead and accessories ..... $30.00 Ex/Tax $34.50 Inc/Tax

DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

"SOAR"

MODEL: ME-501 LCD **$77.20** Ex/Tax **$88.78** Inc/Tax
MODEL: ME-501B LCD **$89.57** Ex/Tax **$98.57** Inc/Tax

"KAISE" LCD DIGITAL MULTITESTERS

MODEL: 6100	**$108.00** Ex/Tax	**$120.15** Inc/Tax
MODEL: 6110	**$118.00** Ex/Tax	**$131.27** Inc/Tax
MODEL: 6200	**$ 69.50** Ex/Tax	**$ 78.31** Inc/Tax
MODEL: 6220	**$ 79.50** Ex/Tax	**$ 88.44** Inc/Tax

"FLUKE" LCD DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

MODEL: 802DA	**$189.00** Ex/Tax	**$217.35** Inc/Tax
MODEL: 8022A	**$149.00** Ex/Tax	**$171.35** Inc/Tax
MODEL: 8024A	**$239.00** Ex/Tax	**$274.85** Inc/Tax

"B & K PRECISION"

MODEL: 830 Digital Capacitance Meter **$199.00** Ex/Tax **$228.85** Inc/Tax

MODEL: 2810 3½ Digit Multimeter **$159.00** Ex/Tax **$182.85** Inc/Tax

ANALOG MULTIMETER FOR BEGINNER, HOBBYIST, ETC. WIDE RANGE AVAILABLE.

Red LED Chrome Bezel	**72c** each
Green LED Chrome Bezel	**84c** each
Miniature Neon Chrome Bezel	**60c** each

TEXAS CALCULATORS

	Excl S.T.	Incl S.T.
TI 30 SP	**20.00**	**22.10**
TI 1750	**16.40**	**18.15**
TI BAII	**40.97**	**45.35**
TI 50	**36.40**	**40.30**
TI 55	**53.35**	**59.00**
TI Programmable 58C	**132.00**	**149.00**
TI Programmable 59	**265.00**	**299.90**
PC 100C Printer	**210.00**	**237.00**
Library Modules	**33.32**	**36.90**

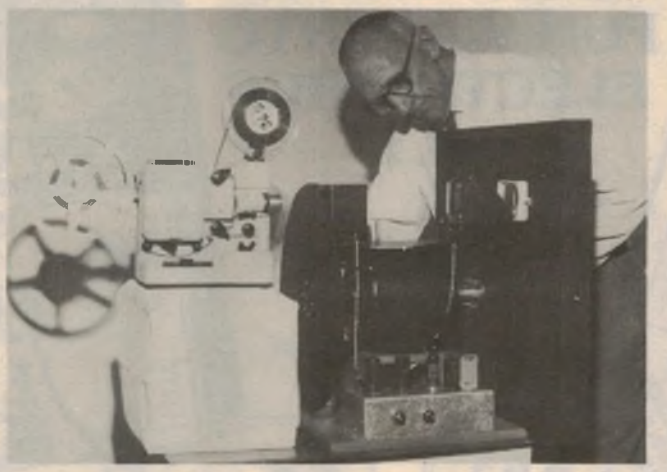
We specialise in PC Boards for ETI and EA projects. Scotchcal front panels for recent ETI and EA projects.

MAIL ORDER CUSTOMERS

Packing	$1.00
Postage Min	$1.00
Postage Interstate Min	$1.50

Open: Mon-Fri 8am to 5.30pm. Thursday night late shopping till 8.30pm. Saturday 8am to 11.45 am.

First Australian TV Broadcast . . . Jan 10, 1929



In "Forum" for January (p.29) we quoted from a copy of a members journal published by the Waverley Radio Club in Sydney. It credited the first ever TV transmission in Australia to two Club members in 1933. We had overlooked something!

A reader reminded us that we had carried two articles on previous occasions (Dec '69 and July '72) describing a "Radiovision" transmission from Melbourne station 3UZ on January 10, 1929. It was followed shortly afterwards by a similar transmission from 3DB.

Pictured above is the late Gil Miles with a replica of the televisor which he built in 1929. On the left is a strip of the cartoon film used and, below, a replica of the first page from a shortlived publication "Radiovision". The company responsible for the enterprise, Television and Radio Laboratories Pty Ltd, abandoned radiovision in the following year.

RADIOVISION

An Australian Journal devoted to Television and Allied Subjects

PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY TELEVISION AND RADIO LABORATORIES PTY. LTD.

VOL. 1 No. 1

THIS is the first number of a Monthly Journal that will be devoted to Television, particularly as applied to broadcasting.

Television is the most recent development of radio throughout the world, and it is with a view to assisting its rapid development in Australia that this journal is being published. At the outset, its scope will be, to a large extent, educational, but as the art develops it is intended to deal with all phases of television and picture broadcasting, both from scientific and popular standpoints. The various journals and magazines dealing with broadcasting will, in time, include television, but its possibilities are so enormous and its development so rapid that the publishers consider that a journal dealing exclusively with the subject is fully warranted, and although, at the outset, no very ambitious scheme of production is being attempted, it is confidently anticipated that within a few months the journal will have achieved a standing, both by reason of its contents and of its production, that will place it in the front rank of Australian sectionalised literature.

THE EDITOR.

September, 1928.

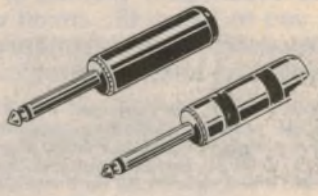
SWITCHCRAFT INC.

CONNECTORS & ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Superb quality and reliability from one of the oldest and most experienced manufacturers in the USA.

QG Audio Connectors Die Cast Shell, PA & General Applications Available Nickel or Mat Black

QGP Professional Audio, Non-Reflective Vel-Tone Finish, Positive Ground, Die Cast Zinc Shell



Phono Plugs, Available Plastic or Brass Handle, Wide Range of Configurations

JP Series — Modular Jack Panels, Black Anodised Up to 40 Configurations

AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTORS

AUDIO TELEX COMMUNICATIONS PTY LTD

SYDNEY
1 Little Street
Parramatta, 2150
Tel: 633 4344

MELBOURNE
7 Essex Road
Mt Waverley, 3149
Tel: 277 5311

BRISBANE
394 Montague Road
West End, 4101
Tel: 44 6328

TWICE THE FUN

WITH DICK SMITH FUN WAY INTO ELECTRONICS Vol.1 & Vol.2

$4.95

Cat. B-2600

For the absolute beginner this book is a must. 20 projects from a beer powered radio to a continuity tester, all built without the need to solder. The unique 'breadboard' method of construction enables you to follow the circuit via the wires and because every project is battery powered they are perfectly safe! Learn electronics the FUN WAY.

Kits for Fun Way 1. For projects 1-10 all the parts to build any one of the projects, including breadboard. Cat. K-2600 @ $6.90. For projects 11-20 Cat. K-2610 (this is used in conjunction with Kit 1) @ $7.50. Buy the book and both kits for only $17.50 Cat. K-2615 and save $1.85 on the individual prices!

Post and packing: $1 per book.

$6.95

Cat. B-2605

We now have the second print run of this superb book in stock again. Packed with 20 exciting projects to build (see kit list below) this book not only provides a lot of fun but it educates as well! From printed circuit boards to how to use a multimeter, it's all there - and it's fun.

SCHOOLS, RE-SELLERS ETC:
Ask about our incredible discounts for bulk quantities on either books or kits or both!

Our 7 day money back guarantee means you can not loose. If you're not completely happy with either book, you may return the book in its original condition within 7 days for a full refund of the purchase price. What could be fairer?

FUN WAY TWO KITS: EASY, SAFE & ECONOMICAL!

MULTI-PURPOSE LED FLASHER $2.75
A really simple kit that can be used as a warning device, electronic jewellery, etc. Cat K-2621

DING DONG DOORBELL $4.00
Welcome visitors to your home with this integrated circuit doorbell! Cat K-2622

MORSE CODE TRAINER $4.00
This simple oscillator circuit lets you learn Morse code the easy way! Cat K-2623.

UNIVERSAL TIMER $5.00
Use it as an egg timer, a darkroom timer, etc: in fact, it's got a lot of applications! Cat K-2624

ELECTRONIC DICE $4.75
Throwing a dice is old hat: do it electronically! Simple circuit has other uses too. Cat K-2625

MONOPHONIC ORGAN $7.50
Easy to build, and easy to play! And it even has 'vibrato' – just like the big ones! Cat K-2626

POCKET TRANSISTOR RADIO $7.50
Simple to build, and it's nice and small. Listening is so much more fun! Cat K-2627

TOUCH SWITCH $4.90
One touch on, next touch off – or 'on while touched'. Dozens of uses in the home Cat K-2628

MOSQUITO REPELLER $4.50
Don't get eaten by mozzies: scare them away electronically. Take it anywhere Cat K-2629

SIMPLE AMPLIFIER $6.00
A useful little amplifier for all those projects needing audio amplification. Cat K-2630

WIRELESS MIC. $6.50
A tiny transmitter that can be received on any FM receiver. A great little kit! Cat K-2631

LIGHT ACTIVATED SWITCH $4.90
Highly useful for alarms, night light switches, etc etc. Sensitive and reliable. Cat K-2632

METAL/PIPE LOCATOR $6.00
A simple BFO circuit you can use to find metals, pipes, wiring, etc – maybe gold! Cat K-2633

SOUND ACTIVATED SWITCH $6.50
Picks up sound waves and trips a relay. Use as a telephone bell extender, too. Cat K-2634

HOME/CAR BURGLAR ALARM $6.00
Learn how burglar alarms work when you install your own! For home or car. Cat K-2635

ELECTRONIC SIREN $4.50
Great for alarm use – or where any warning is required. Good for kids toys, too! Cat K-2636

LED LEVEL DISPLAY $8.50
This fascinating project shows you the audio level of any amplifier. Cat K-2637

INTERCOM UNIT $8.50
Communicate! Build this intercom and talk between rooms, etc. Cat K-2638

LED COUNTER MODULE $7.50
Learn how digital circuits work by building a counter. Count slot car laps, etc. Cat K-2639

SHORTWAVE RECEIVER $6.50
Listen in to the exciting world of shortwave radio: amateurs, foreign countries! Cat K-2640

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

SEE OUR OTHER ADVERTS IN THIS MAGAZINE FOR OUR STORE ADDRESSES AND RESELLERS

AUDIO ~ VIDEO ELECTRONICS
HIFI • PROFESSIONAL AUDIO • ENTERTAINMENT

Noise reduction systems battle it out — Dolby's new bid to retain supremacy

The success of digitally-mastered analog discs, and the impending release of fully digital discs has put the cat among the cassette pigeons! Deck manufacturers are looking harder than ever at noise reduction systems and dynamic range in an effort to keep up with the elusive platter.

by NEVILLE WILLIAMS

Tape noise reduction systems have been around for many years. In particular, the Dolby-B method is commonly credited with having helped the compact cassette to win initial recognition as a modestly-priced hifi medium.

Since then, continuing improvements in tape formulation and in head design have opened the dynamic window still further, such that the performance of top-end cassettes and decks is now quite impressive.

Even so, cassettes are hard put to it to keep up with the best present-day phono equipment and are in danger of being completely outclassed by the up-and-coming video style discs, whether optical or capacitive. While most hifi manufacturers have a foot firmly in both camps, they certainly do not want to see the highly profitable cassette market slump.

Having, in the last couple of years, directed a lot of effort towards achieving greater headroom for peak level signals, the obvious move, now, is somehow to push the noise floor substantially downwards — presumably by the use of more effective automatic noise reduction systems. This would allow cassettes to compete with the whisper-quiet of the best pressings, and also to lower the average recording level by a few dB. Hopefully, distortion would come down with it.

In this context, the time-honoured Dolby-B system has taken a beating — verbal, at least. It operates mainly in the region above 1kHz and improves the effective signal/noise ratio by about 10dB. While it has proved a fairly "safe" system, in the face of misuse, the 10dB improvement is too modest to meet the emerging requirement.

So, while most deck manufacturers have retained Dolby-B to meet an established demand, a strong trend has been evident to develop and exploit other options which offer a higher noise reduction factor. These include dbx (TEAC), Hicom (Telefunken), Hicom II (Nakamichi), Super-D (Sanyo), Adres (Toshiba), plus other systems by Philips, Matsushita and Sony.

While the many systems undoubtedly have their good points, the very multiplicity of names and ideas must reduce the chances of many — or any — of them being universally accepted. If I had to back any one of them, it would be dbx, as explained in some detail in our December '80 issue, page 32.

Until, recently, I would not have expressed this opinion, because the idea of compressing the entire dynamics of a performance by 2:1, and of subsequently expanding them by the same amount, seemed extreme and unnecessary; too likely to be attended by excessive distortion.

But modern microcircuit technology has removed most of the hassle from the electronics, while a 2:1 compression/expansion ratio no longer seems extreme in the face of digital recording systems which have an input/output S/N ratio of about 96dB.

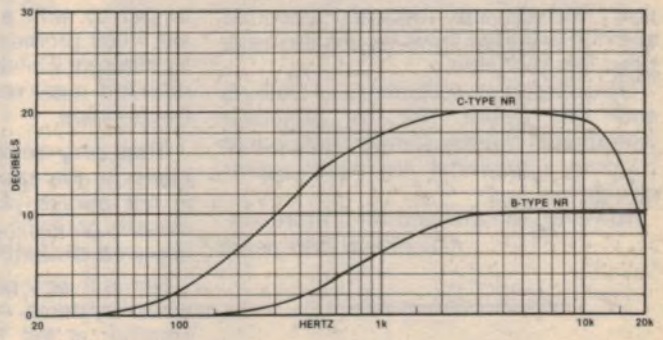
Moreover, dbx has the dual advantage that it operates over the entire audio band and for all amplitude levels. The system therefore does not need to be set up to "track" in terms of level on to or off the tape. A dbx-encoded tape or phono disc should be playable through any dbx decoder/amplifier system, without further ado.

It would seem that Matsushita, the manufacturers of Technics brand hifi, have now come round to this point of view. With a large share of the Japanese cassette market to safeguard, they have reportedly reached the conclusion that it is too difficult to rationalise or embrace all the fiercely competitive NR systems being promoted by other manufacturers.

In consequence, Matsushita have just announced two decks for the Japanese domestic market which are fitted with Dolby-B to meet the traditional demand, and with dbx for those who wish to ex-

Dolby-C noise reduction

This curve shows the frequency range over which the Dolby-B and Dolby-C systems operate.



In the Dolby-C system a "high level" stage processes signals at about the usual Dolby-B level, while very low level signals are further processed in a second stage.

ploit dynamic range to the full. They thus join TEAC in marketing dbx-equipped decks but, characteristically, they look like going in "boots and all".

They are saying that dbx surpasses all other systems in the quest for dynamic range and that, combined with top-end deck and tape technology, they can now talk in terms of 110dB of dynamic range at 1kHz – thereby surpassing the claimed figures for digital technology!

They also appear to have fitted phono jacks to the decks so that they can process the output from cartridges playing dbx-encoded discs; these are becoming more numerous on the Japanese and US markets. Thus, the owner of one of the new Technics decks can not only make and play dbx encoded cassettes, but he/she can also use the deck in straight decoder mode to play encoded discs.

This is particularly significant because the price of the complete Technics decks, in the range $US350-550, is comparable to the cost, to date, of separate add-on dbx adapters.

Where does all this leave Dolby? Is the rug being pulled out from beneath them?

It seems not. Their answer is the Dolby-C system.

At a press conference in November, Dolby's Ian Hardcastle explained the Company's emerging philosophy.

In the first instance, he said, they had settled for the Dolby-B system because it seemed adequate for user needs at the time. They had resisted going to a higher figure than seemed necessary, because every extra decibel increase the danger of audible side effects – mistracking, breathing, and of course noise modulation. The disparity between encoded and non-encoded tapes would also have been less tolerable.

The subsequent acceptance of Dolby-B and the desire not to prejudice widespread industry standardisation had become a powerful argument against change.

However, the demand for a more am-

(Continued next page)

Sanyo "Ultra-Mini" car radio/cassette

Sanyo's model FT 360M is a car radio and cassette player expressly designed to fit today's smaller vehicles. Yet, for its small size, it features auto reverse, fast forward and rewind, Dolby NR and loudness facilities. Stereo is available on cassette and FM radio, with a rated power of 7.5W per channel. RRP is $340.50. [G. Boucher, Sanyo Aust Pty Ltd, 225 Miller St, North Sydney. Tel: (02) 436 1122.]

Sennheiser's "microport" serves the hard-of-hearing

By bridging the gap between classroom blackboard and classroom desk, low-frequency transmitters and receivers can greatly alleviate the problems of students who suffer with impaired hearing.

To a person with normal hearing, listening to a speaker across a large or reverberant room is a fairly common and not-too-traumatic experience. Almost unconsciously, the listener mentally "processes" the information supplied by his/her two ears, rejects the unwanted room echoes and the extraneous noise, and concentrates on the basic sound information.

However, if the listener blocks one ear with a finger, thereby defeating their binaural ability, it becomes much more difficult to make out what is being said. In particular, ambient noise and echoes created by the high-energy and low-frequency vowels can no longer be rejected and therefore mask many of the consonant sounds on which the clarity of speech depends.

This problem is faced all the time by a person with impaired hearing, who tries to get by with a conventional hearing aid. Their problem may be made worse by inherent limitations of the unit and by reduced aural response to the higher frequencies.

Their only certain relief is by moving closer to the speaker — an option that is not always practical, particularly in classes containing a number of hearing impaired students.

Nor is it very practical to rely on fully wired systems — a microphone and amplifier at the teaching position and leads to selected desks. Apart from the wiring being vulnerable, teachers and students alike lack freedom of movement.

Sennheiser's solution to this problem is by the use of their "Microport" system, which can easily bridge the space between teacher and student with low power, high frequency radio waves.

The teacher wears a small lightweight transmitter strung around his neck. A microphone attached to the top of the transmitter is typically positioned about 20cm from his lips and therefore picks up his voice clearly, with very little masking from room noise and echoes.

The voice signal is frequency modulated on to an RF carrier, with the

modulation level being controlled automatically after initial pre-setting. For the German market, the Microport transmitter normally operates on 36.7, 37.1 or 37.9MHz but it can be supplied on frequencies approved for use in Australia.

Students wear receivers which are very similar in appearance to the transmitter. In normal use, their output is fed into an induction loop around the neck, which creates an audio inductive field adjacent to the student's head. This can be sensed by inductive pickup via his existing hearing aid, to which he has normally become accustomed.

However, a number of other options are available, depending on the type of hearing aid being used, and Sennheiser have complemented these with various attachments.

Transmitters and receivers alike can be operated from 9V "transistor" batteries, giving from eight to 10 hours of service.

In the longer term, nickel cadium rechargeable batteries are likely to be more economical and, as part of the Microport system, Sennheiser have developed a special automatic battery charger. After use the units are plugged bodily into the charger, which is styled rather like a table stand. The cells can typically be recharged 500 to 1000 times.

Sennheiser are represented in Australia by R. H. Cunningham Pty Ltd, of 146 Roden St, West Melbourne, 3003. They point out that, while the Microport system is finding wide use by people with impaired hearing, it also has no less a potential in normal wireless microphone applications. For example, the Microport system has found frequent application for on-the-spot interviews featured on German television.

Yes, a fully-functioning ready-wired computer for around the same cost as a television set. Simply plug into your TV or a line printer and you're in business!

This TRS-80 4K Level I computer has 1,001 uses for the businessman, professional, educator and the family. Some applications include: accounts receivable, inventory control, mailing lists; stock market forecasting, scheduling, teaching programmes, even as an appointment diary. The list is endless and new programmes are being developed all the time. Your TRS-80 computer will take these new programmes as they become available thus ensuring you keep up with the very latest technology.

The TRS-80 certainly is the star of the show with close to 300,000 units sold all over the world. It's a comfort to know that others have placed their trust in the same system, so much so that the TRS-80 Level I is the world's best-selling 'small computer'.

So take a trip to tomorrow, today with the advanced TRS-80 computer, available only from Tandy Electronics. Call into one of our conveniently located Computer Centres in your capital city for a free "hands-on" demonstration.

TRS-80 Level I 4K RAM. 269-9001 ..... 499.00
TRS-80 Level II 4K RAM. 269-9004 ..... 679.00
Modulator (For use with TV Monitor). 269-9401 ..... 15.95

TRS-80 easily an award winner!

On Show Now at Your Nearest Tandy Store

TANDY ELECTRONICS

Available at all Tandy Stores and Participating Dealers Around Australia or Mail Order Department, P.O. Box 229, Rydalmere, N.S.W. 2116.

*Television not included

bitious system had now asserted itself, prompted largely by the availability of — and competition from — sources having a wider dynamic range.

Carefully controlled listening tests suggested that a new target should be set at 20dB noise reduction. It became apparent that the existing Dolby-B system could not be stretched this far, although the engineers could see good reason why the new system should be as compatible as possible with the old.

A Dolby-B tape played on "Dolby-C" and vice versa should lead to no greater disparity than between Dolby-B and normal. Simple switching should allow the new system to revert to Dolby-B, leading to the assumption that they should employ a similar design philosophy and similar electronics.

What emerged from this thinking was a system which virtually comprises two Dolby-B style processors in tandem, as illustrated by the accompanying block diagram.

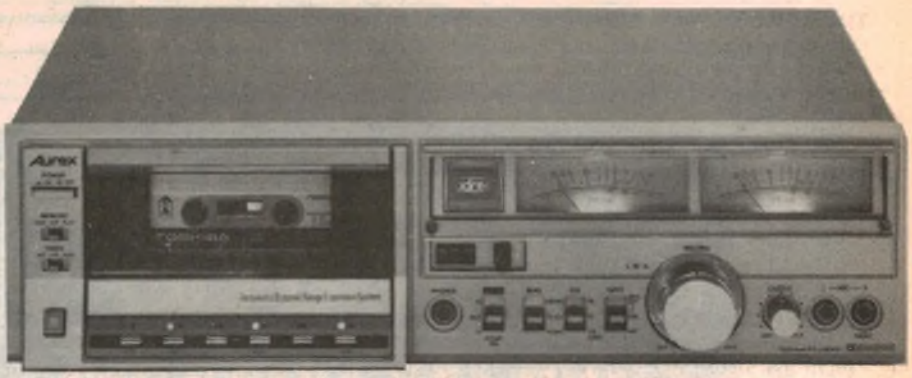
A program to be encoded for recording first encounters a so-called "High Level" processor. High amplitude signals pass through unmodified but those which fall below the traditional Dolby-B reference level are selectively boosted. But that is only half the story.

Very small amplitude signal segments, emerging from the high level processor, undergo further processing (selective boosting) in a second or "Low Level" stage, before passing to the recording system.

During replay, decoding circuits reverse the encoding process. High amplitude signals pass through unchanged; signals below the traditional Dolby-B reference are progressively attenuated and, with them, a proportion of the poorly masked tape noise; very low amplitude signals, within the operating range of the low level processor, are further attenuated, along with some of the virtually unmasked noise residue.

As a further departure from past practice, Dolby have extended downwards the frequency band over which the system operates. Whereas Dolby-B functioned mainly above 1000Hz, Dolby-C reaches down to about one-quarter that figure. (See curves).

The block diagram also shows "spectral skewing" and "anti-saturation" networks which apply a certain amount of passive pre-emphasis and de-emphasis to signals



Toshiba's PC-X60AD stereo cassette deck features both the Dolby-B noise reduction system and their own ADRES (Automatic Dynamic Range Expansion System). They claim that, with metal tape, a signal/noise ratio of better than 80dB is obtainable with the latter system, and a dynamic range of up to 100dB measured at 1kHz. [Toshiba Aust Pty Ltd, 16 Mars Rd, Lane Cove 2066. Phone (02) 482 2055.]

CBS introduces yet another NR system . . .

While we were in the very act of preparing this article, a circular to hand from M. R. Acoustics of Annerley, Qld, drew to our attention yet another system of noise reduction and dynamic range expansion. Described as the CAX (Compatible Audio Expansion) system, it is reportedly being promoted to American disc manufacturers by CBS.

While the development work has been done mainly by the CBS Technology Centre, the circular was initiated by Audionics of Oregan, who have been named as one of a number of licensees to produce and distribute CAX hardware.

Dated December '80, the circular claims that the first CAX encoded records would be released by American Columbia (CBS) in February '81 and that all new CBS releases would be encoded by June. Prime quality recordings in the existing inventory would be re-cut and re-released progressively after that.

Other manufacturers are likely to follow suit, says Audionics, those interested including RCA, Capitol (EMI), Warner and Vanguard. CBS deliberately refrained from exhibiting the system at the Las Vegas CES, in the hope that they could gain industry accord before the public became involved.

It would appear that the CAX system is similar in concept to dbx, in that it applies automatic dynamic compression to recordings, which is linear and non frequency conscious. However, whereas dbx uses a standard 2:1 compression, CAX settles for a smaller ratio. CBS claims that the compression is such that the recordings can be reproduced acceptably on normal amplifier equipment — hence the description "compatible".

But, if processed through a CAX decoder, the original dynamic range is restored, lifting typical figures for dynamic range and S/N ratio from the '60s to the '80s. This falls short of what is possible with dbx but it may well meet user requirements, particularly when reinforced by modern techniques at the mastering stage. And, of course, dbx demands the use of a playback decoder and a separate inventory of dbx encoded discs — factors which have significantly inhibited its acceptance.

In some ways, the proposal to adopt CAX might be considered as automating the arbitrary manual dynamic compression which is commonly used to squeeze the dynamics of live performances into that of normal recording and reproducing systems. The penalty of simply playing back an electronically compressed recording may therefore not be all that great, but the benefits of doing so through a proper decoder could be considerable.

According to another report, the cost of a CAX playback decoder may be fairly modest. And, of course, the user would have the option of using it with those existing recordings or radio broadcasts which stand to benefit from modest expansion.

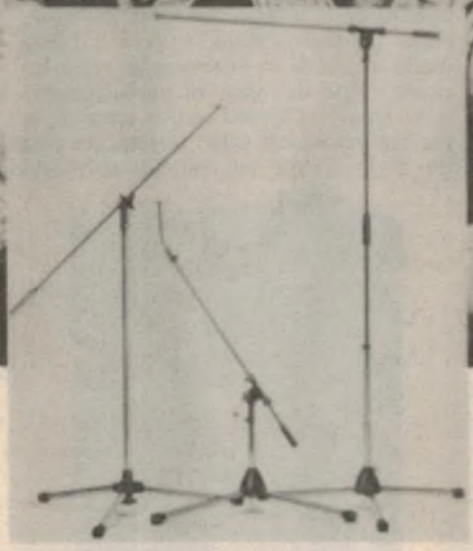
What about CAX and cassettes? Basically, it would appear that CAX could be used as readily with cassettes as with discs. The vital difference is that, of necessity, the cassette scene is already a battleground for competing noise reduction systems. CAX would be just one more contender in the fray. If CAX is to assert itself, it will have to do so in the area of conventional analog discs. Cassettes might come into line, later.

A pro doesn't wrestle on stage.

We've all seen the artist who seems to spend half his time on stage wrestling with the mike stand adjustment. It doesn't look good. And it doesn't make for a good performance, either.

The problem is that a lot of stands are only fit for growing peas. A really good stand—one of Cunningham's—is precision built with fast, sure-grip adjustment clamps. It's solidly based, sturdily built to take the punishment of roadwork or hasty studio changes.

The boom arms stay where they're put, and the whole stand collapses down to the minimum possible space.



CUNNINGHAM MICROPHONE STANDS

R. H. Cunningham import some of the world's finest audio products—like Sennheiser microphones and headphones; radio mikes; voice synthesiser; loudspeakers—and more. Post this coupon for our Professional Audio Products Catalogue—free.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Are you a Musician/Engineer/ Educator/ Broadcaster/ Hi Fi Enthusiast/Other:

B&B/RH135/EA

From Germany, Cunningham bring you stands for every kind of use. And they have every conceivable accessory—all the way to a clip-on ashtray.

If you take your music seriously, you've got to look into the Cunningham stands. Sure they cost more than the amateur-hour stands. But then your public has paid to see a performance—not a wrestling match.

R.H.Cunningham PTY.LTD.

Audio equipment for professionals

146 Roden Street, West Melbourne, 3003.
4-8 Waters Road, Neutral Bay, N.S.W., 2089.

TWO NEW HOME COMPUTERS

AVAILABLE FROM RADIO PARTS GROUP

APF IM1 IMAGINATION MACHINE INCLUDING COLOUR MONITOR

$995.00*

INCLUDES

- **COLOUR MONITOR**
- **9K RAM COMPUTER**
- **5 IN 1 POWER SUPPLY**
- **BASIC ROM-PACK**
- **TECHNICAL AND LANGUAGE MANUALS**
- **3 MONTHS WARRANTY**

sinclair ZX80

Australia's first under $300 COMPUTER...

$295 INCL. ZX80 BASIC MANUAL

The ZX80's 1K byte RAM is roughly equivalent to 4K bytes in a conventional computer because the ZX80's brilliant design packs the RAM so much more tightly. (Key words occupy just a single byte). You can add to the memory via the expansion port, giving a maximum potential of 16K.

RADIO PARTS GROUP

562 Spencer St, West Melbourne

1103 Dandenong Road, East Malvern

New from Tandy is this MPA-80 general purpose public address amplifier, designed for use in churches, public halls and auditoria, lecture rooms and professional music situations. Power output is 80W RMS. Input facilities will typically handle up to four mics, two magnetic phono decks, cassette deck or tuner, and a frequency analyser. Mics can be of low or high impedance, with either XLR connectors or jack plugs. The unit comes complete with 12-page manual and retails for $269.95. Details from any Tandy outlet.

passing through the overall system. They serve to make it more tolerant of other than perfect record/replay conditions.

Dolby-C is credited with achieving an additional 10dB of noise reduction, thereby meeting the Company's target of 20dB. Moreover, the extra circuitry can readily be disabled or modified, so that the system can be made panel-switchable from Dolby-B to Dolby-C.

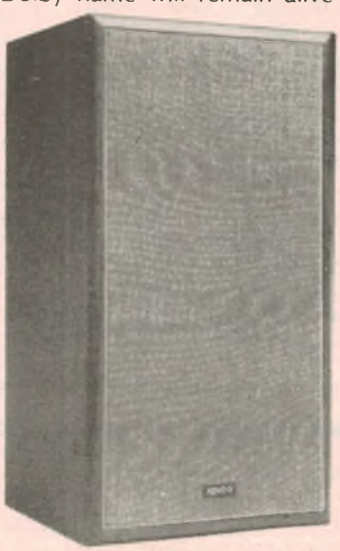
Like the Dolby "HX" system of headroom extension (October '80 issue, page 32), the Dolby-C system is being made available to licensees at no extra charge. And the array of manufacturers who have expressed active interest in the system would seem to indicate that the Dolby name will remain alive and well for yet another audio era.

Whether it does so at the expense of dbx, or co-exists with it, remains to be seen. Indeed, one can well imagine that it is one of the answers that Matsushita have been seeking diligently from their corporate crystal ball.

As for Dolby themselves, they are optimistic that a composite chip will emerge which will make Dolby-C/B available at only a modest margin above the present cost of Dolby-B. It will become the natural choice, they hope, for all up-market decks.

Availability of Dolby-C, and the option of lowering the overall recording level, should reduce the need for HX or headroom extension.

But, because HX is an automatic record-only function, Dolby see it as a desirable inclusion in down-market decks, to protect the user against the worst effects of persistently recording at too high a level.



A new range of Advent loudspeakers is now available in Australia. Advent's well known acoustic suspension woofer is retained but new upper range drivers offer improved performance and precise stereo imaging. [Details from Chadwick Audio Furnishings Pty Ltd, 89 Carnarvon St, Silverwater, NSW. Phone (02) 647 1103.]

IN BRIEF . . .

CONCEPT AUDIO PTY LTD have announced the release of two new compact loudspeaker systems, the KLH-160 and KLH-150, produced by the KLH Research and Development Corporation. The KLH-160 is a two-way acoustic suspension (sealed) system, with a nominal power rating to 50W, while the KLH-150 is a three-way reflex (vented) system rated to 75W. Both use a 200mm woofer (or woofer/mid-range) with a polypropylene cone which offers a high degree of stiffness, combined with very low mass. The tweeter is a 25mm soft-dome type. Finish is in a birch-grain vinyl with removeable black grille. For further details: Concept Audio Pty Ltd, 22 Wattle Rd, Brookvale, NSW 2100. Phone (02) 938 3700.

PIONEER ELECTRONICS AUST PTY LTD are making a definite effort to assist potential hifi buyers who cannot afford

B&O's new Beocenter 7000 uses microcomputer control system

With an in-built microcomputer to control tuner, amplifier, phono and cassette deck, and an infra-red system to extend that control to the listening position, the Bang & Olufsen Beocentre 7000 represents the ultimate in user convenience. Programming facilities and a timer permit unattended operation, as well. Power is 2 x 40W RMS, with provision for two pairs of loudspeakers. B&O are particularly proud of the cassette deck, which is metal compatible, with a Sendust R/P head and a twin-gap erase head, plus automatic de-magnetisation. Dolby-B is provided, and automatic bias selection, plus attractive tape handling facilities. [Details from the GRD Group Pty Ltd, 698 Burke Rd, Camberwell, Vic. Phone (03) 82 1256.]

some of the exotic systems which are currently on the market. Their "Formula" series systems are built around receivers or integrated amplifiers with a power output in the range 16-20W per channel, which is adequate for domestic purposes, assuming the use of sensitive loudspeakers. A cabinet is standard equipment. Where the budget will stretch further, Pioneer offer the Avante systems, which have power levels in the range 30-65W per channel. Taking into consideration the optional cassette deck, the two systems bracket the range from $469 to $1599. [Pioneer Electronics Aust Pty Ltd, 178-184 Boundary Rd, Braeside Vic 3195. Phone (03) 90 9011].

THE VCR WAR in Japan is hotting up, with the emphasis shifting towards lower cost machines. Matsushita caught the spotlight recently with a new six-hour deck with a good range of features, the NV-3300, which sells for Y168,000 or about $A700. But Sharp, Sanyo and Mitsubishi come in below that again, with models ranging down to about Y140,000 or $A583. These are all NTSC machines, of course, but they emphasise a trend. In the meantime, Sony has released its HG (High Grade) video tape to compete with VHS tapes already marketed by TFK, Maxwell and Fuji. Sony say that they are now producing 2.4 million Beta tapes per month.

RCA's SELECTAVISION video disc system, to date focussed firmly on the US market, has begun its outward move. An agreement with Gaumont will bring the system to France and to French speaking areas in Africa. Gaumont, the world's oldest film maker, dominates the French market and holds one of the largest stocks of historic newsreels. Another agreement with Beta/Taurus in West Germany will open the way into a vast libray of films in that country.

PERSONAL CASSETTE PLAYERS like the Toshiba KT-S2 featured last month could easily be dismissed as a minor fad, limited in their appeal to those who want to lie around or walk around wearing a pair of stereo headphones. They also invite the further criticism that the user pays for his/her stereo music in the form of new batteries every few hours. But, according to a recent issue of JEI magazine, personal stereo cassette players are "taking off" in terms of user reaction.

In various forms, they are available also from Sony, Sanyo, Hitechsound, Aiwa and Maeden, to mention just a few.

RCA'S SELECTAVISION is at the starting barrier, ready to run. "Video Review" magazine is planning to review a CED player but, in the meantime, says that the picture quality is excellent. It also observes that RCA's price (below $US500) has forced Pioneer to announce a lower cost optical player with fewer features than their current $749 model. Toshiba, which will market VHD in Japan, has signed with RCA for CED in USA. Another major Japanese manufacturer is likely to follow suit. As well, the giant Radio Shack (Tandy) chain has signed with RCA and that will add 4000 stores plus 2000 associated outlets to the CED sales force.

SONY IN JAPAN have announced the "Profeel" system for the videophiles. Their aim is to provide a range of high quality video components (as distinct from integrated TV receivers) which can be assembled into high quality video systems, or combined with audio components to produce an audio-visual grouping. If your video recorder contains a top quality TV tuner, why pay for a second one unnecessarily? And why pay for an inferior amplifier and loudspeakers if you have a prestige hifi system available?

StarMaker SERIES

SM77 • SM78

cardioid dynamic microphones that give you great sound, outstanding performance . . . and good looks.

SM77

is especially effective on instrumental pick-up where brilliant and defined sound is demanded. Available in colour choice of black or tan.

SM78

is "first choice" for rock, pop, R & B, country, gospel and jazz vocalists. Available in colour choice of black or tan.

For further information write for free brochure.

The Sound of the Professionals

SHURE

AUDIO ENGINEERS P/L
342 Kent Street
SYDNEY, 2000 NSW

AE160/TP

Marantz St-8 FM/AM Tuner

Marantz has recently introduced a prestige range of equipment with the title "Esotec". Marantz Esotec equipment is aimed at the very top of the hifi market and has very high performance ratings. Here we review one item from that range, the St-8 FM/AM tuner with in-built oscilloscope, which acts as a comprehensive tuning aid.

Conforming with current trends in presentation, the Marantz St-8 is a relatively large unit measuring 416 × 146 × 302mm (W × H × D) with a mass of 9kg. However, whilst the interior layout is neat with a minimum of overcrowding, there is certainly no vacant space as can sometimes occur with units which are constructed on a bigger-is-better basis.

Maintaining the usual Marantz quality finish on all visible surfaces, the front panel and knobs have a satin gold anodised finish, whilst the top and side covers are colour-keyed in a light brown hammertone. A very legible straight-line dial measuring some 250mm long makes for easy station selection, but in no way dominates the appearance of the front panel.

Previously seen on other Marantz equipment, the "Gyro-Touch" tuning control is essentially a large thumbwheel mounted for horizontal operation. It provides a flywheel type action for large changes in dial position, yet acts as a precise tuning knob when tuning to a particular station. Selection of the quartz-lock AFC is interlocked with the Gyro-Touch tuning control such that AFC is disabled whilst tuning, but is immediately enabled when one's hand is removed from the knob.

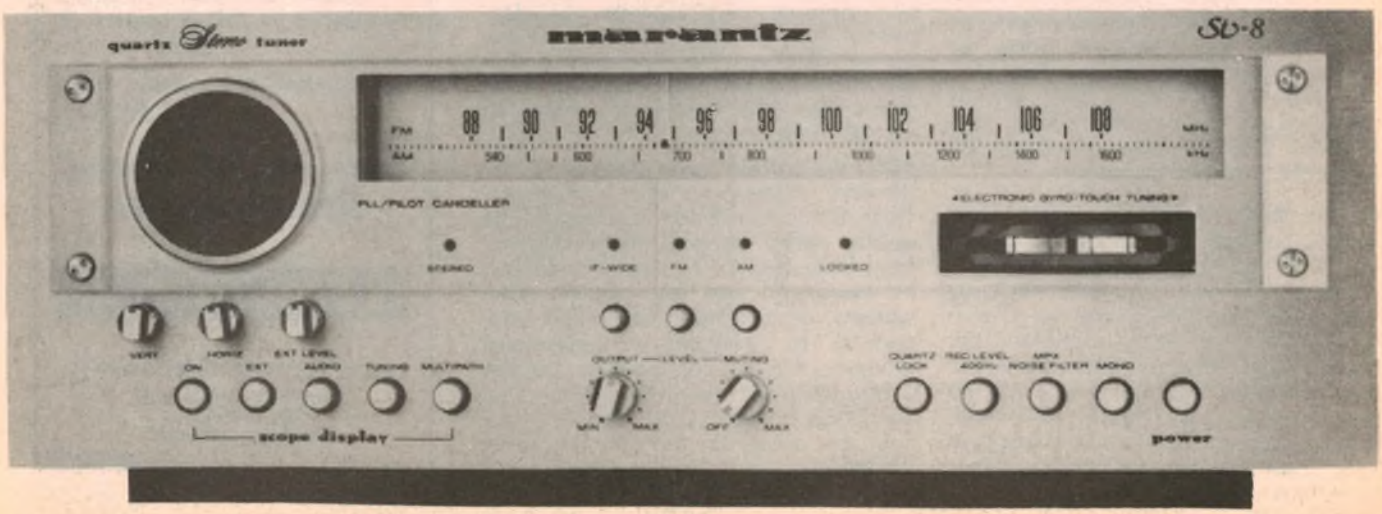
Also seen previously on Marantz equipment is a 50mm diameter oscilloscope in place of the usual signal strength meters or LEDs. Scope screen and controls are neatly grouped together on the left side of the front panel. Pushbutton selectors enable it to display signal strength for station tuning (AM or FM), "multipath" in which the ideal display is a straight horizontal trace with no tendency to deteriorate into a bent, snake-like line. Such a display would most likely be due to incorrect antenna orientation (picking up time-delayed reflected signals); thus the multipath display is a most useful tool for obtaining optimum antenna orientation.

The "audio" display mode is set up so that left channel signals produce vertical (Y) deflections, whilst right channel signals give horizontal (X) deflections. Monophonic reception produces straight line deflections angled 45° clockwise to the Y-axis. Stereophonic signals give similar deflections to mono, except that the line becomes a broad ellipse sometimes approaching a full circle. Out-of-phase stereo tilts the ellipse 90° such that it is oriented 45° anti-clockwise to the Y-axis. Marantz have also seen fit to provide facilities for accepting external audio signals – eg preamplifier and tape recorder outputs etc – for display on the 'scope.

Grouped to centre and right of the front panel are the controls and indicators for the tuner itself. These consist of LEDs for indicating the mode selected: FM or AM, quartz locked tuning, IF channel bandwidth, and stereo (presence of pilot tone in the received signal). Pushbutton controls include FM or AM, 400Hz tone, IF bandwidth, quartz lock, stereo/mono function and MPX noise filter, together with rotary controls for muting threshold and audio output (applicable to one stereo output pair only).

Installed on the rear panel are four phono sockets which provide two independent stereo output pairs, one pair giving a fixed output level – approx 600mV for 100% modulation – the other variable to a maximum of some 1250mV for the same modulation depth. The internal output impedance is approximately 1000 ohms on each output. Provision of separate output pairs make it possible to, say, connect the variable output stereo pair to the amplifier system (and match the level to other input sources), whilst the other "fixed" output pair could feed a tape or cassette recorder directly.

In common with only a few other tuners, the St-8 has an internal 400Hz oscillator which may be switched in to provide a steady tone for the purpose of presetting the level controls on a recorder – prior to commencing recording. The level of the tone corresponds to 40% FM modulation depth, which is some 8dB below peak modulation (100%). This is a well-chosen level since it



Zenith gets it all together with the new Z-89 three in one desk top computer.

The All-In-One Computer brings to the ***design and business office*** all the power and built-in peripherals needed for most computer tasks—all in one compact, desk-top cabinet.

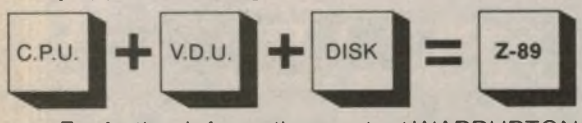
As well as performing design tasks in several high level languages, the Z-89 can also operate with the ***Zenith Electronic Typing package*** . . . bringing to your office the added bonus of a word processing facility.

C.P.U. The popular Z80 microprocessor gives you abundant computer power. Features include 48k of user random access memory (RAM), and two serial I/O ports complete with standard RS-232 for connection to printers or mainframes via modems.

V.D.U. All terminal functions are controlled by a separate Z-80 microprocessor for significantly increased throughput. It never shares processor power with the computer as do most desk top computers. A crisp, clear video image reduces eye strain and an excellent keyboard layout and touch make data entry fast and easy.

Disk Storage. A builit-in 5¼" floppy disk unit gives instant loading and fast access. An optional **Z-87 dual disk unit** in a separate housing provides a total 300k bytes for enhanced merging, sorting and copying capabilities.

Software. HDOS operating systems software includes BASIC interpreter, 2-pass absolute assembler and a powerful text editor. The popular CP/M™ 2.2 operating system runs on the **Z-89** allowing the system to be programmed in microsoft BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL and others. Many application programmes available.

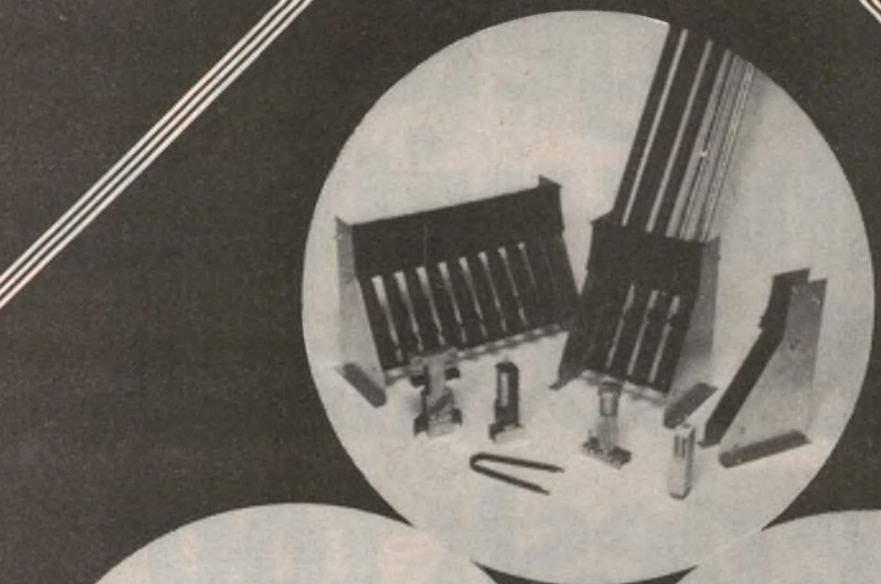


WF727/80

For further information contact WARBURTON FRANKI at any of the following locations.

WARBURTON FRANKI

● ADELAIDE (08) 356-7333 ● BRISBANE (07) 52-7255 ● HOBART (002) 28-0321
● MELBOURNE (03) 699-4999 ● PERTH (09) 277-7000 ● SYDNEY (02) 648-1711
● AUCKLAND N.Z. (09) 77-0924 ● WELLINGTON N.Z. (04) 69-8272



MDD Series

CMOS, MOS I.C. DISPENSERS

- MOS, CMOS protected – material is carbon filled
- Dispenser clamp to hold tube firmly in position
- Adjustable stop to suit length of I.C.
- I.C.'s cannot "piggy back"
- Grounding lug fitted
- Available in 1, 5 & 10 channel versions as standard
- Simple yet very effective design
- Capability to handle all known I.C. carrying tubes
- Dispenses I.C.'s of 0.3", 0.4" & 0.6" pitch up to 42 pins
- Empty tubes can be removed with ease
- Easy pick up of I.C.'s
- I.C.'s automatically released – one at a time

MDD-1 $21.85 MDD-5 $83.43 MDD-10 $160.45

WK-7 INSERTION/EXTRACTION KIT

MOS-1416 14-16 PIN, MOS, CMOS SAFE INSERTER
MOS-2428 24-28 PIN, MOS, CMOS SAFE INSERTER
MOS-40 36-40 PIN CMOS SAFE INSERTER
For highly sensitive MOS & CMOS I.C.'s. Ground strap may be easily attached. Durable chrome plated ABS construction features precision parts for long life and easy-one-hand operation.

EX-1 EXTRACTOR TOOL
EX-2 CMOS SAFE DIP I.C. EXTRACTOR TOOL

The EX-1 will extract all LSI, MSI and SSI devices from 8 to 24 pins (attach ground strap for CMOS).
The EX-2 extracts all 28-40 pin DIP I.C.'s having standard .600" widths, including MOS and CMOS devices.

AMPEC ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.

1 Wellington St, Rozelle, 2039. PO Box 132, Rozelle 2039. Ph (02) 818-1166.

Available from: **NSW** Radio Despatch Service, 211 0191. David Reid Electronics, 29 6601. Electronics (Distributors) 636 6052. Martin De Launay, 29 5834. Applied Technology, 487-2711. **VIC:** Stewart Electronics, 534-3733. Ellistronics, 602-3282. John Pearce, 528-5240. Ritronics, 489-8131. **QLD:** N.S. Electronics, 36-5061. **WA:** Reserve Electronics, 275 2377. Taimac, 328 1988.

I.C. Dispensers

MARANTZ St-8 FM-AM TUNER

corresponds to zero (0) meter level calibration on the average domestic recorder. With a recorder with true peak-reading meters, it should be adjusted so that its meters indicate approx – 8dB on their scales.

Circuitry of the St-8 is naturally state-of-the-art, having such features as a dual-gate Mosfet front-end and phase linear IF channel incorporating both ceramic and SAW (surface acoustic wave) filters with selectable bandwidth. The AFC is a quartz lock system whilst a phase locked loop employing negative feedback techniques is used in the demodulator section. An ingenious pilot tone cancelling circuit which automatically cancels any 19kHz residual, minimises the possibility of these signals being present at the demodulator output.

In addition, the demodulator circuit is equipped with an automatic stereo-mono switcher, as is usual practice, such that if the RF input falls below the strength required for quality stereo reception, the circuit automatically changes to monophonic, thus ensuring a high signal-to-noise ratio (and vice versa).

The particular St-8 submitted for review was not fitted with an approved Australian three-core mains cable.

However we have been assured by Marantz (Australia) that our sample St-8 was a pilot unit and that subsequent units intended for retail sale will comply with Australian wiring standards. A similar comment applies to the high frequency de-emphasis network which was 75μs instead of the 50μs Australian standard. Once again Marantz assure us that all St-8s released for sale will conform to the 50μs characteristic.

Thus the frequency response was down some 3dB at 10kHz and 3½db at 15kHz. But it should be noted that the St-8 easily met Marantz' specifications (+0.2,–1dB from 30 to 15000Hz) when the signal generator's pre-emphasis was altered to 75μs. Presumably the "Australian" 50μs versions will perform equally well.

Referring to the accompanying graph it will be seen that channel separation is better than any figures we have previously recorded for FM tuners. Note that the MPX noise filter is essentially a mid/high frequency "blend" of the left and right channel signals. Whilst it may initially appear that the reponse of the active channel is degraded by the action of the MPX filter, it should be realised that any signal energy taken from the active channel is transfered to the inactive channel (and vice versa).

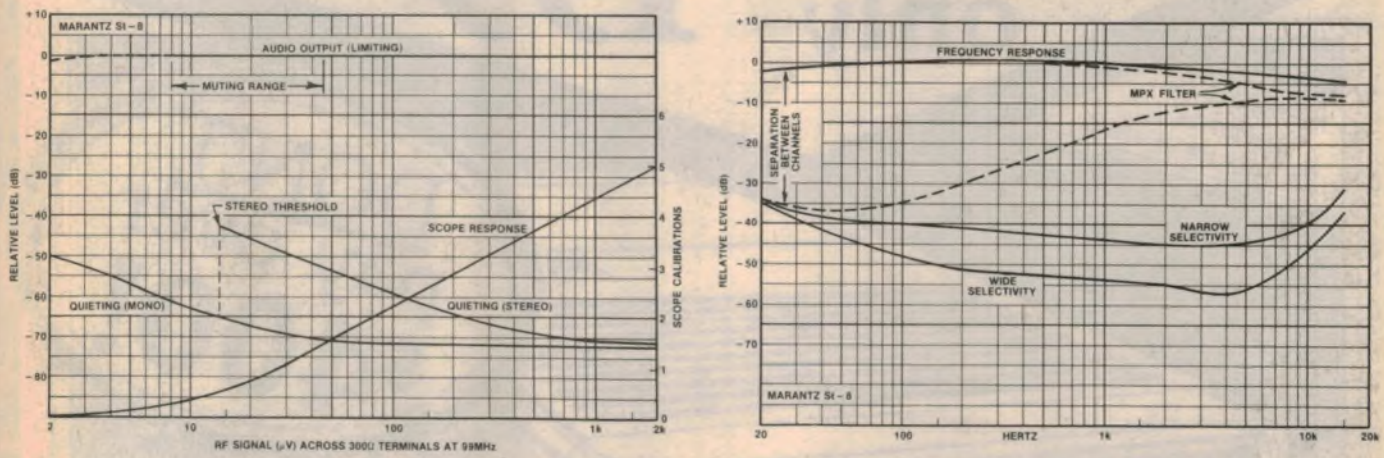
Whilst we were unable to duplicate the quoted distortion figures, the results we obtained were superior to any tuner we have previously tested. All figures were taken with the quartz lock "on" as this represents the listener's usual mode of operation. With mono selected we achieved 0.07%, 0.1% and 0.18% at 100Hz, 1kHz and 6kHz respectively with the selectivity set to WIDE. Changing to NARROW bandwidth we obtained reading of 0.11%, 0.15% and 0.34%, figures at least as good as if not better than any tuner previously tested.

In stereo mode we measured distortion of 0.12/0.15% at 100Hz, 0.13/0.15% at 1kHz and 0.28/0.47% at 6kHz for WIDE/NARROW bandwidths respectively. Previous comments – on excellent performance – still apply.

Referring to the Quieting curves it will be seen that at low to medium RF input levels these are the best results we have yet recorded. While our measurements of ultimate quieting at high RF input levels do not quite meet Marantz' specification, it is possible that the ultimate signal-to-noise figure was better than the test results indicate. At the same time as the measurements were being taken we were listening to the noise – or rather, the lack of noise – and it seemed as if the audible noise was decreasing (with further increase of RF input level) even though the actual meter reading had reached its lower plateau. Perhaps the quieting performance of the St-8 exceeds that of our test equipment?

We were unable to measure the residual 19kHz and 38kHz signals, as their level was too low to accurately measure. Obviously Marantz' pilot tone cancelling circuit – in which out-of-phase signals cancel the 19kHz residual – was doing its duty.

The response to signal strength as indicated on the 'scope is the most linear we have ever recorded. As can be seen initial deflection is achieved for inputs as low as 2 or 3μV, and that above about 20μV input the deflection characteristic is essentially logarithmic. Beyond the upper limits of the graph, increase in input level up to 30mV (the maximum obtainable from our signal generator) results in further deflection of the trace on the scope, ie no saturation of the indicator circuitry.



These graphs depict Quieting, Frequency response and Separation between channels for the Marantz St-8 tuner.

Again, in common with other FM tuners, the AM section is the poor relation. Simple circuitry with high selectivity results in very narrow bandwidth, and thus a severely attenuated high frequency response. As a matter of interest at the same time as we were putting the St-8 through its paces, we happened to have a ten-year old FM/AM Receiver on the same bench, and we were surpised to find that its AM tuner – although itself very poor – actually had a wider bandwidth than the Marantz. As we have said before, apart from extra cost there is no reason why the AM section of an FM tuner should not be comparable in performance with high quality AM – only tuners such as we have reviewed in recent years.

However, as an FM tuner the performance of the Marantz St-8 is excellent, and it makes a significant step forward in all aspects of its specifications.

Recommended retail price of the St-8 is $699 including sales tax. Further information can be obtained from high fidelity retailers or from the distributors, Marantz (Australia) Pty Ltd, 32 Cross St, Brookvale, NSW, 2100.

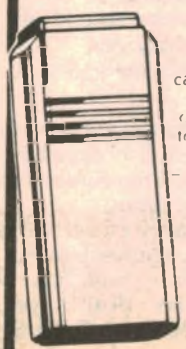
UNBELIEVABLE PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Telephone Answering Machine only $199.00

Answers & records 24 hours a day.

DON'T pay over $400!

Capture important calls WITHOUT returning to your office!



*With this optional remote beeper you can actually dial your number from any other phone & listen to any messages that have been recorded – imagine how handy that would be for busy people on the move. You can capture important calls without having to go to the office.

*Remote beeper available $39.00

Direct import & latest microprocessor technology have halved the cost of telephone answering machines from

DICK SMITH

Huge price breakthrough

Traditional telephone answering units are enormously complex and expensive. In this revolutionary unit most of the components have been replaced by one "microprocessor" (computer) integrated circuit which not only means greater reliability but also vast savings in cost. **To purchase this unit outright you will probably spend less than one years lease payments on competitive units**

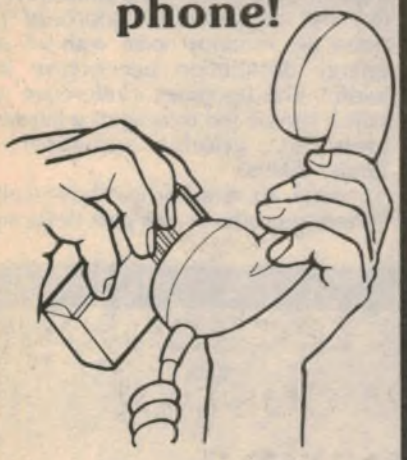
NOT AS GOOD

This unit has some tremendous advantages over competitive units however we must first tell you of one disadvantage. With competitive units selling for $400-$500 a sales representative will call, demonstrate and quote you. However, because of the extremely low price of this unit we can only sell it directly "over the counter" or by mail order. The profit we make wouldn't even run a traditional salesman's car for very far!

but far better

Many telephone answering units (including this one) can have remote beepers. This means that when you wish to retrieve a message, you simply 'phone your number, hold the beeper to the 'phone and the telephone answering machine then rewinds to the start of your first message and plays back. However, with most units if you then wanted to erase these messages and rewind, it was either impossible or extremely complicated. This unit solves the problem as you can command the machine to rewind from your beeper at any time.

Remote control of your machine from any other phone!



easy to install

The telephone answering unit simply plugs into the power and connects to your telephone (Telecom install a socket at a nominal charge). We even supply instructions on how you can easily install it yourself in seconds where Telecom regulations do not apply.

incredibly small

Microprocessor technology has reduced the machine to 25.5 x 15 x 6cm. (your telephone sits on top perfectly) and the unit will record up to 45 messages on the standard cassette tape (many other machines have special tapes costing over $20.00).

You don't have to pay for special tapes costing $20 or more!

Features:

- All solid state – non mechanical switches
- Electronic cassette mechanism (patent pend)
- All functions computer controlled
- Acknowledges all commands
- Messages received signal
- "Fail safe" signal – signals if you forget to insert cassette
- Uses standard cassette
- Supplied with pre-recorded cassette tape – unit ready for immediate use
- Supplied with microphone for personal recording of outgoing message
- Computerised "Auto Record" – just speak into the microphone and the computer does it all
- Monitor allows undetected screening of callers
- Skip mode – automatically jumps to start of next message
- No listening to outgoing message. Only hear the message received
- Remote beeper allows you to listen to your messages from any telephone
- Choice of keeping messages or resetting to fresh start, from any telephone
- Unit has "No message received" signal on remote call-in
- Last message received signal
- Signal for tape fully recorded with incoming messages
- Book size – fits under your telephone

no wasted time

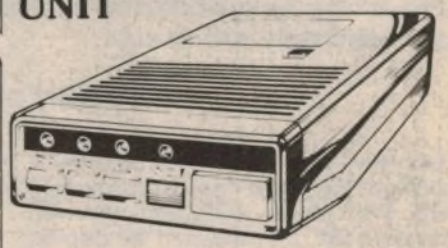
With our unit there is a special beep tone that tells you the moment you call in if there's a message. It also tells you if you have finished listening to the last message.

This saves you time and money!

try it yourself– no obligation

We are so confident of this computer controlled marvel that we are happy for you to try it yourself for 14 days and if you are not completely satisfied, simply return it to us in its original condition and we will refund your money in full.

XK-2100 TELEPHONE ANSWERING UNIT



Cat. Y-2173
P&P $5.50

$199.00

OPTIONAL REMOTE BEEPER

(Allows you to interrogate machine from another phone).

$39.00

Cat. Y-2174
P&P $3.00

don't miss those important calls

TELECOM APPROVED
(App. No: C80/16/92).

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

SEE OUR OTHER ADVERTS IN THIS MAGAZINE FOR OUR STORE ADDRESSES AND RESELLERS

SPECIAL FEATURE PROJECT

On-screen Graphic Anal

At the rate at which electronic technology is moving it is seldom that we can claim a world-first but this time we can. To our knowledge, this is the first time that a design for a graphic analyser with full-colour television display has been published in any magazine. But while it may be a world-first exclusive, it is delightfully simple to use and reasonably low in cost.

by RON DE JONG

Our new graphic analyser provides a six-colour bar graph display on any standard PAL colour television receiver. There are ten vertical bars in the display, corresponding to the ten octave bands of most stereo graphic equalisers. These octave bands are centred on the following frequencies: 32Hz, 64Hz, 125Hz, 250Hz, 500Hz, 1kHz, 2kHz, 4kHz, 8kHz and 16kHz.

The ten-bar display gives a dramatic presentation of the frequency response of your hifi system or the total response of the system plus room. Thus, not only does our new Graphic Analyser enable you to use your Graphic Equaliser to best effect, it ultimately gives you the best sound quality your system can deliver. As a bonus, the Graphic Analyser can function as a dynamic ten-band display of program signals.

As yet, there is no commercial equivalent to our new Graphic Analyser on the consumer hifi market but there are similar although very expensive instruments in use in recording studios. When you think about it, there really should be quite a few commercial equivalents to our Graphic Analyser – a graphic equaliser without an analyser is virtually useless.

Even so, all graphic equalisers are touted as being essential to "equalise" a high fidelity system so that loudspeaker and room induced "peaks" and "troughs" are smoothed out, if not eliminated entirely. In practice, even with the best instrumentation, it is not possible to eliminate these peaks and troughs with a simple ten band equaliser, although it is possible to effect a great improvement.

The problem is that, with ten knobs per channel to adjust, even a person with the most educated ears will rapidly become confused. Part of the problem is that the knobs interact with each other to some extent, so that an adjustment to one band produces a smaller but significant change in adjacent bands.

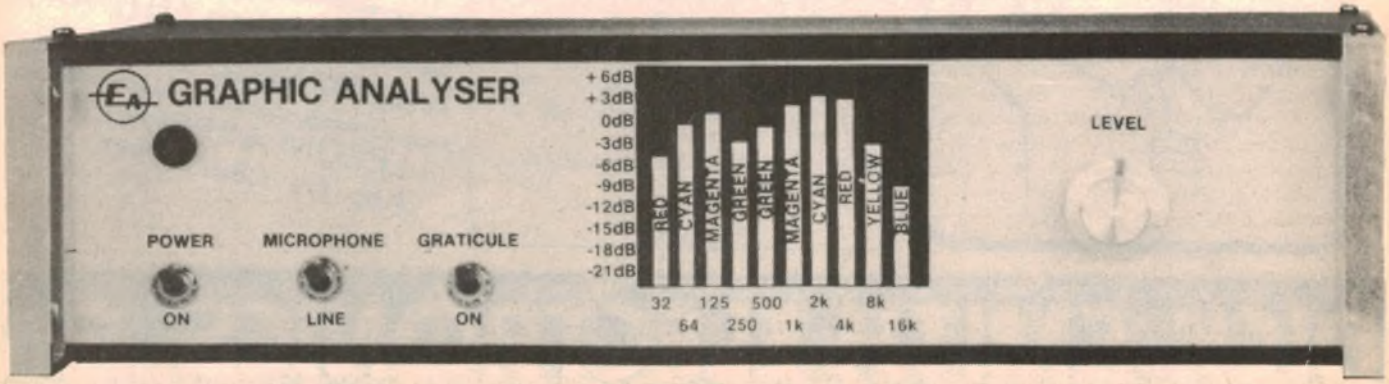
When this is understood, it is easy to see that trying to use an equaliser without some sort of complementary measuring instrument is a futile waste of time.

Yet almost every graphic equaliser buyer is left blissfully unaware of this simple fact – until he/she faces the problem in his or her living room. After that, most users merely fiddle with their equalisers – using them as glorified tone controls – if they bother to use them at all.

This is really a waste of money because, when teamed with a graphic analyser such as the one decribed here (preferably), a graphic equaliser can really make very worthwhile improvements to the sound quality of any good quality system. In fact, the potential improvements are often far greater than could be obtained by substantially upgrading other parts of the system.

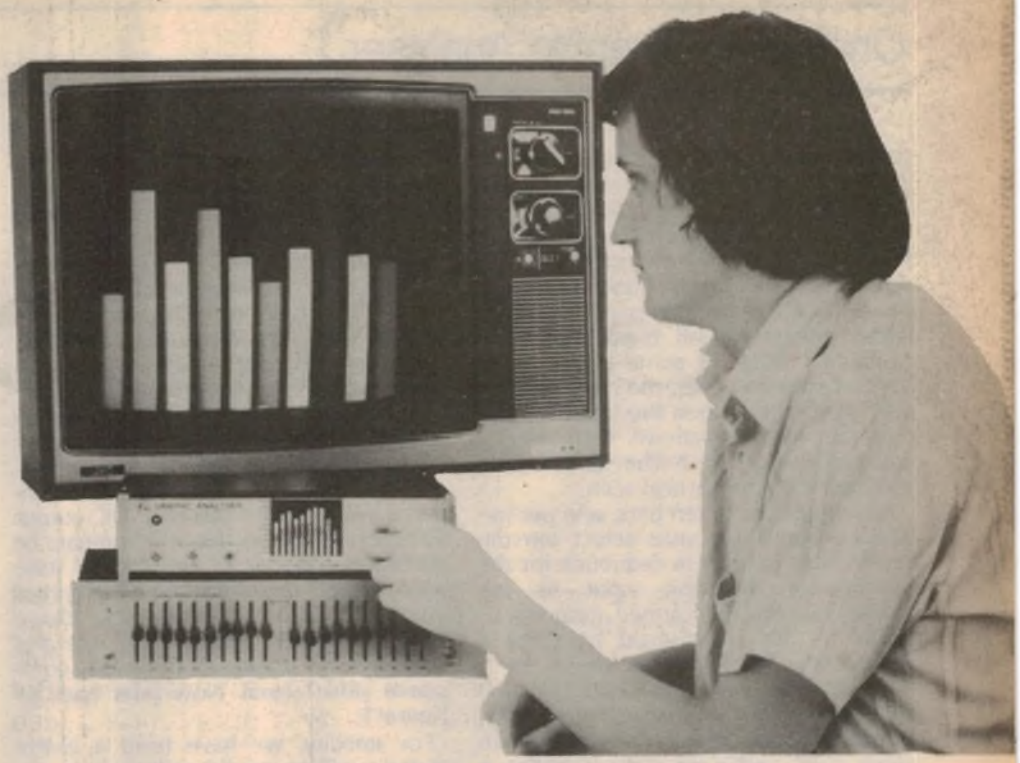
How does our Graphic Analyser render a graphic equaliser into a panacea for hifi ills? First, it has an inbuilt source of "pink" noise (ie, random noise with an equal energy distribution per octave bandwidth). This becomes a reference signal which can be fed through the hifi system amplifier, graphic equaliser and loudspeakers.

Second, to monitor just how well the system reproduces this pink noise signal,



The front panel features a schematic of the TV display so that you can match each colour bar with its octave band.

yser



Our new graphic equaliser gives a dynamic colour bar-graph display of your hifi response on an ordinary colour TV set.

the Analyser provides a preamplifier for a high quality electret microphone. The monitored signal from the microphone is fed to ten octave band filters covering the whole audio range and the response in each of these octave bands is displayed in colour on your TV screen, as shown on the cover of this magazine.

At a glance, the user can see which bands are a trifle high or low and thus adjust the appropriate equaliser slider control. Nudge one control up and the adjacent bands shift up too? No problem. Just make the necessary slight adjustments while watching the TV display.

Ultimately, the quality of your equalisation will depend on the quality of the electret microphone you use. But the quality of typical electret microphones is far above that of most, if not all, loudspeaker systems. Further information on equalising rooms and loudspeakers was published in our February 1978 issue, in an article entitled "Locating Peaks and Troughs with an Equalisation Analyser". Photostat copies of this article are available from our Information service for $3.

So our Analyser makes the job of equalising loudspeakers and room response a relatively simple task.

It enables you to do the job with your eyes rather than "groping about in the dark with your ears"!

And having performed such major improvement to your system, in smoothing out the major peaks and troughs in your loudspeakers and in the room itself, our Graphic Analyser can add a further exciting dimension to your hifi enjoyment. It becomes a dramatic video display of program signals. You can observe the bass rhythm, the harmonic content of the body of the music and the dynamics – all in colour.

Think of it as a sophisticated Music-to-Video converter, easier on the eyes than our ever popular Musicolour but providing a far more dramatic and interesting display. And just think how it could impress your family and friends! In fact, we feel sure that at least some readers will build this project for this reason alone – without even having a graphic equaliser.

The Graphic Analyser is housed in a readily available case with aluminium front and rear panels and Black Marviplate top, base and side panels. Case dimensions are 305 × 76 × 228mm (W × H × D).

Six colours are used to present the bars, with some repeated to make up the ten bars. As a means of displaying the amplitude of each octave band, a fine white graticule is electronically superimposed on the TV pattern, giving horizontal traces at 3dB intervals.

In total, a dynamic range of 27dB may be displayed on a colour television screen. If desired, the graticule may be switched off.

There are few controls on the front panel – just three switches and a control knob. The first switch is for Power and is accompanied by a LED indicator. The second switch is a Microphone/Line Selector. You simply select the Microphone position for equalisation procedures or the Line position for dynamic program display. The third switch disables the graticule, as mentioned above.

The control knob is used to vary the sensitivity of the microphone or line preamplifier, for best display on the video screen.

Also featured on the front panel is a schematic form of the TV display, which enables you to identify which colour bar corresponds to which octave band.

On the rear panel is a 6.5mm jack socket for the microphone and a four-way RCA phono socket panel. This accommodates the VHF modulator output set to Australian channel one. As well, there is the pink noise output which is fed to the amplifier and a Line input which is supplied from one of the "Tape Rec" outputs on the amplifier (or via a Graphic Equaliser). Finally, to compensate for what would otherwise be a loss of one of the "Tape Rec" outputs, the Line input is fed out via the adjacent phono socket.

HOW IT WORKS

A "composite" video signal consists of a stream of horizontal and vertical sync pulses (with appropriate timing) plus the signal which actually modulates the brightness of the beam scanning the TV tube. In a bar graph display such as this, the TV tube gun (or guns) is turned on and off as the beam scans across the screen, dependant on whether the beam is traversing across a vertical bar or the space in between the bars.

To simplify our discussion, lets assume that we only have a single bar the entire width of the screen. We then want all of the screen above a certain height to be black and the screen below that height to be white, where the height is related to the amplitude of some input signal. This is accomplished by taking the video signal from the output of a comparator with its inverting input connected to the DC input amplitude signal and the non-inverting input connected to a ramp signal.

The ramp starts out at some set voltage at the beginning of the vertical scan, and

decays linearly to zero at the end of the scan. In effect, the ramp voltage is proportional to the vertical position of the current horizontal line being scanned. Hence at the start of a vertical scan the ramp voltage will be greater than the DC input voltage to the comparator and the signal generated will blank out these horizontal lines. At some point in the vertical scan however, the ramp voltage will become less then the input voltage and the video signal will turn the TV trace on and generate white lines for the remainder of the vertical scan.

Now to generate ten bars, one per frequency band, we must select ten different filter outputs in sequence for the comparator inverting input as the horizontal lines are scanned. Referring to Figure 1, this is achieved by using a 10-to-1 line demultiplexer driven by a 4-bit binary counter which counts from 0 to 15 during each line scan. Hence each horizontal scan line is divided into 16 "time slots", and in ten of the time slots a different filter output is passed to the comparator.

We should point out that we have not actually used a linear ramp as the comparator reference since in most audio applications the display must be logarithmic, not linear. There are two ways of doing this: either to add a logarithmic converter to the output of each filter rectifier and use a linear ramp, or as we have done, simply generate an inverse logarithmic ramp. What this boils down to is the old familiar exponential decay, which is easily achieved by just initially charging a capacitor up and then letting it discharge slowly via a resistor.

Figure 2 explains the process further. An exponential ramp voltage is compared with each of the filter DC output voltages in turn, so that the comparator generates a signal to turn the TV tube gun on or off, dependant on whether it is scanning across a bar or not. These signals are mixed with the horizontal and vertical sync pulses to form the composite video signal. Now refer back to Figure 1.

For stability, we have used a 2MHz crystal oscillator to drive the whole circuit. The 2MHz clock is divided by eight to drive the 4-bit counter controlling the multiplexer. The horizontal sync pulse is also decoded from this counter. Additionally, the counter output is divided by 26 to give one line every 26 lines and this serves as our 3dB graticule.

Further division by 12 results in the vertical sync and blanking pulses.

Colour is generated by a single chip, designated the TEA1002. This Philips device provides digital input for red, green, blue, sync and blanking, and generates a composite video signal ready to be applied to the video stages of a TV or to a VHF modulator.

The three colour inputs of the chip plus a colour "invert" input are connected to the outputs of the 4-bit counter, just as the multiplexer is. Hence each bar will be assigned a different colour given by a combination of the three primary colours, red, green and blue.

CIRCUIT DETAILS

Looking at the circuit in detail now the 2MHz clock is a simple "pi" type oscillator using one 4049 CMOS inverter. The output is squared up using another inverter and then divided by eight by one half of a 4520 dual 4-bit counter package. The other half of the package, IC14b, is the 4-bit counter shown in block diagram Figure 1.

Since there is no such beast as a 10-to-1 demultiplexer, as shown in our block diagram, we have actually used two 4051 8-to-1 analog multiplexers, IC8 and IC9.

The two multiplexers are connected together as a 10-to-1 multiplexer by tying the three address lines together and connecting them to the three lower outputs of the counter, Q1 to Q3. The Q4 output of the counter goes to the inhibit pin of one multiplexer, IC8, and an inverted version goes to the other multiplexer IC9. Since only one multiplexer can be enabled at a time and one of its eight inputs is selected this results in a total of 16 possible inputs.

Since we have but ten inputs we have connected these in such a way that the ten resultant bars will be approximately centred on the TV display.

Horizontal sync is obtained by decoding the outputs of the counter IC14b using IC5b, a 3-input NOR gate, IC1b and IC1c, which are NAND gates, and IC6e, an inverter. The three inputs of the NOR gate IC5b are connected to the three outputs Q2, Q3 and Q4 on the counter IC14b so the output of the gate will be a brief high pulse at the 000 count. This makes the pulse 1/8 of the line scan period of 64us, or 8us. This signal is our horizontal blanking pulse and it occurs at the beginning of each line scan.

The 8us blanking pulse is further decoded by IC1c and IC1b which NAND the blanking pulse with counter output Q1 and Q1 inverted to generate brief

SPECIFICATIONS

DISPLAY:
Ten vertical bars displayed on a TV screen. Height of each bar is logarithmically related to amplitude in corresponding frequency band.

CENTRE FREQUENCIES:
32, 64, 125, 250, 500, 1k, 2k, 4k, 8k, 16kHz.

ELECTRONIC GRATICULE:
Ten horizontal lines nominally −21dB to +6dB in 3dB steps. Can be switched off.

RESPONSE TIME:
.03s attack time (see text); 0.3s decay time.

LINE SENSITIVITY:
50mV RMS for +6dB indication

MICROPHONE SENSITIVITY:
100μV for +6dB indication

INPUT IMPEDANCE:
20kΩ for microphone, 30kΩ for line

PINK NOISE:
150mV RMS

TV OUTPUT:
75 ohm VHF channel 0 or 1 (see text)

COLOURS:
From left to right; red, cyan, magenta, green, green, magenta, cyan, red, yellow, blue.

low pulses in the second and first half of the blanking period respectively. The first pulse (from IC1b) is a 4us horizontal sync pulse and the second (from IC1c) is the colour burst gating signal required by the TEA1002.

Output Q4 of the counter, which is at the line frequency, is inverted by IC5c and divided by two by flipflop IC13a to generate the PAL flipflop signal which is alternately high and low on successive lines. This signal is required by the TEA1002 colour generator because in the PAL system, or "phase alternate line" system, the phase of the colour burst and one of the chrominance signals is inverted on alternate lines.

(Some readers may figure that we could have generated this signal without using flipflop IC13a simply by connecting the clock input of IC14b to the Q4 rather than Q3 output of the previous counter, IC14a. Then we could take our four binary outputs from Q4 of IC14a, Q1 of IC14b and so on, with Q4 as our flipflop signal. In fact this would work but the advantage of taking the four outputs from one synchronous counter is that, since the outputs are synchronous, no timing glitches are generated and a much "cleaner" TV display results.)

The flipflop signal from IC13a is also divided by 13 by IC12b which is one half of another 4520 dual 4-bit synchronous counter. Together with the division by two provided by the flipflop, this gives a division of 26. This is the 3dB graticule; ie one line every 26 lines.

Counters of course do not normally divide by 13 but IC12b will when combined with gates IC3a,b,c and IC4d. When the counter reaches the desired count (ie, 13) all three inputs of IC3b go high and its output goes low, setting the RS flip-flop (IC3a,c). This resets the counter back to zero via the reset input, pin 15, and the whole cycle repeats itself again.

Note that we have not simply inverted the output of IC3b to reset the counter directly, though this might at first seem the way to do it. This method is unreliable because the length of the reset pulse would be determined by the propagation delays of the counter and gates, which in some cases could be too short to reliably reset all the internal registers of the counter.

In our circuit, the counter is advanced on the positive edge of the clock signal and the RS flipflop is then set when the desired count is reached. The flipflop remains latched even though the counter is reset and the signal from IC3b disappears. Half a clock cycle later, the clock signal will go low and this resets the flipflop, via pin 8 of IC3a, so the reset pulse length is half a clock cycle. So while our method is slightly more complex it results in more reliable operation.

As it turns out, there is another bonus; because the reset signal will be high for half a clock cycle, ie exactly one line, every 26 lines – it is exactly what we need to generate the 3dB graticule.

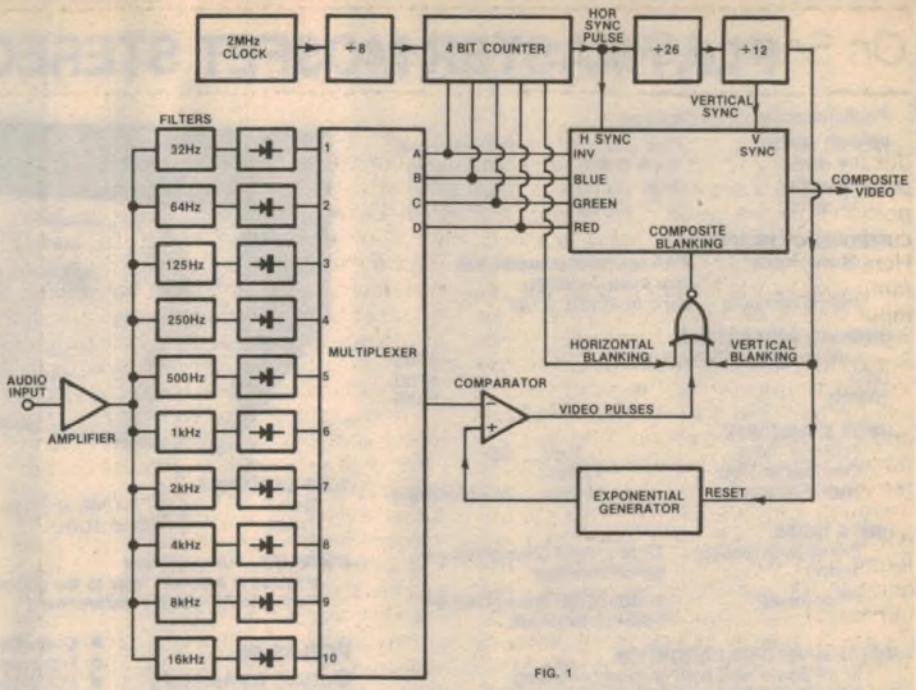


Fig. 1: basic scheme for the On-Screen Graphic Analyser.

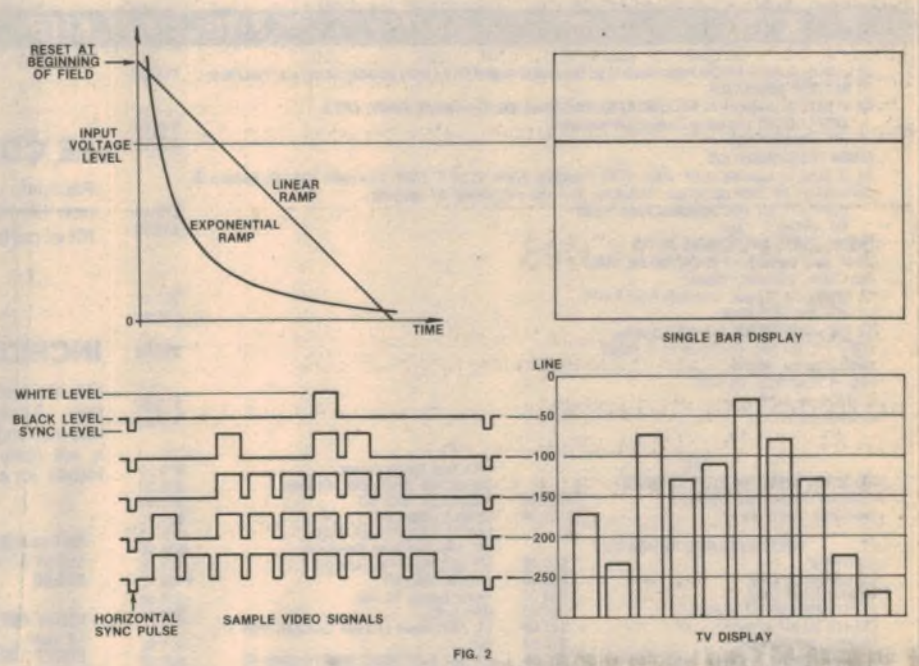


Fig. 2: sample video signals and the resultant TV display.

Referring again to the block diagram, the reset signal is now divided by 12 to obtain the vertical sync and blanking pulses. This is accomplished by IC12a which is similar in operation to the previous counter. In this case though the correct count is detected by IC2d and the RS flipflop is made up of IC2a and IC2b, all NAND gates. Since the clock signal to this stage is low for one line every 26 lines, the output of this divider will be a pulse which is low for 25 lines and high for the remaining 287 lines in the 312 line field. This becomes the vertical blanking interval.

Vertical sync pulses are derived from the blanking pulses by "NAND-ing" with the output of IC4d. Since the output of IC4d is high during eight lines of each 26-line period, the sync pulse will be eight lines long or 512us, and it will occur at the beginning of each vertical blanking interval.

As our block diagram Figure 1 indicates, the vertical blanking pulse is used to reset the exponential ramp generator. This is a simple circuit consisting of a 0.1μF capacitor and a 47kΩ discharge resistor plus an analog switch, IC7b, which is turned on by the blanking pulse at the beginning of each field, charging up the capacitor to +5V. After the blanking interval, IC7b is turned off and the capacitor discharges via the

PLAYMASTER MOSFET STEREO AMPLIFIER

Performance of prototype:

POWER OUPUT	One channel	Both channels
4 ohms	64W (72W)	45W (60W)
8 ohms	50W (56W)	42W (50W)
16 ohms	37W (38W)	31W (31W)

FREQUENCY RESPONSE
Phono inputs — RIAA equalisation within 1dB from 30Hz to 20kHz
High level inputs — 25Hz to 20kHz ±1dB

CHANNEL SEPARATION
(with respect to 50W) 10kHz — −40dB
1kHz — −47dB
100kHz — −50dB

INPUT SENSITIVITY

Phono at 1kHz	2mV	56k
Overload at 1kHz	120mV	
High level inputs	190mV	36k (minimum)

HUM & NOISE
Phono (with respect 10mV) — 73dB (75dB) unweighted with typical cartridge
Other inputs — 80dB (82dB) unweighted with inputs open circuit

TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION
At full power with both channels operating from 25 to 20kHz: less than 0.2%
Typically less than 0.05% at normal listening levels

TONE CONTROLS

Bass	+12, −13dB at 50Hz
Treble	±10dB at 10kHz

DAMPING FACTOR

at 1kHz	>50
at 30Hz	>50

STABILITY Unconditional
(Figures in brackets refer to the performance with the Ferguson PF 4361/1 transformer.)

PCB $9.90
Output transistors
Front panel $11.00

- Complete kit of parts ..... $159.00 ea
- Front panel ..... $11.00 ea
- PCB 80Sa 10 to suit ..... $9.90 ea
- Mosfets to suit 2Sk133 ..... $8.95 ea
- Mosfets to suit 2SJ48 ..... $8.95 ea

KITS KITS KITS KITS KITS KITS KITS

Kit for Exidy Sorcerer EPROM Programmer to be released in August EA Kit price including Scotchcal Front Panel $75.00

TV PATTERN GENERATOR
Kit of parts as featured in EA JUNE 1980, Dot, Greyscale, Crosshatch, Raster, Check
COMPLETE KIT (including Scotchcal front panel) $48.49
KIT WITHOUT BOX $36.90

EPROM PROGRAMMER KIT
Kit of parts as featured in EA JULY 1980 Programs 2708, 2716 & 2532. Usw with TRS 80, Sorcerer & Compucolour Kit does not include connector from the programmer to computer.
COMPLETE KIT (inc Scotchcal Front Panel) $72.49
KIT WITHOUT CASE $59.99

DIGITAL PANEL CAPACITANCE METER
Kit of parts as featured in EA MARCH 1980
Four Digits. Extremely popular.
COMPLETE KIT (inc. Scotchcal Front Panel) $52.49
KIT WITHOUT CASE $39.99

TV CRO ADAPTOR KIT (EA MAY 1980)
COMPLETE KIT (Inc. Scotchcal Front Panel) (without power adaptor) $29.00
POWER ADAPTORS TO SUIT
1. 240V to 6/7.5/9V ..... $ 9.50
2. 240V to 9V ..... $ 5.95

KITS

ETI SERIES 4000 60W STEREO AMP KIT	
Complete Kit Rack Mounting Case	$199.00
Woodgrain Sided Case	$189.00

PARTS AVAILABLE SEPARATELY

Front Panel	$10.90
Rack Mounting Case	$55.00
Wooden Sided Case	$49.00
ETI 471 PREAMP KIT of parts	$45.00
ETI 472 PS KIT of parts (without transformer)	$47.00
ETI 470 60W Kit of parts (without heatsink)	$24.00
ETI 480 50W KIT of parts	$26.50
ETI 480 100W KIT of parts	$23.00
ETI 084 Car Alarm KIT	$17.50
EA TV CRO ADAPTER KIT	$11.50
EA 300W POWER AMP MODULE	$29.00
ETI 466 300W PA MODULE	$63.50
EA DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER KIT (EA March 1980)	$63.50
AUTOCHIME KIT	$52.99
	$29.75

MK3 Drill Speed Control	$13.50
CAPACITOR DISCHARGE IGNITION	$32.50
MUSICOLOR MK3 KIT	$69.50
DISCO STROBE KIT	$34.50
LEDS & LADDERS (EA August)	$15.75
ETI 149 Two Tone Generator	$34.90
ETI 563 Nicad Fast Charger	$54.90
DREAM 6802 KIT	$109.00
Power Supply TO Suit	$29.50
Hex Keypad	$24.90
ETI 568 Sound or Light Operated Flash Trigger	$25.90
ETI 147 ELECTRONIC DUMMY LOAD KIT	$99.00
SERIES 3000 "MINI" STEREO AMP KIT	$79.90
ETI 561 Metal DETECTOR KIT	$32.50
PLAYMASTER 40+40 AMP KIT	$129.00
PLAYMASTER AM/FM TUNER KIT	$129.00
PLAYMASTER GRAPHIC EQUAL	$99.50
PLAYMASTER GRAPH ANALY KIT	$99.50
EA 79SF9 Sound Flash Trigger	$15.00
ETI 585H Ultra Sonic RX	$15.95
ETI 585T Ultra Sonic TX	$8.95
ETI 576 ELECTROMYOGRAM KIT	$89.00

Please note we attempt to have all kits available to our customers. Provided of course we have the required information from the mags in time. Where a component is unavailable we may use a substitute or credit this cost so as to prevent delay.

LE GONG

Fantastic doorbell using the new Siemens SAB 0600 chip.
Kit of parts $15

INCREDIBLE!!!

E/A has really done it this time. Display your Hi/Fi response on your colour TV. It will really impress your friends. Kit of parts ... $99

EA Power Saver
August EA, an interesting approach to power savings. Kit of parts **$32.50**

ETI147 OCT 80 ELECTRONIC LOAD
Kit parts $75.00
ETI327 TURN HAZARD UNIT
Kit parts $22.00
EA DIGITAL ENGINE ANALYSER
Oct 80 80TM8a/10 kit parts inc front panel $44.95
EA CAR BATT VOLTAGE MON
Oct EA kit parts $6.50
EA BIPOLAR TRAIN CONTROLLER
Nov 80 kit parts $26.00
EA DIGITAL STORAGE CRO
Adapter Nov 80 kit parts $78.00
EA LIGHT BEAM RELAY NOV 80
Kit of parts $13.00
EA RS232 PRINTER INTERFACE
Nov 80 kit parts $15.00

Bankcard Mail Orders Welcome

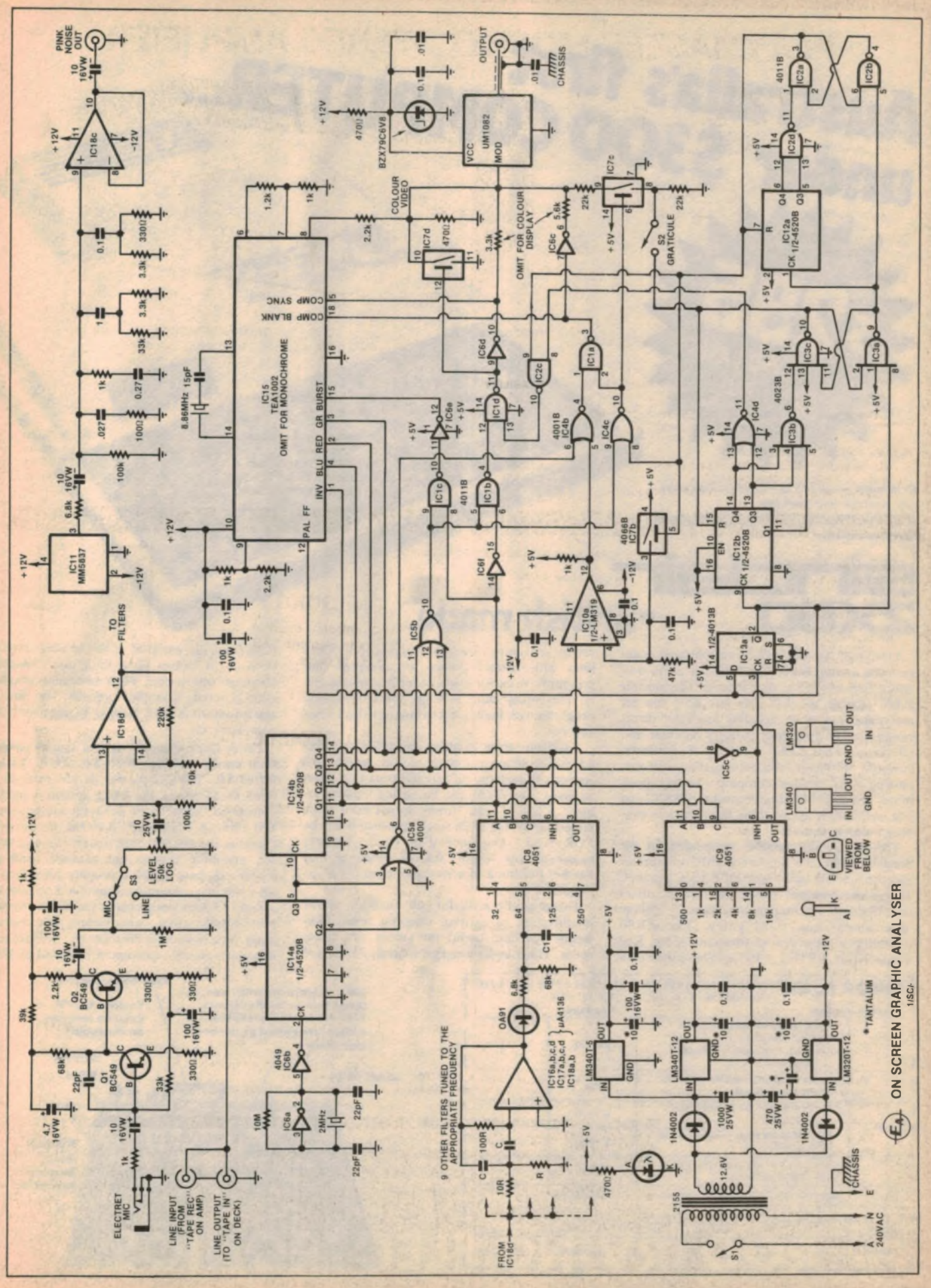
Please debit my Bankcard.
Bankcard No. .....
Expiry Date .....
Name .....
Signature .....

Post & Pack $2.50 small kits, heavier kits add extra postage

Prices subject to change without notice. Send 60c and SAE for free catalogues.
MAIL ORDERS: PO Box 135, Northcote, Vic 3070. Minimum pack and post $1.00.
Phone (03) 489 8131.

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

425 HIGH STREET, NORTHCOTE 3070, MELBOURNE, VICTORIA. Ph (03) 489 8131


ON SCREEN GRAPHIC ANALYSER
1/SC/
PINK NOISE OUT
OUTPUT
CHASSIS
COLOUR VIDEO
OMIT FOR COLOUR DISPLAY
S2 GRATICULE
IC15 TEA1002 OMIT FOR MONOCHROME
COMP BLANK
COMP SYNC
INV BLU RED GR BURST
PAL FF
8.86MHz 15pF
IC11 MM5837
TO FILTERS
LEVEL 50k LOG.
MIC
LINE
S3
ELECTRET MIC
LINE INPUT (FROM "TAPE REC" ON AMP)
LINE OUTPUT (TO "TAPE IN" ON DECK)
9 OTHER FILTERS TUNED TO THE APPROPRIATE FREQUENCY
FROM IC18d
IC16a,b,c,d IC17a,b,c,d IC18a,b
μA4136
OA91
2MHz
12.6V
2155
240VAC
S1
LM340T-5
LM340T-12
LM320T-12
LM320
LM340
VIEWED FROM BELOW
*TANTALUM

Australia's first under $300 COMPUTER...

$295
INCL. ZX80 BASIC MANUAL

Remember — *all prices shown include sales tax, postage and packing.*
N.B. Your Sinclair ZX80 may qualify as a business expense.

sinclair ZX80 -British made.

Until now, building your own computer could cost you around $600 — and still leave you with only a bare board for your trouble. The Sinclair ZX80 changes all that. For just $295 you get **everything** you need including leads for direct connection to your own cassette recorder and television. The ZX80 really is a complete, powerful full-facility computer matching or surpassing other personal computers costing much more. The ZX80 is programmed in BASIC and you could use it for anything from chess to running a power station.

Two unique and valuable components of the Sinclair ZX80: the Sinclair BASIC interpreter and the Sinclair teach-yourself BASIC manual. **The unique Sinclair BASIC interpreter:** offers remarkable programming advantages — unique 'one touch' key word entry. The ZX80 eliminates a great deal of tiresome typing. Key words (RUN, PRINT, LIST etc) have their own single key entry. Unique syntax check. Only lines with correct syntax are accepted into programs. A cursor identifies errors immediately, preventing entry of long and complicated programs with faults only to discover them when you run.

Excellent string handling capability — takes up to 26 string variables of any length. All strings can undergo all rational tests (e.g. comparison). The ZX80 also has string input to request a line of text; strings do **not** need to be dimensioned. Up to 26 single dimension arrays. FOR/NEXT loops nested up to 26. **Variable names** of any length. BASIC language also handles full Boolean arithmatic, conditional expressions, etc.

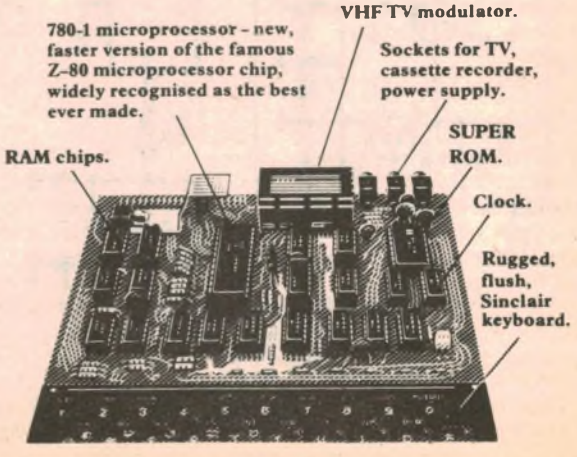
Exceptionally powerful edit facilities, allows modification of existing program lines. **Randomise function,** useful for games and secret codes. **Timer under program control.** PEEK and POKE enable entry of machine code instructions, USR causes jump to a user's machine language sub-routine. **High resolution graphics** with 22 standard graphic symbols. **The Sinclair teach-yourself-BASIC manual** 96 page book **free** with every kit.

Fewer chips, compact design, volume production means MORE POWER FOR YOUR DOLLAR! The ZX80 owes its low price to its remarkable design; the whole system is packed onto fewer, newer more powerful and advanced LSI chips. A single SUPER ROM, for instance, contains the BASIC interpreter, the character set, operating system and monitor. And the ZX80's 1K byte RAM is roughly equivalent to 4K bytes in a conventional computer because the ZX80's brilliant design packs the RAM so much more tightly. (Key words occupy just a single byte). You can add to the memory via the expansion port, giving a maximum potential of 16K.

ORDER FORM: SINCLAIR EQUIPMENT (AUSTRALASIA) PTY. LTD.
308 High St., Kew 3101, Vic. Tel. 861 6224.

Quantity	Item	Item Price	Total
	Ready-assembled Sinclair ZX80 Personal Computer(s) Price incl. ZX80 BASIC manual, excl. mains adaptor	$295.00	
	Mains Adaptor(s) (600Ma at 9V DC nominal unregulated).	$16.00	
	Memory Expansion Board(s) takes up to 3K bytes.	$ 28.50	
	RAM Memory chips — standard ½K bytes capacity.	$ 10.00	
	Sinclair ZX80 Manual(s) free with every ZX80 computer.	$ 15.00	
I enclose cheque/Bankcard/Diners Club/Amex		TOTAL	

Name _____ EA1
Address _____ Postcode _____



47kΩ resistor, producing the exponential waveform.

The vertical blanking pulse also passes to IC4c where it is "ORed" with the horizontal blanking pulse from IC5b, generating a composite blanking signal. One function of the composite blanking is to switch off the 3dB graticule lines from IC3c. This is done with another analog switch, IC7c, which passes the graticule signal via a 22kΩ resistor to a simple video mixer where it is combined with the video from the colour chip. During blanking, however, this is inhibited to prevent the sync signal levels from being upset.

The blanking signal is also mixed with the video signal from IC4b by a two input NAND gate IC1a. Output from IC1a goes to the composite blanking input of the TEA1002 colour chip; thus when either the video or blanking signal is low, the video is turned off. Actually this is just a convenient way of applying the video signal; we could have, for example, just applied the blanking signal alone and used the video to turn off the red, green and blue inputs to the chip – but this would have been at the cost of another quad NAND or NOR package.

Looking at the video signal now, this is generated by IC10a, an LM319 fast comparator. Response time of the comparator for an "input overdrive" of 20mV is 100ns, which is fast but not fast enough to avoid smearing of the bars. This is totally overcome in our circuit by blanking out the first quarter of the bar using a two input NOR gate, IC5a, to decode the relevant state of the counter IC14a. An additional benefit of this is that the space between bars clearly separates them, making the display easier to read and more attractive.

There is not a lot more we can say about the TEA1002 without going into the theory of colour television but apart from the signals we have already discussed, all we have to add is an 8.86MHz crystal (twice the colour burst frequency), a resistive divider on pin 9 to set the DC bias level of the video output, and another divider on pins 6 and 7 in lieu of a delay line.

Video output from the TEA1002 chip is 3V peak to peak with a DC bias of about 3V, ie the bottom of the sync tips are at 3V. For proper operation of the VHF modulator however the sync level should be .1V, the black level .6V and the peak white level .9V. To match these signals the output of the TEA1002 is passed through a voltage divider comprised of a 2.2kΩ and 470Ω resistor and the video is additionally pulled down to ground during a sync pulse by analog switch IC7d.

Final composite video from the colour chip is fed to a UM1082 VHF modulator which is a commercially built unit set to Australian channel 0 or channel one. This unit has a 75Ω output suitable for direct connection to the antenna input of a colour TV. Power for the modulator is obtained from a simple regulated supply comprised of a 470Ω resistor and a BZX79/C6V8 zener diode, plus bypass capacitors.

Returning now to the ten octave filters mentioned earlier, the basic circuit of each filter can be seen in the circuit diagram. For space reasons we have only shown one filter with components labelled R, C, 10R, 100R and C1. We have listed the component values in a separate table.

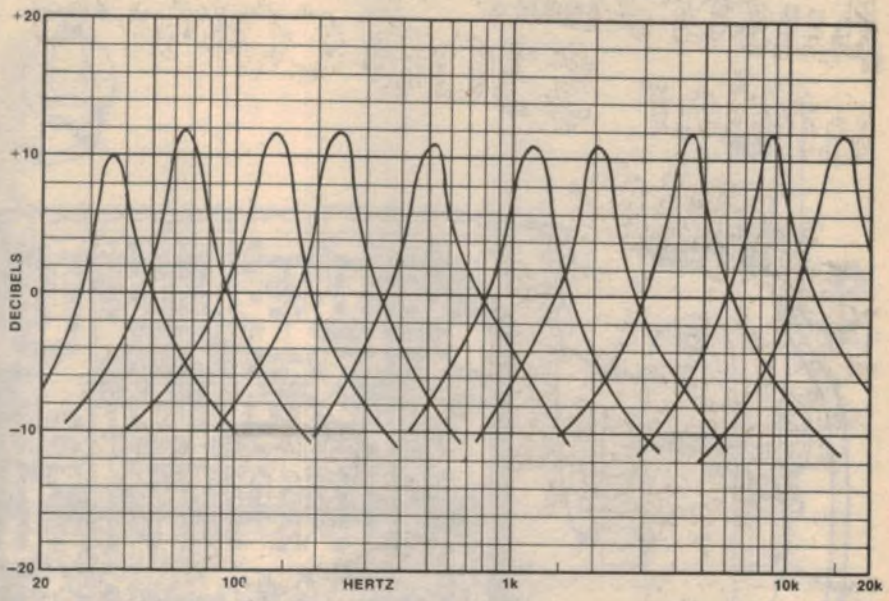
The op amp used in the filters is a 4136 quad op amp. Hence only 3 packages are required for the 10 filters with two op amps remaining: One is used as an input amplifier and the other in the pink noise circuit. The circuit we have used for the filters is a standard multiple feedback design with a "Q" of 5.

Each filter is followed by a simple half-wave rectifier consisting of an OA91 germanium diode and a filter capacitor, C1. The reason we have used a germanium rather than a silicon diode is that the smaller diode voltage drop gives a larger dynamic range.

A 6.8kΩ resistor is included in series with each diode to clearly define the "attack" time of each display and also to prevent the op amp from being overloaded by the large filter capacitor C1.

The attack time is 0.03s for all frequency bands except the first three where large values of C1 have been used to reduce filter ripple and smooth the display response to the large cyclical signal peaks in the pink noise source. Decay times for the rectifier outputs are set by the 68kΩ resistor across C1 and so will be about 10 times longer than the attack times.

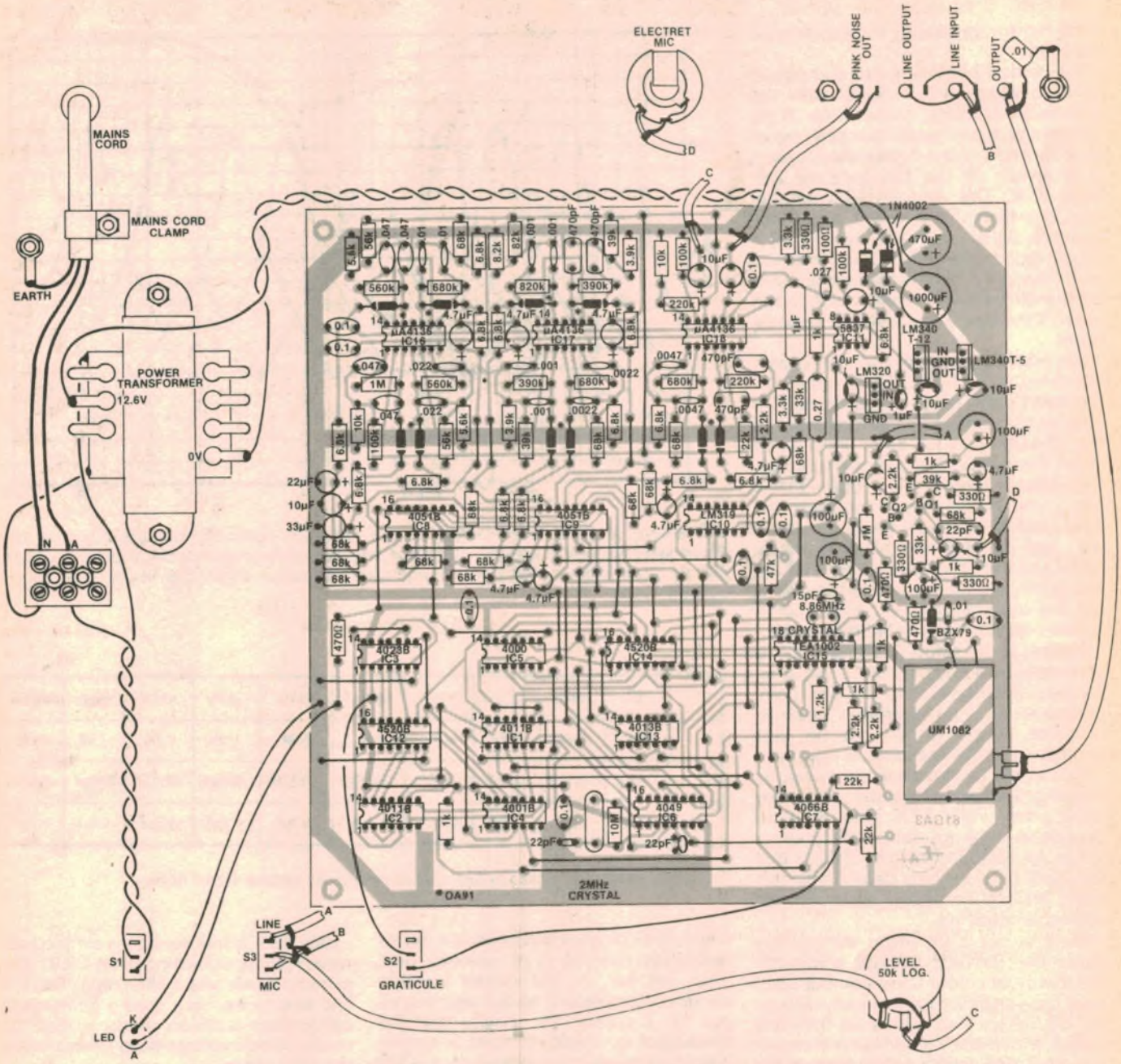
The pink noise circuit uses an MM5837 IC which generates a PBRS or pseudo



The shape of these filter curves in the Analyser complements the filters in the Playmaster Graphic Equaliser. Note that because of the shape of the filters any adjustment to one slider control on the equaliser will cause some shift in adjacent bands as well.

F	32Hz	64Hz	125Hz	250Hz	500Hz	1kHz	2kHz	4kHz	8kHz	16kHz
R	10k	5.6k	5.6k	6.8k	6.8k	6.8k	8.2k	3.9k	3.9k	2.2k
C	.047μF	.047μF	.022μF	.01μF	.0047μF	.0022μF	.001μF	.001μF	470pF	470pF
C1	33μF	22μF	10μF	4.7μF	4.7μF	4.7μF	4.7μF	4.7μF	4.7μF	4.7μF

This table gives the component values of the 10 octave-band filters.



Observe the usual precautions when soldering in the CMOS ICs. The TEA1002 gets hot during normal operation.

random bit sequence which is applied to a 3dB per octave filter to produce pink noise. This pink noise signal then passes to a 4136 op amp configured as a voltage follower. Output voltage is around 50mV RMS which makes it suitable for direct connection to any of the high level inputs of an amplifier, such as AUX or TUNER.

The microphone preamplifier consists of two transistors Q1 and Q2 and offers an input impedance of greater than 20kΩ, minimum gain of 420 and an output impedance of about 2kΩ.

Signals from either the microphone or line inputs pass to the level control which is a 50kΩ potentiometer and thence to a non inverting op amp IC18d which drives all the filters.

Finally the power supply consists of a 12V transformer driving two half-wave rectifiers to produce plus and minus 17V. This is passed to three, three-terminal regulators to generate the required +12, −12 and +5V supplies.

CONSTRUCTION

Construction of the unit is simplified since all the components are mounted on a single printed circuit board, coded 81GA3 and measuring 200 x 200mm. The first step in construction should be to install the links on the board, using the PC overlay shown with this article as a guide. There are about 50 links all up, which is quite a lot but then it is considerably cheaper than a double sided board. Capacitors and resistors etc, can be mounted next but pay particular attention to the orientation of diodes and electrolytics.

ICs are mounted last; since most of these devices, including the TEA1002, are either MOS or CMOS devices the usual precautions should be taken against

FANTASTIC OFFER!

Playmaster Mosfet Amp

Includes our exclusive 'Sorry Dick it doesn't work' return coupon

Including professionally designed front panel & pro-quality knobs all for **$159.00**

Cat K-3610

Yes – the all new Playmaster Mosfet Stereo Amplifier is here. The genuine kit, as described by Electronics Australia – complete to the last nut and bolt.

Now's your chance to upgrade your hi fi system to the very latest in audio and semiconductor technology: Power Mosfets. These remarkable devices give incredible performance, very low distortion and offer big advantages over earlier amplifier designs.

Your Dick Smith Playmaster Mosfet Stereo Amplifier kit contains all brand new, prime spec devices, complete with a superb new range of knobs imported specifically for this project. With our professionally designed front panel, your new Playmaster amplifier will look so good . . . your friends will never believe you built it.

Features:

- **Our exclusive step-by-step instruction manual. If you can solder two wires together, you can build this kit.**
- **Our Exclusive 'Sorry Dick, it doesn't work' coupon. If for some reason you cannot get the amplifier working you can send the board back to us and, for a small fee, our Service Centre will get it working for you.**
- **Our Exclusive money back guarantee. Examine the kit in your home for up to seven days. If you think construction is beyond you, return it in orginal condition and packaging, and we'll give you a full refund.**

DICK SMITH Electronics

YES: Please send me the all-new Playmaster Mosfet Stereo Amplifier kit(s) for $159.00 each including pack & Post (normally $5.50 extra).

I enclose: cheque/postal order for $.....

OR please charge my Bankcard No.

496 .....

Exp. Date .....

Account Name .....

Signature .....

Dick Smith Mail Order Centre.
P.O. Box 321, North Ryde NSW 2113.

Name .....

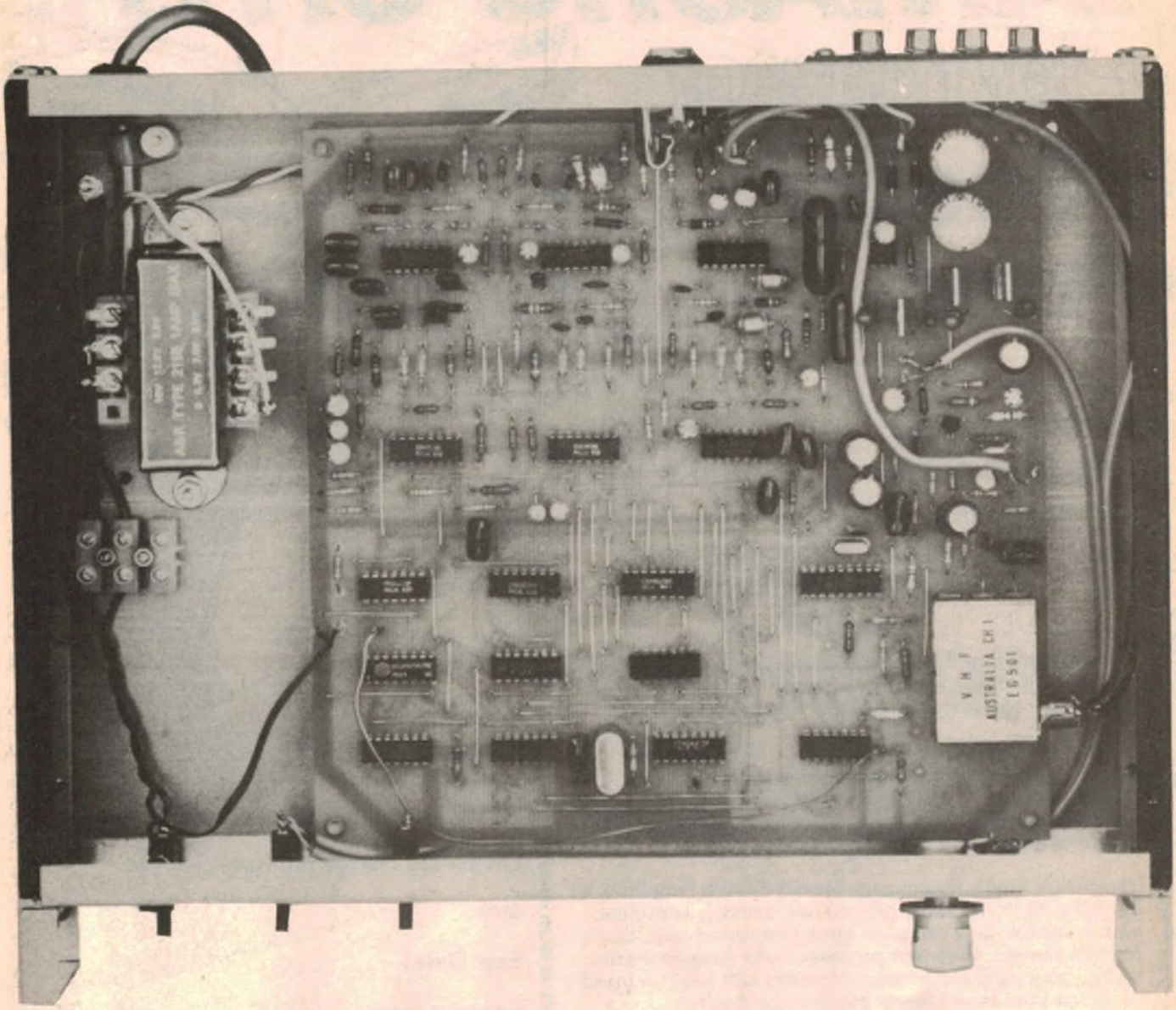
Address .....

.....

Postcode .....

Your Playmaster Mosfet Amplifier will be despatched within 24 hours of receipt of this order – please allow normal parcel delivery times.

• As long as we have stock.



This internal view of our prototype emphasises the simplicity of construction. Keep mains wiring neat and tidy.

damage from static electricity. Use a soldering iron earthed to the PCB common rail and solder the supply pins first (pins 1 and 14 or 16).

While we fully expect that stocks of the TEA1002 colour modulator will be available when this issue "hits the street" there could be unforeseen delays in delivery. Hence we have provided an optional monochrome capability which does not require the TEA1002 or its associated components and merely involves inserting the 3.3kΩ and 5.6kΩ resistors indicated on the circuit diagram. Of course these should be omitted if the colour chip is being used.

We housed our Graphic Analyser in a Horwood case measuring 228 × 76 × 305mm (D × H × W). The case is of all metal construction which is essential for proper shielding. It is not necessary to use this particular case. One alternative would be to use a Playmaster 40/40 amplifier chassis.

Scotchcal front panels can be obtained from Radio Despatch Service, 869 George St, Sydney or Rod Irving Electronics, PO Box 135, Northcote, Vic 3070.

The rear panel contains the microphone jack socket and a four-way RCA socket panel. The basic position of these sockets can be seen in photographs of the unit. The only point to note here is that the circuit is not directly earthed to the chassis, hence the microphone socket must be insulated. This can be done by making insulating washers and a bush from sheet plastic, but a much easier approach is to simply use a large rubber grommet.

We mounted our PC board with the front edge about 8mm from the front panel using 9mm Richco plastic board supports. Note that, in this position, the board sits beneath the front panel graticule switch so it will be necessary to remove this switch to insert the board.

Wiring between the board and the

We estimate that the current cost of parts for this project is about

$95

including sales tax, but not the colour TV or electret microphone.

Bill Edge's ELECTRONIC AGENCIES

bankcard welcome here

115-117 Parramatta Road Concord 2137
(Corner Parramatta Rd & Lloyd George Ave)
Tel. 745 3077 (two lines)

TRADING HOURS
Mon-Fri . . . 9am—5.30pm
Saturday . . . 9am—noon
Sunday . . . 10am—2pm

what else do we carry?
HARDWARE ★ TOOLS ★ WIRE ★ SEMIS
VALVES ★ HI-FI ★ KITS ★ PA EQUIPMENT
MIKES ★ SPEAKERS ★ BOOKS

MAIL CHARGES
$5-$9.99 ..... $1.00 All heavy or bulky items
$10-$24.99 ..... $2.00 (over 20kg) sent 'Freight-on'
$25-$49.99 ..... $3.00 through carrier. Bankcard
$50-$99.99 ..... $4.00 welcome—by mail, phone or
$100 or more ..... $5.50 over the counter.

NEW Software for your System 80/TRS-80

look at this

GREAT COMPUTER DEAL

32K Commodore CBM
normally over $2000
Commodore 3022 tractor printer
normally over $1800
Commodore twin disk drive normally over $1800
plus software free:
-General Ledger program
-Word Processor program
-Stock Control program
normally worth over $1200
Everything near new and with full warranty & manuals.

one only

all this only $4400

"Selectalott"

Why bother thinking up numbers when this great little kit can do it for you? 40 LEDs tells you what to pick. Who knows? You could even win! Great conversation piece (also useful for picking dishes in Chinese restaurants!)

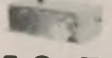
100's sold

$22.95

All components in our kits are available separately

No self-respecting guitarist since Jimi would be caught dead without a fuzz box. This great new design from EA solves all the old noise problems—and you'll save a packet by building it yourself

Fuzzbox



$19.50

Special offer!

SPEAKER BARGAIN $49

Limited stock of fantastic Coral 12L40 woofers. 30cm, 80W, Sens. 92dB, Freq. Range 34-3000Hz, Res. 34Hz. Normally $89.00. Bill's price $49. Hurry—at this price they won't last.

SAVE $40

latest in Sorcerer Software

Stock Record: list stock, edit, update prices, clear data etc. $45.95
Galaxy Raider: Similar to Sorcerer Galaxy Raider $12.95
Tic Tac Toe: on a 3D grid of four 16 cell planes. Get four in a row to win. Very exciting $12.95
Artillery: Utilizes graphics package. Two players fire cannonballs at each other's castle. $12.95
Galaxians: Similar to space invaders. Ships peel off formation to zip across screen firing at you. $19.95
Piano Player: Used with Music package—gives picture of piano player. $15.95
Cadas: A cassette data base system. Allows up to 500 records. Many features in this one. $32.95
Music: A software controlled music generation program—6 tunes—full instructions. $12.95
Bio: Gives your biorhythms—your good & bad days—an excellent package. $10.95
Personality test: Your personality is classified according to your aggressive and emotional traits. $10.95
Cassette File: A machine language program usable with BASIC software—many features. $15.95
Cross Reference: Listing is printed of various types of variable in your BASIC programs. $12.95
Qubic: Compete to place four in a row on a three dimensional grid of 4 16-cell planes. $12.95
Super X: A screen editor/re-numbering program for use with Sorcerer's BASIC ROM Pac. $35.95
Doodle: Doodle on the screen—gain access to Sorcerer's hidden characters. $10.95
Intersection & Mastermind $15.95
Flash: Repeat the flashing lights that appear on the screen—get larger & larger $11.95

DPX: Requires Sorcerer's Development Pac. For serious Z80 program development. $32.95
Forth: Now Sorcerer owners can enjoy the speed and convenience of this fascinating language. $54.95

MACHINE CODE TUTORIAL PACKAGE
X-Nim: Based on the ancient Chinese game, but this one involves removing clothes from ladies. $15.95
Compucards: Tells your fortune based on response to Sorcerer turning over playing cards. $10.95
Action Bowling: Simulating the real thing for one or two players. Skill can be set. $21.95
Touchdown: Play against computer team or a friend. Results depend on skill & luck. $15.95
Salvo: The object is to sink Sorcerer's fleet before he sinks yours. $10.95
Punt: Horse racing game with graphics and sound effects. Runs over 1 to 3 laps. $11.95
Submarine: You control depth at which your charges will explode attempting to sink subs which scurry across screen. $10.95
Rabbit Hunt: Highly graphical game. You direct the dogs to trap the rabbit. $10.95
Graphics Designer: $15.95
Atom: You send X-Rays into an atom & observe whether they are absorbed, reflected or deflected. $10.95
Galaxy Raider: Avoiding planets and stars in your journey through the universe looking for precious metal needed by Earth. $12.95

FREE! software with the SYSTEM 80

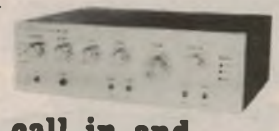
to $20 value

You all know about the famous System 80 computer. But did you know that if you buy your System 80 from Electronic Agencies you get up to $20 worth of software free? That's right—$20 worth of software to get your System 80 up and running straight away!

$750 16K RAM

Toroidal powered Playmaster amplifier

The acclaimed Playmaster series of amplifiers now has a 50 watt per channel model with MOSFET outputs giving incredibly low distortion—and our kit has an exclusive TOROIDAL transformer for lower hum and improved performance



call in and see it working

MOSFET

★★★★★★★★
★ **$159** ★
★★★★★★★★

Cylon Voice

Tired of that ho-hum voice? Build this kit and change to the latest in fashion voices—Cylon Voice! Great effect.

$18.95

NEW

'Le Gong' doorbell kit

Why spend a fortune on a doorbell when this great new kit can do the job simply, cheaply and pleasantly (or use it to replace that passe 'ding-dong' job you've got now!)

$15.00
(pushbutton not included)

★★★★★★★★★★ OPEN 7 DAYS ★★★★★★★★★★

Look out for the new computer kit designed by ETI!

Glover & Associates ELAG/9

Total Mass Termination System

Let Utilux terminate your wiring nightmares

If you haven't kept up with the expanding range of Utilux connectors you're in for a big surprise. Your wiring nightmares can be eliminated if you choose the **Utilux/Molex Mass Termination System** and associated products. **Whatever your connection,** whether it be board to board, harness to board or board take-offs, you can rely on Utilux. If we can't meet your requirements, we'll be very surprised. After all, we are one of the largest connector companies in the southern hemisphere.

We have connectors to DIN specifications and other standards and they all carry the Utilux guarantee to meet your rigid standards.

Take our Mass Termination System for instance, which has the following features:

- Memory U-shaped element cuts through insulation only, leaving the wire intact
- Visual inspection confirms proper connection
- Testing without disconnection for your convenience (probe fits through top of connector)
- Floating element assures a better contact every time

So your production costs are contained.

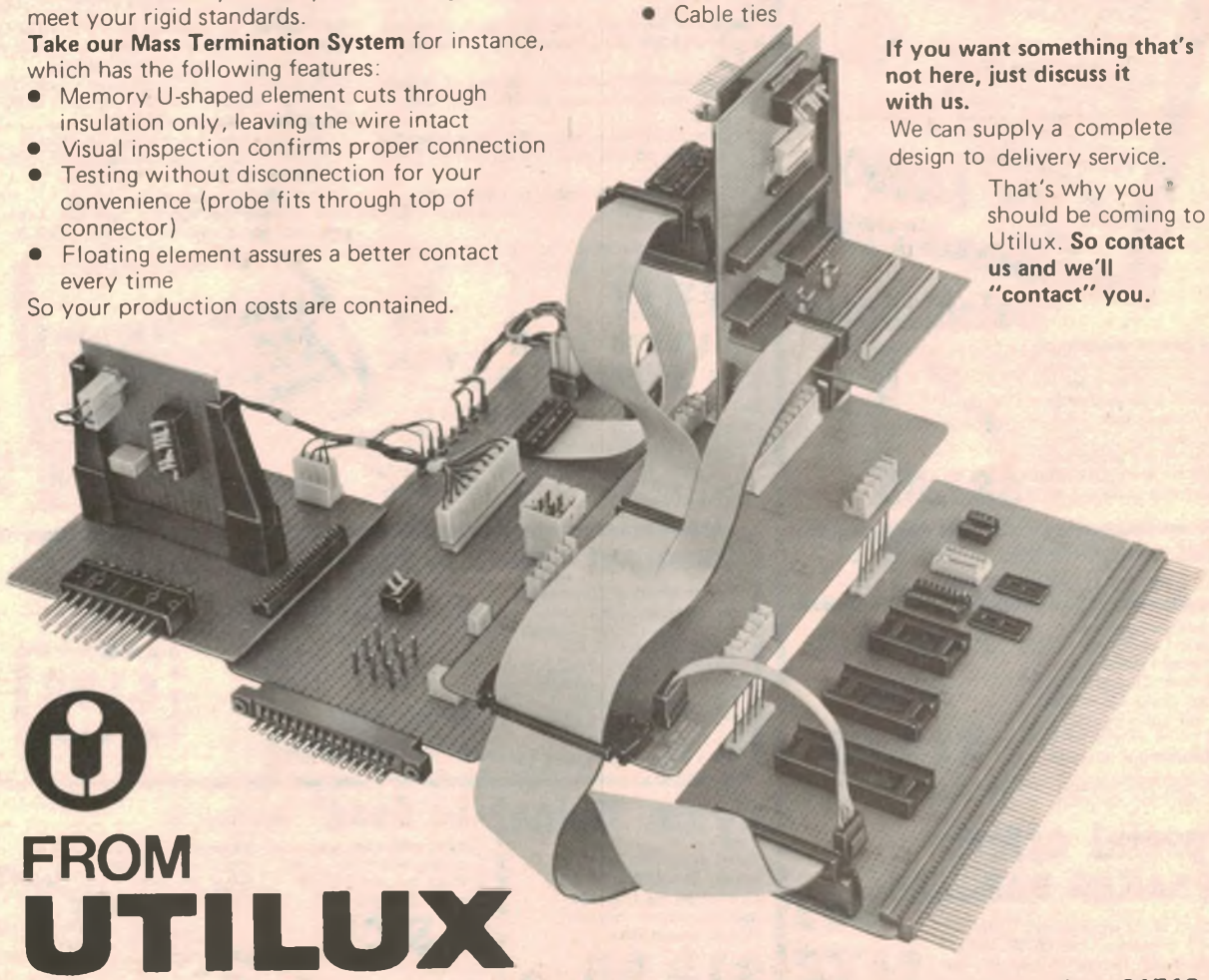
Here is a list of items we can supply ex stock:

- Discreet wiring connectors
- Ribbon cable wiring and connectors
- I.C. sockets
- Wire wrap jumper blocks
- Wire wrap pins
- Plugs and sockets
- Edge connectors
- Binary option selection switches
- Transistor sockets
- KK Interconnect systems
- Flat flexible cable connector
- Cable ties

If you want something that's not here, just discuss it with us.

We can supply a complete design to delivery service.

That's why you should be coming to Utilux. **So contact us and we'll "contact" you.**



FROM **UTILUX**

Utilux Pty. Limited, 14 Commercial Rd., Kingsgrove, NSW, 2208. Ph: 50-0155. Telex: 21516

Victorian Branch 1a Cromwell Street, Caulfield, Vic., 3162. Ph: 528-2533. Telex: 33971

Agents in all states

PARTS LIST FOR THE GRAPHIC ANALYSER

1 Horwood instrument case, 228 × 76 × 305mm (D × H × W)
1 12V transformer, Arlec 2155, DSE2155, Alltronics 2155 etc
1 PC board, coded 81GA3, 200mm × 200mm
1 UM1082 TV modulator
3 SPDT miniature toggle switches
1 50k log rotary potentiometer
1 4-way RCA panel socket
1 6.5mm shorting type panel socket
1 LED bezel
1 3-way mains terminal strip
1 mains cable and plug
1 metre of audio shielded cable
1 metre of colour TV coax cable
4 9mm Richco plastic board supports
1 2MHz crystal
1 8.867238MHz crystal
26 SWG tinned copper wire (for links), PC stakes, solder lug, nuts and screws

SEMICONDUCTORS

1 TEA1002 (PE1X) colour encoder (colour option)
3 µA4136 quad op amps
2 4051B 8-channel analog multiplexers
1 LM319 dual comparator
1 4000 dual 3-input NOR gate plus inverter
2 4520B dual 4-bit synchronous counters
2 4011B quad two input NAND gates
1 4001B quad NOR gate
1 4049 hex inverter buffer
1 4013 dual D flipflop
1 4023 triple 3-input NAND gate
1 4066B quad analog switch
1 MM5837 noise generator
1 LM340T-5 three-terminal regulator
1 LM340T-12 " " "
1 LM320T-12 " " "
2 BC549 transistors
2 1N4002 power diodes
10 OA91 germanium diodes
1 BZX79/C6V8 zener diode

CAPACITORS

1 1000µF/25VW PC electrolytic
1 470µF/25VW PC electrolytic
4 100µF/16VW PC electrolytic
1 33µF/16VW " "
1 22µF/16VW " "
6 10µF/16VW " "
3 10µF/16VW tantalum
8 4.7µF/16VW PC electrolytics
1 1µF/25VW tantalum
1 1µF metallised polyester (greencap)
1 0.27µF greencap
9 0.1µF greencap
4 .047µF greencap
1 .027µF greencap
2 .022µF greencap
4 .01 greencap
2 .0047µF greencap
2 .0022µF greencap
4 .001µF greencap
4 470pF polystyrene
3 22pF polystyrene
1 15pF polystyrene

RESISTORS (all ¼W 5%)

1 × 10MΩ, 2 × 1MΩ, 1 × 820kΩ, 3 × 680kΩ, 2 × 560kΩ, 2 × 390kΩ, 2 × 220kΩ, 3 × 100kΩ, 1 × 82kΩ, 14 × 68kΩ, 2 × 56kΩ, 1 × 47kΩ, 3 × 39kΩ, 2 × 33kΩ, 3 × 22kΩ, 2 × 10kΩ, 1 × 8.2kΩ, 14 × 6.8kΩ, 3 × 5.6kΩ, 2 × 3.9kΩ, 3 × 3.3kΩ, 4 × 2.2kΩ, 1 × 1.2kΩ, 6 × 1kΩ, 3 × 470Ω, 4 × 330Ω, 1 × 100Ω

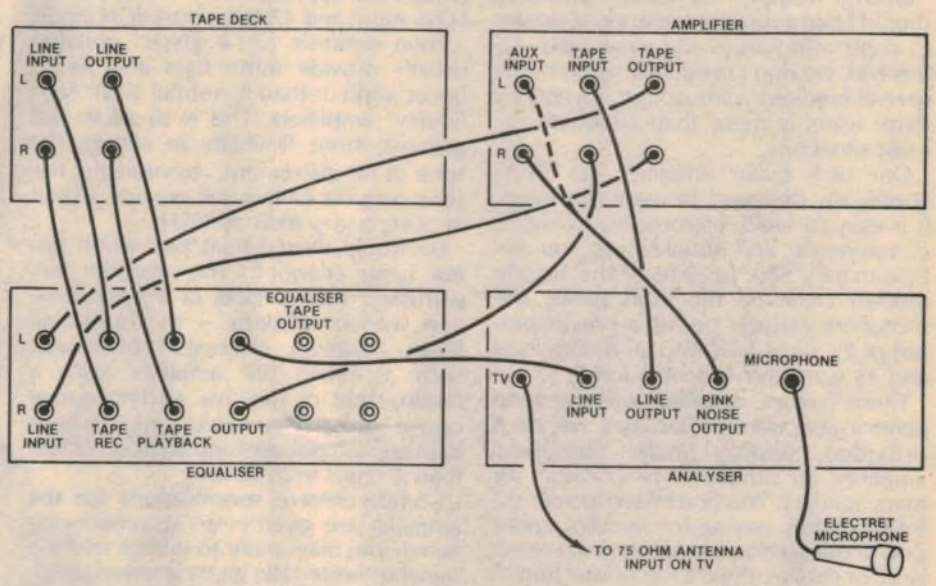
NOTE: Where specified, the "B" suffix on a CMOS IC part number indicates that only a buffered device should be used.

controls and sockets can now begin. We recommend that PC stakes be used to simplify wiring. Other points to note are that audio shielded cable must be used for connections to the line input and microphone input on the back panel as well as the wiring to the level control and microphone line switch. Seventy-five ohm TV coax cable must be used for the connection between the UM1082 modulator output and the back panel. An RCA plug is used to make the connection to the modulator output and the earth connection should be directly connected to the lid of the modulator with a soldered wire link.

You should now be in a position to turn the unit on, but first make another detailed check of the orientation of the ICs, diodes, resistors, electrolytics and the three terminal regulators; this is very important. If you are satisfied that the unit is wired correctly switch on and make a check of the supply voltages, if these are wrong switch off immediately and re-check the circuit.

If all is well connect the VHF output to the input of your TV. Note again that 75 ohm coax cable must be used for this purpose and one end should be terminated in an RCA plug and the other with a Belling Lee line plug. If the TV set is an old B/W set without provision for a line input socket then a 75 ohm to 300 ohm balun can be used.

Connect the pink noise output of the analyser to the AUX or TUNER inputs of the amplifier and the line input of the analyser to the "TAPE REC" or "PREAMP OUT" sockets of the amplifier. Switching the MIC/LINE socket on the analyser to line, you should be able to display the frequency spectrum of the music program selected. If pink noise is selected the resulting display should be quite flat, at least within better than ±1dB. Now an electret microphone can be connected and equalisation started.



This diagram shows how to connect the Analyser into a hifi system which involves a stereo amplifier or receiver, a tape or cassette deck and a graphic equaliser. Assuming that the amplifier has only one set of "tape monitor" connections, connect the equaliser to these and connect the tape deck to the tape monitor outputs on the equaliser. The pink noise output from the analyser is connected to the left or right channel Auxiliary input of the amplifier, dependent on which channel is being analysed at the time.

Guitar Amplifier for practice sessions

27W output plus tone controls & tremolo

Compact in size, with 27 watts RMS continuous output capability, this new guitar amplifier is designed for practice work and for use in small halls. The unit is fully solid-state and features tone controls, a tremolo facility, and high and low level inputs.

by JOHN CLARKE

While expensive guitar amplifiers with ratings of several hundred watts are necessary for professional musicians, there are many guitarists who do not need this kind of power output. Instead, the main requirement appears to be for a relatively compact amplifier suitable for use in the home and for practice work.

Ideally, though, a guitar amplifier should have a sufficient reserve of power to cope with parties and small halls. To this end, we don't need an amplifier with several hundred watts output. Twenty to thirty watts is more than adequate for most situations.

Our new guitar amplifier has been specifically designed to meet this need. It is easy to build, uses readily available components, and should cost you approximately $80. In spite of the slightly modest claim on the front panel, the prototype actually boasts a power output of 27 watts RMS into an 8 ohm load and 35 watts into a 4 ohm load.

These factors, coupled with the tone control and tremolo facilities we have provided, should make the new amplifier an attractive proposition for many readers. You don't have to spend a lot of money paying for features and a power output that you don't really need. And, of course, there's the satisfaction of having built it yourself.

Many of the parts used, including the power transformer and the chassis, are common to those used in the Playmaster Twin Twenty-Five stereo amplifier. This has been partly responsible for keeping the cost down. But the completed unit still looks impressive. As with all our recent amplifiers, we have provided a professional-looking front panel with an anodised scratch-grain finish.

Let's take a closer look at some of the circuit facilities.

As can be seen from the accompanying photograph, two jack sockets are provided on the front panel to accept the guitar input. Input sensitivity is 20mV or 100mV for full power, depending upon which input is selected. The less sensitive (HIGH) input should be used for bass guitars or guitars which have a higher than usual signal output. This prevents overloading of the preamplifier stage. Input impedance is approximately 100kΩ for the LOW input and 47kΩ for the HIGH input.

Tone controls for a guitar amplifier usually provide more bass and treble boost and cut than is normal with "high fidelity" amplifiers. This is to allow the guitarist more flexibility in setting the tone of his instrument. Accordingly, the tone controls on this unit provide ±18dB at 50Hz and ±20dB at 10kHz.

Electronic short circuit protection has not been provided. The amplifier will withstand short-circuits of a brief duration without damage – the fuses will blow. However prolonged overloads, such as using the amplifier with a loudspeaker of too low an impedance could possibly cause permanent damage. Do not use loudspeakers of less than 4 ohms impedance.

Comprehensive specifications for the amplifier are given in an accompanying panel. The main point to note is that the signal to noise ratio given is unweighted, which means that it refers to wideband noise. A weighted figure would result in a much higher signal to noise ratio. Certainly, all specification figures are in line with current performance standards.

THE CIRCUIT

Refer now to the circuit diagram. It can be divided into four basic sections: a power supply, an input preamplifier and tone control stage, the tremolo circuit, and a power amplifier.

NPN transistors Q1 and Q2 make up the direct coupled preamplifier circuit which has a voltage gain of approximately 22 times. This is set by the ratio of the 33kΩ resistor to the 1.5kΩ resistor. Bias for the input transistor is derived from the junction of the 330Ω and 270Ω resistors. Notice that there are two DC feedback networks in the circuit: the bias network and via the 33kΩ resistor to the emitter of the input transistor.

A 100pF capacitor shunting the 33kΩ resistor increases the negative feedback at high frequencies and thus rolls off the response above the audible range to assure low RF sensitivity. Similarly, a 100pF capacitor between the base and collector of Q3 lowers the cutoff frequency of this transistor.

In addition to rolling off the response at high frequencies, there is an RF attenuation network in the input circuit consisting of a series of 10kΩ resistor and shunt 100pF capacitor.

Following the preamplifier stage is an active tone control stage using NPN transistor Q3. This stage has a gain of unity with the tone controls set for a flat response.

The output from the tone control stage is fed to the volume control and thence to the tremolo control stage consisting of transistors Q4 and Q5. Q4 is a com-

mon emitter amplifier stage with gain control provided by varying the emitter degeneration via the N-channel FET Q6.

Under normal operation, the gate of the FET is held at ground potential with the normal tremolo switch. This provides a low drain-source resistance which shunts the 1.2kΩ emitter resistor. With the lower emitter degeneration, the gain of this stage is at maximum.

When the normal-tremolo switch is open, the gate of the FET is driven by sine wave oscillator Q5. The varying voltage at the gate gives a corresponding variation in the drain-source resistance of Q6 and so varies the gain of Q4. Consequently the amplified guitar signal is modulated by the varying gain of this stage.

The actual amount of modulation or "tremolo" is adjustable by means of the intensity control.

The tremolo oscillator is essentially a voltage amplifier with a phase shifting network connected between the output and the input. At one particular frequency, the phase shift produced by this network will be exactly 180°, which allows continuous oscillation to occur provided the gain is adequate. By making one of the resistors in the phase shift network adjustable in value, the oscillation frequency may be varied. This allows adjustment of the vibrato speed.

ohms. This ensures that the voltage excursions at the collectors of Q7 and Q8 are always similar.

Signal output from the differential input stage is taken from the collector of Q7 and amplified by common emitter stage Q11. Local negative feedback in this stage is in the form of emitter degeneration provided by the 39Ω resistor. The no-signal current through Q11 is set by constant current source Q10 which also uses D1 and D2 as its voltage reference.

Q16, a Vbe multiplier, sets the quiescent current in the output transistors. This configuration is very stable and will keep this quiescent current within a close tolerance.

The output stages operate essentially as Darlington emitter followers with slightly less than unity voltage gain but considerble current gain.

Q12 and Q14 combine to form a conventional Darlington emitter follower while Q13 and Q15 form a compound transistor also operating as an emitter follower. Diode D3 provides the same overall Vbe drop as the Q12/Q14 Darlington and thus helps to make the output stage more symmetrical. The .022uF capacitor across D3 compensates for the load capacitance in the collector circuit of Q13 due to the Miller capacitance of the base-collector junction of Q15. The

PERFORMANCE

POWER OUTPUT
4 ohms: 35W at .13% distortion
8 ohms: 27W at .13% distortion

FREQUENCY RESPONSE
20Hz to 20kHz: ±1.5dB

INPUT SENSITIVITY
LOW at 1kHz: 20mV
HIGH at 1kHz: 100mV
Overload at 1kHz: 130mV and 600mV

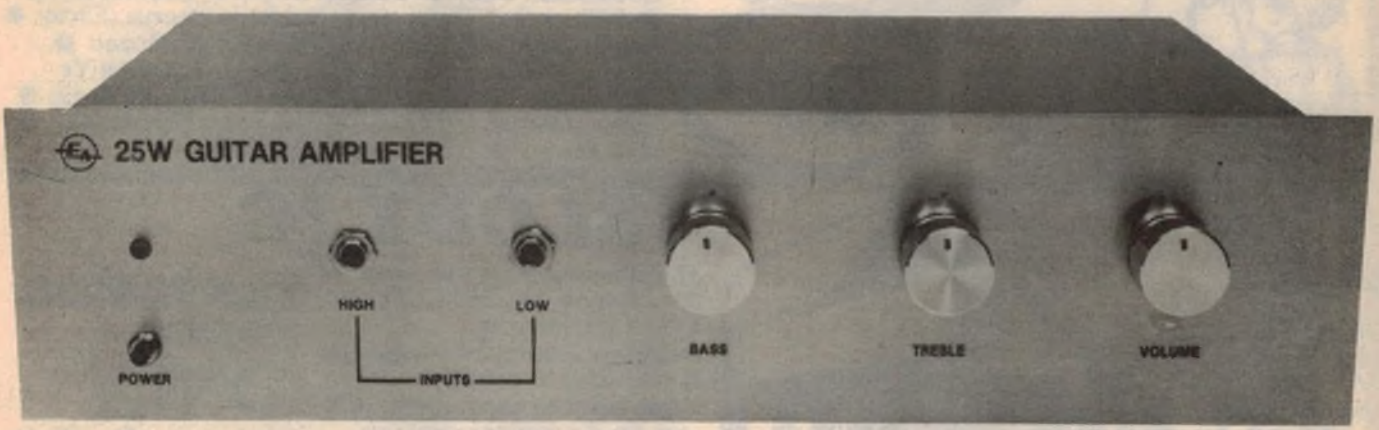
SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO
59dB with respect to 10W

HARMONIC DISTORTION
Typically less than 0.07% at normal listening levels (see graph)

TONE CONTROLS
Bass
see graph
Treble

DAMPING FACTOR
at 1kHz: 75
at 30Hz: 50

STABILITY
unconditional



The prototype was housed in a Playmaster Twin-25 chassis, with the tremolo switch on the rear panel.

The power amplifier is the same as that used for the Playmaster Twin Twenty-Five stereo amplifier published in April, 1976. This uses rugged, yet inexpensive, 2N3055 power transistors connected in a quasi-complementary output stage. Direct coupling is used throughout the amplifier and only one electrolytic capacitor is employed.

Q7 and Q8 form a differential pair which enables the amplifier quiescent output voltage to be set close to 0V and thus eliminate output capacitors. Current through the differential pair is set by the constant current source Q9 which uses D1 and D2 as its voltage reference. To ensure that the differential input stage remains balanced, Q8 has a collector resistor of the same value as Q7; ie 680

capacitor thus gives another small improvement in output stage symmetry.

Voltage gain in the amplifier is set by the ratio of the 22kΩ and 1kΩ resistors in the base of Q8. Low frequency response is set by the 22μF feedback capacitor.

An RLC network connects the load to the amplifier, to ensure amplifier stability with highly reactive loads. The network is highly effective and renders the amplifier unconditionally stable. As a bonus, the network prevents radio interference picked up by long loudspeaker leads from being fed back to the amplifier input via the feedback network.

CONSTRUCTION

We built our guitar amplifier into a Playmaster Twin Twenty-Five case, measuring 370 x 77 x 245mm (W x H x D). This case is readily available from Dick Smith Electronics stores, but is by no means the only case suitable for the amplifier. The Horwood cases are a viable alternative, and feature carrying handles on the front panel.

Note, however, that the front panel artwork would have to be altered for cases other than the Playmaster Twin Twenty-Five chassis.

The majority of components are mounted on a printed circuit board (PCB) coded 80ga12 and measuring 160 x 154mm. Assembly can begin with the PCB. Follow the overlay diagram carefully when mounting components as mistakes can lead to disaster. Start by

DELIGHT & AMAZE YOUR FRIENDS with this

24 TUNE DOOR CHIME KIT

DESIGNED BY LEO SIMPSON
SEE EA SEPT 79.

Fantastic electronic doorbell takes you into the revolutionary world of the microprocessor! In this exclusive design, the unit plays one of 24 different tunes every time you press the front door button. The unit automatically plays the next tune in sequence – not the same tune over and over again, (although it will do this if you want it to). More, if you install a back door button it will play a particular tune only (Beethoven's 'Fate Knocking') – to tell you which door to attend.

★ AMAZING VALUE
★ 24 POPULAR TUNES ★ SIMPLE TO BUILD
★ EVERYTHING IS SUPPLIED INCLUDING INSTRUCTIONS

WELL KNOWN TUNES INCLUDE

Westminster Chimes ● Greensleeves ● Maryland ● Oranges & Lemons ● Twinkle Twinkle Little Star ● Mendelssohn's Wedding March ● Sailor's Hornpipe ● Cookhouse Door ● Colonel Bogie ● Beethoven's 9th ● William Tell Overture ● Soldier's Chorus (Faust) ● Beethoven's 'Fate Knocking' ● Bach ● Mozart ● Lorelei ● Great Gate of Kiev ● Oh Come All Ye Faithful ● God Save The Queen ● Rule Brittania ● Land of Hope and Glory ● Stars and Stripes ● Marseillaise ● Deutschland Uber Alles ●

KIT ONLY $29.75
Cat. K-3502
P&P. $3.00

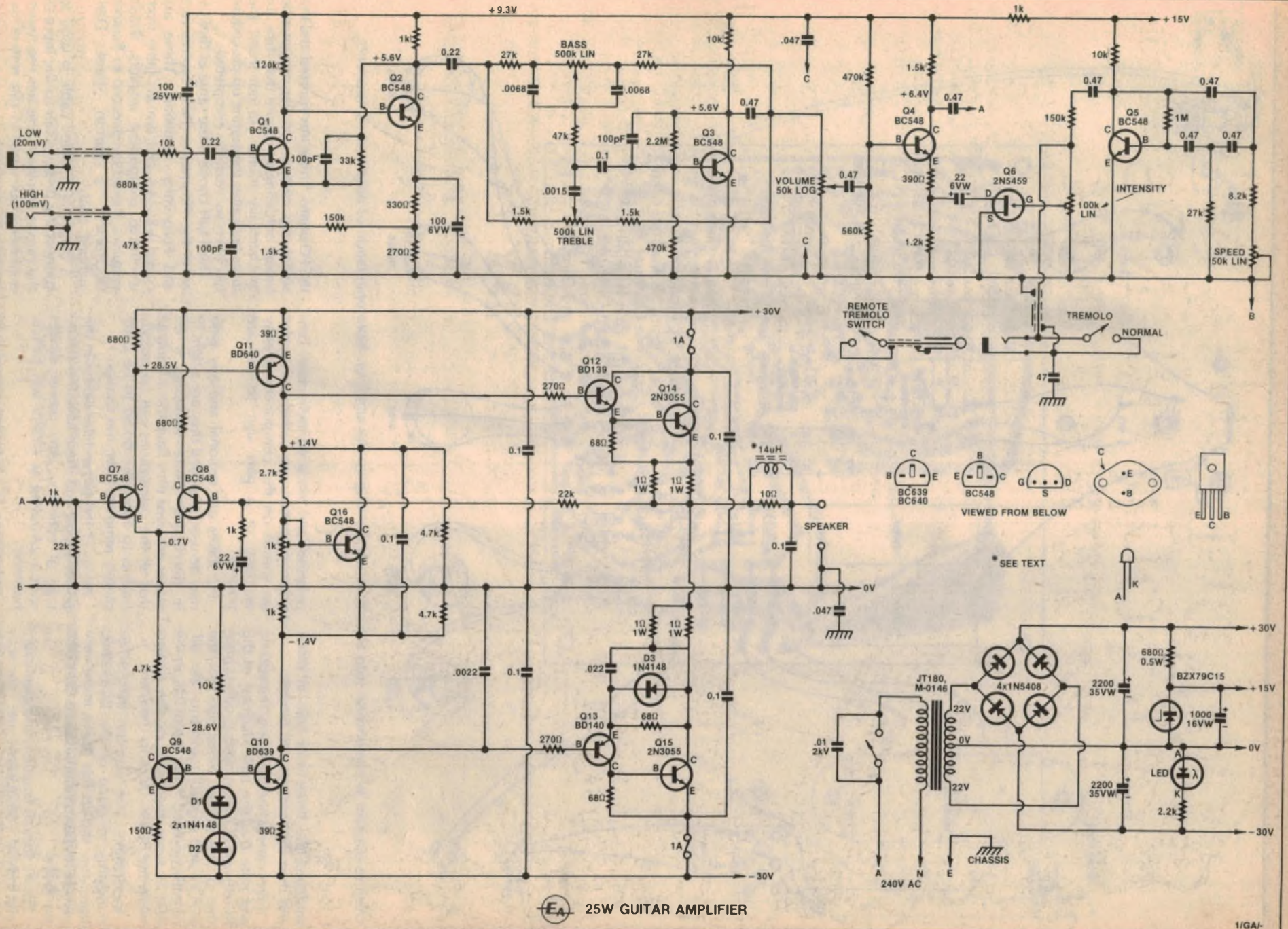
MELODY IC

This amazing IC is the 'heart' of the 24 tune doorbell kit above. It uses the latest in microprocessor technology, and is very easy to connect.
If you want to experiment, or if you need a replacement, we have the IC itself available at a very special price. (Limited stock). Cat. Z – 6825

FANTASTIC VALUE ONLY $16.50
P&P. $2.00

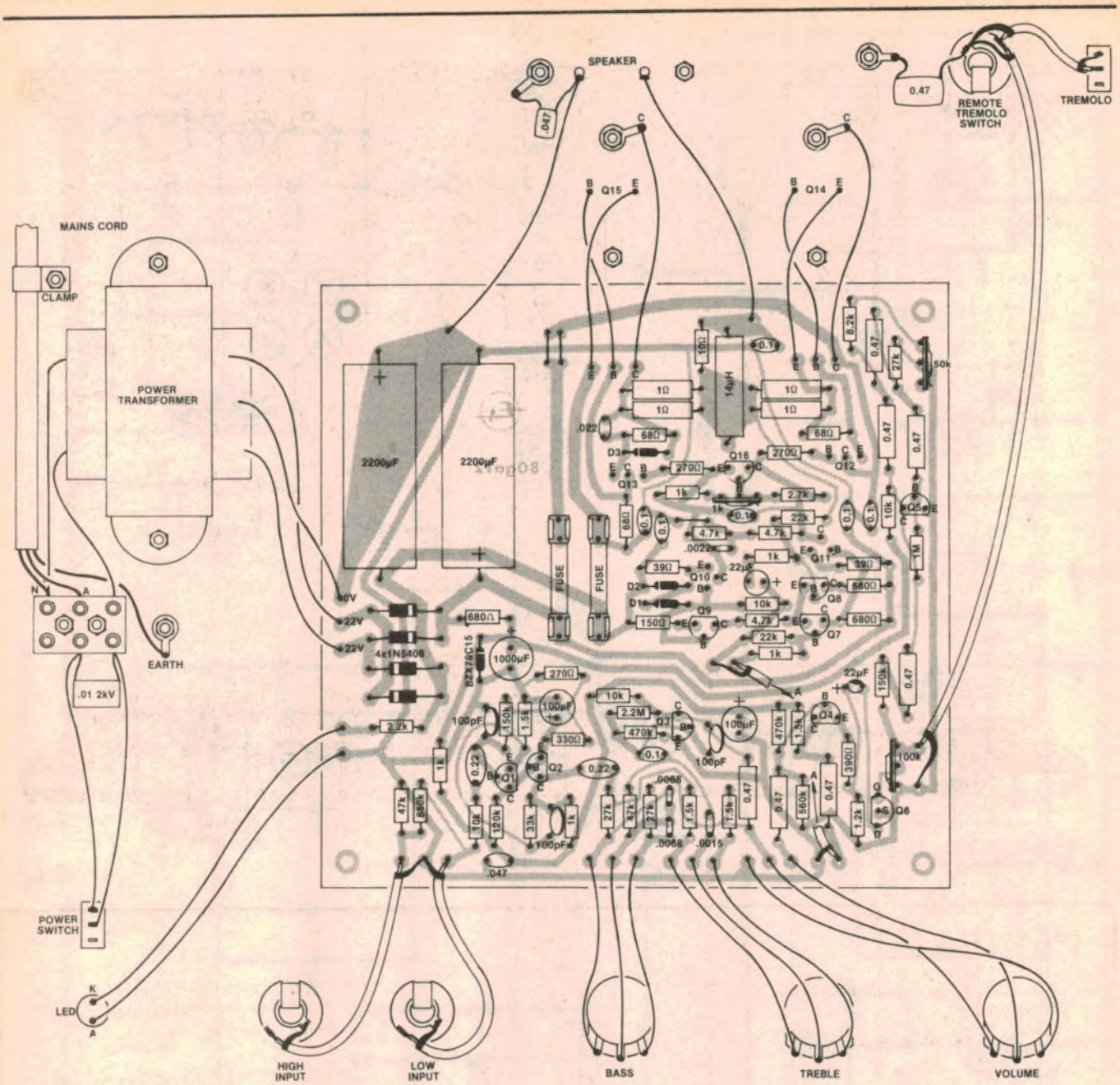
DICK SMITH Electronics

SEE OUR OTHER ADS FOR FULL ADDRESS DETAILS



25W GUITAR AMPLIFIER

1/GA/-



Use this diagram in conjunction with the circuit when wiring up the amplifier. Note orientation of polarised components.

soldering the three wire links in place and then the resistors and diodes.

Take care when inserting transistors, and note that the base diagram of the BC639 and BC640 transistors differs from that of the BC548. Note also that the BD139 and BD140 transistors are differently oriented – the metal flat on the BD139 faces the front of the chassis while the BD140 faces to the rear.

Incidentally, you can use BD139/140 transistors in place of the BC639/640 transistors should this prove more convenient. In fact, this is what we did in the prototype.

Ensure that all tantalum and aluminium electrolytic capacitors are correctly oriented, otherwise they will be reverse polarised and rendered ineffective. Tantalum capacitors are coded with a dot (as shown on the component overlay diagram) or a plus sign to indicate polarity.

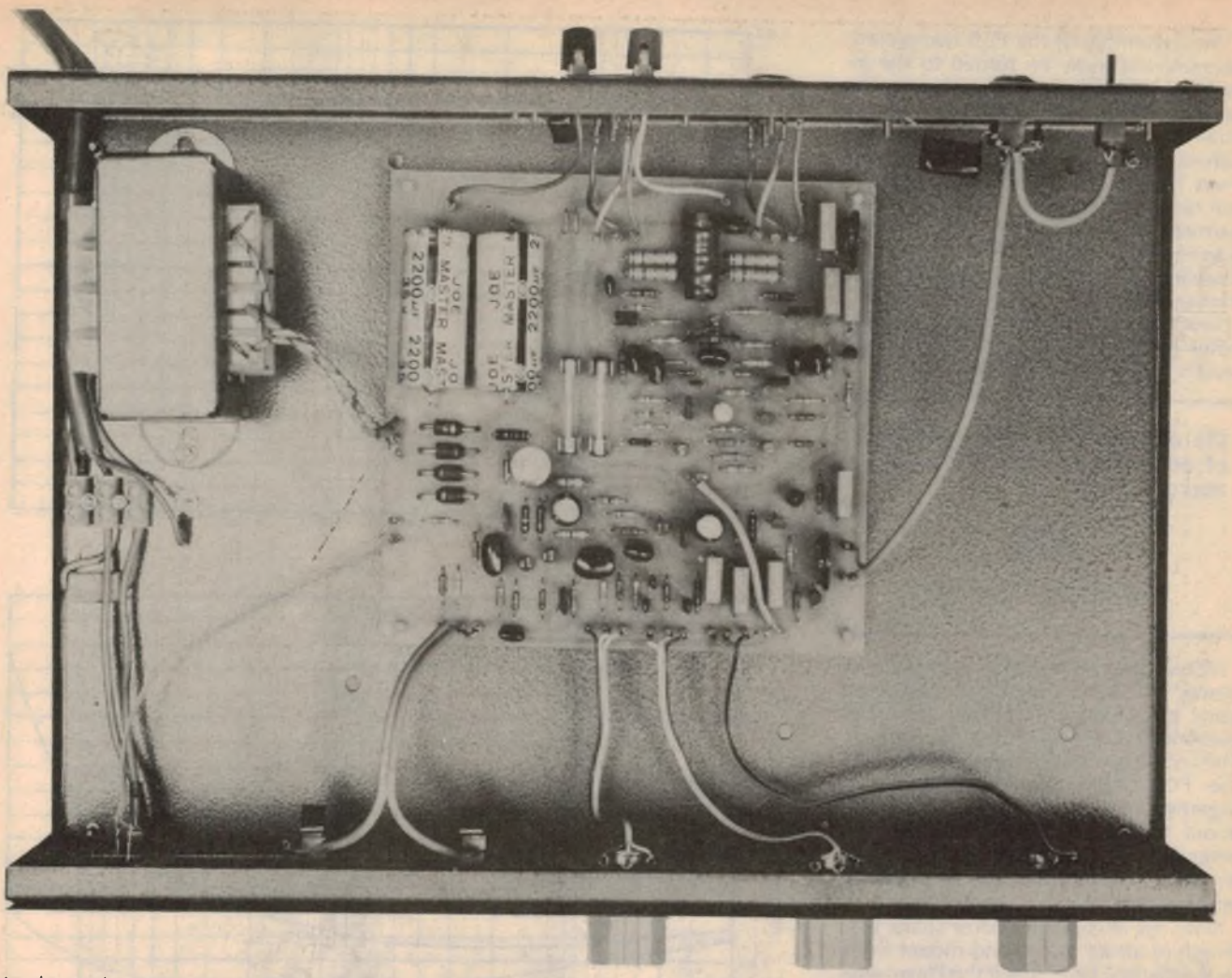
PC stakes are optional and any type may be used provided they are a tight fit in the board before soldering. If PC stakes are used they have the advantage that all the connections can be quickly broken to allow the board to be completely removed from the chassis.

We used 1N5408 rectifier diodes in the power supply and these have the advantage of economy. Any power diodes with a 2A rating at 100PIV will suffice, however.

Four Swann FC1 fuseclips are used on the PC board. These are inserted and the solder tags crimped on the copper side before soldering to ensure that they are mechanically sound. Do not insert the fuses until after the setting up procedure has been successfully completed.

The 14µH choke is the same as that used in the Playmaster Twin Twenty-Five and Forty-Forty amplifiers. These are coded VPC14A and are available from electronic component retailers. Trade enquiries should be directed to Paradio Electronics, 7a Burton Street, Darlinghurst, NSW.

A length of shielded cable is used to connect the preamplifier to the input of the power amplifier. This ties the power amplifier input earth to the rest of the board earth network.



This photo shows the internal layout of the amplifier. Keep all mains wiring neat and tidy.

PARTS LIST

1 PC board code 80ga12, 160 x 154mm
1 metal case, 370 x 77 x 245mm, Playmaster Twin-25 case or equivalent
1 transformer, 44V CT 1.25 amps, M-0146 or Jones JT.180
1 front panel to suit case
1 14μH choke, type VPC14A
2 SPDT miniature toggle switches
3 6.5mm panel sockets
1 two-way speaker terminal
3 knobs to suit panel
1 3-way mains terminal block
1 mains cord and plug
1 grommet and cord clamp to suit mains cord
4 rubber feet
4 Richo CBS-6N PC board supports
2 1A 3AG fuses
4 fuse clips, Swann FC1
5 solder lugs
2 sets of mounting hardware for TO-3 power transistors; ie mica washers, insulating bushes plus screws and nuts
1 red LED

SEMICONDUCTORS
2 2N3055 NPN power transistors
1 BD139 NPN transistor
1 BD140 PNP transistor
9 BC548 NPN transistors
1 BC639 NPNtransistor
1 BC640 PNP transistor
1 2N5459 N-channel FET
3 1N4148 signal diodes
4 1N5408 3A rectifier diodes
1 BZX79C15 15V/400mW zener diode

CAPACITORS
2 2200μF/35VW pigtail electrolytic
1 1000μF/16VW PC electrolytic
1 100μF/25VW PC electrolytic
1 100μF/6VW PC electrolytic
2 22μF/6VW PC electrolytic
8 0.47μF metallised polyester (greencap)
2 0.22μF metallised polyester
7 0.1μF metallised polyester
2 .047μF metallised polyester
1 .022μF metallised polyester
1 0.01μF/2kV ceramic or 250VAC polycarbonate
2 .0068μF metallised polyester
1 .0022μF metallised polyester
1 .0015μF metallised polyester
3 100pF ceramic

RESISTORS (¼W, 5% unless noted)
1 x 2.2MΩ, 1 x 1MΩ, 1 x 680kΩ, 1 x 560kΩ, 2 x 470kΩ, 2 x 150kΩ, 1 x 120kΩ, 2 x 47kΩ, 1 x 33kΩ, 3 x 27kΩ, 2 x 22kΩ, 4 x 10kΩ, 1 x 8.2kΩ, 3 x 4.7kΩ, 1 x 2.7kΩ, 1 x 2.2kΩ, 4 x 1.5kΩ, 1 x 1.2kΩ, 5 x 1kΩ, 2 x 680Ω, 1 x 680Ω ½W, 1 x 390Ω, 1 x 330Ω, 3 x 270Ω, 1 x 150Ω, 3 x 68Ω, 2 x 39Ω, 1 x 10Ω, 4 x 1Ω 1W, 1 x 100kΩ trimpot, 1 x 50kΩ trimpot, 1 x 1kΩ trimpot, 2 x 500kΩ lin potentiometers, 1 x 50kΩ log potentiometer.

MISCELLANEOUS
Screws, nuts, shielded cable, hook-up wire, mains rated wire, PC stakes, solder.

NOTE: Ratings are those used on the prototype. Components with higher ratings may generally be used provided they are physically compatible.

With assembly of the PCB completed, attention can now be turned to the installation of hardware in the chassis. The accompanying wiring diagrams shows how the various components are positioned. If you are using a Playmaster Twin Twenty-Five chassis, existing holes can be used to mount virtually all components, including the power transformer, front panel controls, loudspeaker connector and output transistors.

You will have to drill new mounting holes for the PCB and for the tremolo switch and socket, however.

We estimate that the current cost of components for this project is approximately

$79

This includes sales tax.

Mount the transformer so that it is spaced off the chassis by at least 3mm using brass nuts or washers. This is to prevent hum induction into the chassis. The secondary leads should be closest to the PCB. Twist the secondary leads together and cut them to a length of about 10cm. Similarly, twist the primary wires together and cut to a suitable length for termination at the insulated terminal block.

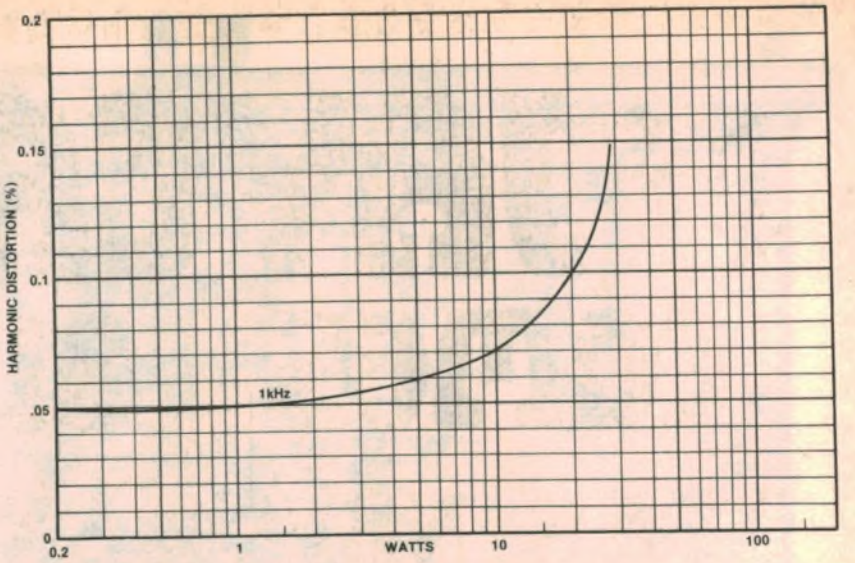
Now cut all potentiometer shafts to a length of about 12mm and mount these to the chassis. Note that if the Playmaster Twin Twenty-Five case is used, the hole for the treble control will need to be filed so that the control can be lined up with the bass and volume controls. Install the switches and sockets but leave the escutcheon plate off at this stage to avoid scratching.

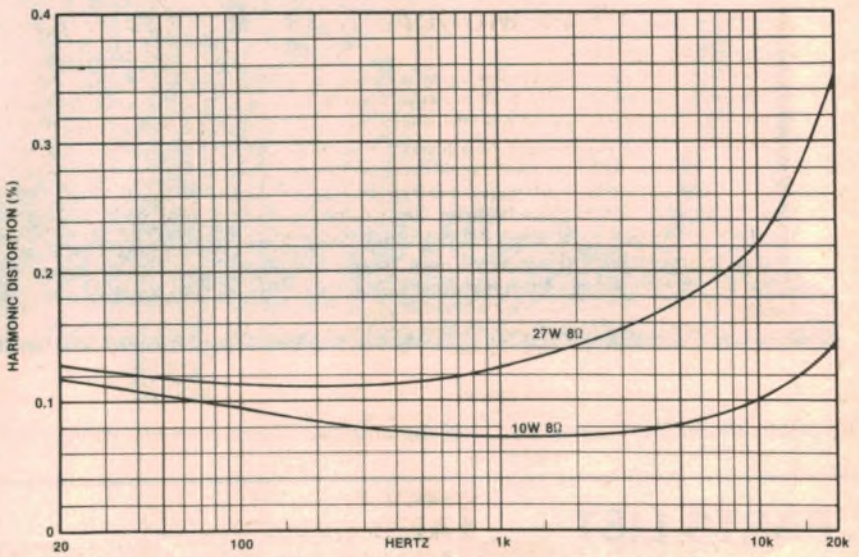
The remote tremolo switch socket mounted at the rear of the chassis needs to be insulated from the case to prevent earth loops. We insulated it with a rubber grommet, but insulating tape wrapped around the shaft would serve equally as well.

The loudspeaker terminals we used are spring-loaded and are more convenient than the cheaper screw terminals.

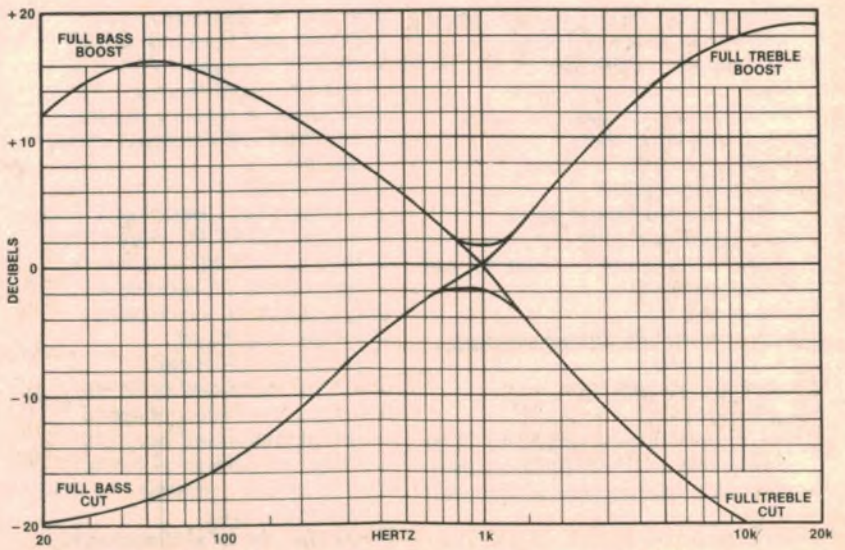
Before mounting the output transistors, ensure that the contact area is completely smooth and free of burrs and swarf. If the case is painted, scrape away the paint at the transistor contact area. Smear this contact area, both sides of the mica washers and the base of the transistors with heatsink compound. The mica washers are necessary, along with insulating bushes, to isolate each transistor from chassis. Attach a solder lug to one of the retaining screws of each transistor.

After mounting the transistors, check the electrical insulation between the chassis and the transistor cases with an ohmmeter. Any short to chassis must be





Above are two graphs showing the distortion performance of the amplifier. Harmonic distortion is typically less than .07% at normal listening levels.



This graph plots the tone control characteristics.

JAYCAR COMES ALIVE!!

UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT

AS FROM MONDAY MARCH 2nd JAYCAR WILL BE REBORN

But who is Jaycar??
Well, for those of you who don't know, Jaycar is a well established (but not well known) supplier of EA & ETI kits as well as a broad range of electronic components. We did very little advertising.

A dedicated band of enthusiasts have patronised our one-and-only location for many years now. These people have been rewarded when they got there by finding a great range of **kits & components**. The range of components for example is **far larger** than virtually every other supplier in Australia! And at prices that make the visit worthwhile.

Specialists in Quality & Range: Our panel hardware (plugs, jacks, sockets, connectors, knobs etc) is manufactured in Japan – symbolic these days for quality electronic merchandise. In order to improve profits, some major Australian suppliers have switched to other Asian sources for this hardware. This has resulted in a noticeable drop in quality.
If you are going to spend hours and hours constructing a project you don't want the finish to be compromised by poor quality componentry. We know this and understand as we are enthusiasts too. Come to Jaycar for quality hardware – **at no extra cost**.

Reborn? From Monday March 2nd Jaycar will begin to go through some changes. Firstly, we will be open on the weekend for your convenience. We will be open all day Saturday and Sunday (subject to review). This will enable you to shop at your leisure without the normal city parking problems.
What else? Well you will hear more about us for a start. We will advertise more to let you know about the latest goodies we have come up with. We will also be more active in kits. On most occasions we will have a kit version of the more popular projects in both "Electronics Australia" and "Electronics Today". P.C.B.'s for most other projects will be stocked as well so that it will be likely that you will be able to make up the project from our normal broad range of components.

But that's only the start. Keep your eye on us and, **please** call in. You may find that we are a refreshing change from your present supplier – a **surprising** change in fact!

AND NOW THE NITTY GRITTY!

KIT SPECIALS

20% OFF

For the month of March only we are offering a 10% discount on all kits stocked by us. This includes: ETI480 100 Amplifiers, ETI3002 300W Amp, ETI 489 10 Band Spectrum Analyser, EA Drill Speed Controller, EA Musicolor, etc.

20% off all knobs, panel hardware, switches, etc, for the month of March only! Our normal prices are better than our major competitor's anyway – so this is a **real** saving!

MAIL ORDER CUSTOMERS:

As we are only small we don't have (unfortunately!) hundreds of mail orders arriving at our door every day. You benefit because of this, however, as we can afford to give PERSONAL SERVICE to each precious customer!
Consider:

- ★ SAME DAY mail order turnaround for ex-stock shipments
- ★ Lower prices & wider range
- ★ Bonus discounts for regular mail order customers
- ★ Low P&P charges
- ★ FREE P&P on back-order shipments

Finally, we are NOT a company that operates from a Post Office box or has been operating for the last five minutes. We were established in 1950 – YES, 1950! – so we're here to stay, a comforting thought when sending your precious money through the mail.

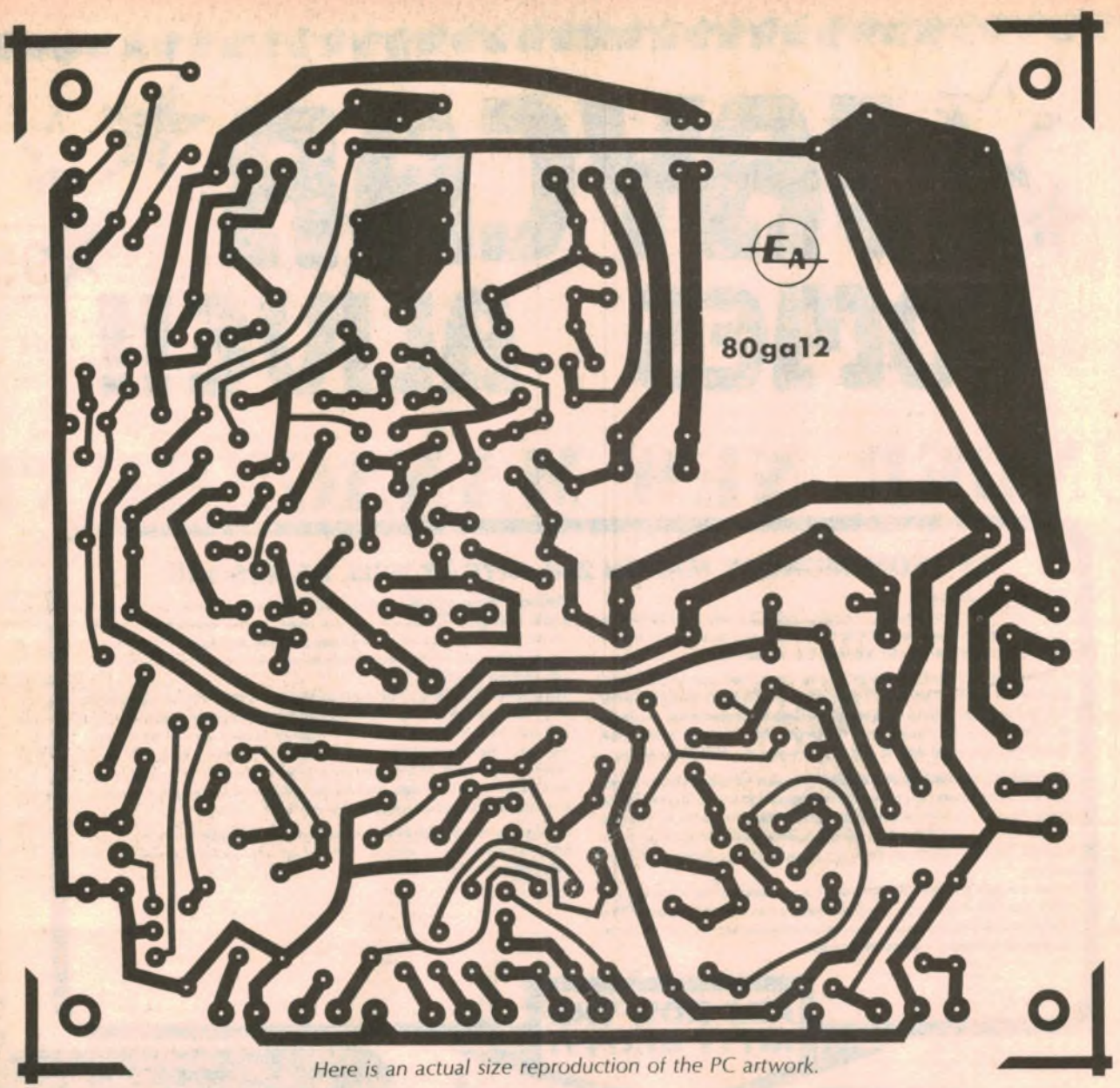
P&P CHARGES:

ORDER VALUE	CHARGES
$ 5 $9.99	$1.00
$ 10 $24.99	$2.00
$ 25 $49.99	$3.00
$ 50 $99.99	$4.00
$100 or more	$5.50

Jaycar

Shop Hours:
Mon – Sun –
9AM – 5.30PM

380 Sussex St Sydney 2000. Ph 264 6688



Here is an actual size reproduction of the PC artwork.

repaired at this stage. Either the mica washer has punched through or the transistor has been mounted incorrectly.

The mains cord should be passed through a grommetted hole in the rear of the chassis and anchored with a cord clamp. Terminate the mains active and neutral to the terminal block and solder the earth wire to a solder lug near the transformer. Run two mains rated wires from the terminal block to the switch.

The mains switch has a 0.1μF/2kV ceramic or 250VAC polycarbonate capacitor wired across it at the insulated terminal block. Use insulating sleeving on the capacitor leads. As well, before soldering the wires to the mains switch, slip some insulating sleeving over the wires and after soldering, push the sleeving over the terminals of the switch. The spare terminal, if a double throw switch is used, should also be insulated.

The PC board can now be dropped into place in the chassis and mounted using Richco plastic supports. Make all connections from the PC board to the chassis components exactly as indicated in the chassis wiring diagram. We used ribbon cable for the volume, tone controls and LED indicator, but shielded cable must be used for the input wiring and the wiring to the normal-remote switch and remote tremolo switch socket.

Double check all wiring against the circuit, PC layout and chassis wiring diagrams. You are now ready for the setting up procedure.

Solder 100Ω1W resistors across each fuse holder. Now, looking from the front of the chassis, rotate the 1kΩ trimpot fully clockwise. The volume control should be set to minimum. Do not connect any loads to the amplifier at this stage.

Apply power and check voltages in the power amplifier. There should be less than 1 volt DC across each 100Ω test resistor and less than plus or minus 100mV DC at the amplifier output. If these checks prove okay, the quiescent current can be set. Rotate the 1kΩ trimpot to obtain 2 volts DC across one of the 100Ω resistors. This corresponds to a quiescent current of 20mA.

As a final test, check all the voltages shown on the circuit diagram. If these are all within 10 per cent of specification then the 100Ω resistors can be removed and the fuses installed. Connect a loudspeaker to the amplifier, apply power and the project is ready for use.

One final comment. If a remote tremolo switch is used, make sure that the switch lead to the amplifier is run in shielded cable. The switch can be a heavy duty momentary push-on type mounted in a box suitable for foot operation.

For those who expect to use the tremolo feature regularly, potentiometers can be used instead of trimpots for the speed and intensity controls. These can be mounted on the rear of the chassis and wired with ribbon cable. The speed control potentiometer can be logarithmic type for improved control, while a linear type should be retained for the intensity control.

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

425 HIGH STREET, NORTHCOTE 3070. MELBOURNE. VICTORIA.

S100 COMPUTER PRODUCTS

16K EPROM CARD-S 100 BUSS

$89.50 KIT

FIRST TIME OFFERED! BLANK PC BOARD - $39

USES 2708's!

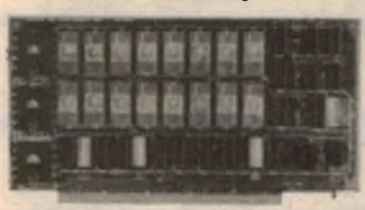
Thousands of personal and business systems around the world use this board with complete satisfaction. Puts 16K of software on line at **ALL TIMES!** Kit features a top quality soldermasked and silk-screened PC board and first run parts and sockets. Any number of EPROM locations may be disabled to avoid any memory conflicts. Fully buffered and has WAIT STATE capabilities.

OUR 450 NS 2708'S ARE $6.95 EA. WITH PURCHASE OF KIT

ASSEMBLED AND FULLY TESTED ADD $36

32K S-100 EPROM CARD

NEW!



$99.95

KIT
USES 2716's
Blank PC Board — $45
ASSEMBLED & TESTED ADD $30

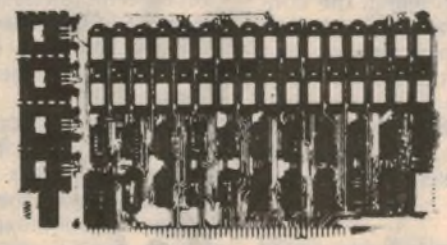
SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are $11 EA. With Above Kit.

KIT FEATURES:

1. Uses +5V only 2716 (2Kx8) EPROM's.
2. Allows up to 32K of software on line!
3. IEEE S-100 Compatible.
4. Addressable as two independent 16K blocks.
5. Cromemco extended or Northstar bank select.
6. On board wait state circuitry if needed.
7. Any or all EPROM locations can be disabled.
8. Double sided PC board, solder-masked, silk-screened.
9. Gold plated contact fingers.
10. Unselected EPROM's automatically powered down for low power.
11. Fully buffered and bypassed.
12. Easy and quick to assemble.

16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

KIT $229
A&T $259



KIT FEATURES

1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks.
2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry (Cromemco Standard). Allows up to 512K on line!
3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams.
4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES.
5. Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers.
6. All address and data lines fully buffered.
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets.
8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67.
9. LOW POWER under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss.
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA **$49**
LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET **$19**
SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS **$27**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED-**ADD $30**

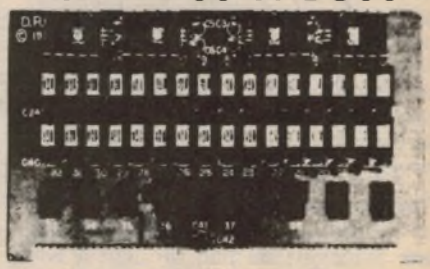
OUR #1 SELLING RAM BOARD!

16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

$229

FULLY STATIC AT DYNAMIC PRICES



FOR SWTPC 6800 BUSS!

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED - $30

KIT FEATURES

1. Addressable on 16K Boundaries.
2. Uses 2114 Static Ram.
3. Runs at Full Speed.
4. Double sided PC Board. Solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold fingers.
5. All Parts and Sockets included.
6. Low Power Under 1.5 Amps Typical.

BLANK PC BOARD —**$45** COMPLETE SOCKET SET — **$19** SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS — **$45**

ITOH Model 8300 PRINTER. $810 plus 15% sales tax.

This 80-column printer provides quiet operation, making it suitable for use in offices, classrooms and homes. Specifications include 125 cps, 60 lines per minute, paper loading from bottom or rear and Centronics-compatible, parallel interface.
A bidirectional, dot matrix impact printer with a print head designed for 100 percent duty operation, assuring a print life that exceeds 100 million characters. The precision sprocket-feed mechanism permits printing forms from 4½ to 9½ inches wide. A 96 ASCII character set prints in upper and lowercase with the added capability of producing double-width fonts in boldface. The vertical format unit provides preprogrammed/ programmable tab positions, top of form and bottom of form for complete formatting capabilities.

ETI636 7 SLOT MOTHERBOARD WITH ACTIVE TERMINATION

Kit of Parts $79.00. Asembled and tested $105.00 inc. tax.
RITRON COMPUTER GRADE POWER SUPPLY: +5V Reg, 10A, ±16V Unreg. Kit of parts $79.95 inc. tax. A&T $99.95 inc. tax.

Write for list of other power supplies. Tax free prices also available.

JUST WRAP KIT - JWK-6 $39.50

- 50ft ea. blue, white, red, yellow wire
- Just Wrap Tool
- Unwrap Tool

* * * AVAILABLE AGAIN * * *

- 16K Dynamic Ram Board
- Fully Expandable to 64K
- Assembled, tested and guaranteed
- S100 Compatible

16K Dynamic RAM Board assembled and tested: Special $269 plus tax (2mHz), $299 plus tax (4mHz) This must be the best offer available on quality tested dynamic RAM boards.

32K Assembled and tested	$309 plus tax (2mHz) $339 plus tax (4mHz)
48K Assembled and tested	$349 plus tax (2mHz) $379 plus tax (4mHz)
64K Assembled and tested	$389 plus tax (2mHz) $419 plus tax (4mHz)

Bankcard Mail Orders Welcome

Please debit my Bankcard
Bankcard No. .....
Expiry Date .....
Name .....
Signature .....

General enquiries (03) 489-8131. Mail order enquiries (03) 481-1436. Ritronics Wholesale (03) 489-7099.

Prices current till April 7, 1981. Heavier items add additional postage. Extra heavy items sent Comet freight on. Prices subject to change without notice. Send 60c and SAE for free catalogues. MAIL ORDERS PO Box 135, Northcote, Vic 3070. Minimum pack and post $1.

The Serviceman

A little LED that almost "led" me astray!

After some of the rather way-out stories I have presented in recent months, I'm afraid that this month's story may seem a little ordinary. The truth is that weird faults don't happen all the time — for which I am duly thankful — and so I have had to pick the most interesting case from a period of quite routine work. There is also a reader's story that must set some kind of record.

Nevertheless, this story does have its points. For one thing, it emphasises just how helpless a serviceman can be when faced with an unfamiliar set, without the benefit of a service manual or circuit diagram. And for another, it demonstrates how a feature of the set, supposedly designed to help the serviceman, not only failed to do this but proved actually misleading.

The set was a German Blaupunkt colour TV set which belonged to the local bank manager. He had brought it with him when he moved into the area a couple of years ago, and I had erected a new antenna for him and generally helped with the installation.

Apart from that, and a couple of very minor faults, I had had very little to do with it. And, since he was my only customer with this make of set, I had put off getting the appropriate service manual; something which was to prove a trifle embarrassing.

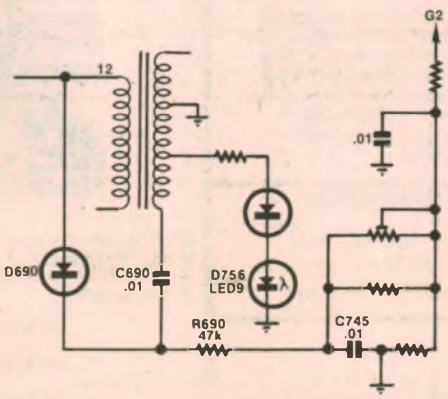
A feature of this model set is a built-in fault finding system, designed to monitor various critical voltages and, therefore, provide a quick indication as to which section of the set should be checked. The system consists of nine LEDs (light emitting diodes) fed from the various voltage rails and which will all light when the set is functioning normally. Failure to light indicates that the particular section should be checked.

Five of the LEDs are in the mains unit, and the remaining four on the sweep unit board. No. 1 LED monitors the power supply; No. 2, the 250V rail; No. 3, the 33V rail; No. 4 the 15V rail; and No. 5, the 5.5V rail. On the sweep unit board, No. 6 monitors the vertical deflection voltage across the deflection coils; No. 7, a line pulse on the flyback thyristor; No. 8, a switched voltage across the scanning module; and No. 9, the flyback pulse across the horizontal deflection coils.

I have no doubt that, within the constraint imposed by a reasonable number of LEDs, the design engineers had chosen the most appropriate points to monitor, at the same time conceding that not all faults could be expected to create a fault indication. And, as we shall see, it very nearly worked in this case – but not quite.

The customer's complaint was sound but no picture and, he added, the screen was completely black; ie, no raster. Being conscious that I had no service manual, but being vaguely aware of the LED monitors, I was hoping that the fault would be either self evident, or at least hinted at by one of the LEDs.

Alas, I was disappointed on both counts; there were no obviously faulty components and all the LEDs were glowing brightly. So much for the in-built fault finder. The first clue was provided by turning up the brightness, contrast, and colour controls to maximum, which produced a very faint picture.



Two breakdowns in sequence first produced the appropriate fault indication on LED 9, then created a second condition by which the fault indication was cancelled.

This prompted me to start checking voltages on the picture tube. First I checked the three cathodes and, even without the benefit of the circuit, I felt sure something was wrong here. The voltages were around 45 to 50, whereas I would have expected about 150V. (My estimate was subsequently shown to be almost spot on.)

An even more obvious fault concerned the grid 2 of the picture tube. I expected to find something between 500 and 700V here but, in fact, there was no G2 voltage at all!

At this point I reluctantly decided that I would have to give it away until I could get my hands on a circuit. It was one thing to establish that there was no G2 voltage, but something else again to try to trace the G2 circuit through a complicated network of boards and cables.

While I didn't imagine that I would have any real difficulty in obtaining a service manual, I was worried about the time it was likely to take, remembering that the customer was going to be without his set until I did. (And remembering, also, that he was the bank manager and that there was the rather touchy subject of my overdraft to be discussed in the near future!)

Then I remembered something else. One of my colleagues owed me a favour and there was a good chance that he had such a manual. A quick phone call confirmed both ideas; he had a manual and was quite happy to repay the favour. As a result, I was back on the job within a few hours.

With the circuit to guide me, the G2 supply became obvious. A pulse of around 680V was picked off the line output transformer primary (pin 12), rectified by a diode (D690), filtered by a .01uF capacitor (C690), and fed to the three G2s via a 47kΩ resistor (R690). (All three grids were tied together). The voltage was shown as 760. (According to LED 9, which monitors this part of the set, there was no fault at this time.)

Physically, the arrangement was a little more complex. There was a main board which accommodated the line output transformer and associated deflection circuit, plus a number of sub-boards

mounted on it. One of these, called the scanning module, carried the aforementioned diode, .01 capacitor, and 47kΩ resistor.

Unfortunately, the manner in which the sub-board is mounted on the main board makes it difficult, and in some cases impossible, to measure voltages on the sub-board when it is mounted on the main board. As a result, I was forced to adopt a routine of checking individual components while the board was unplugged.

The most likely suspect was the diode and a quick check with the meter confirmed my suspicion; it was open circuit. So I replaced the diode, plugged the board back in and, with high hopes, switched on. But it wasn't going to be that easy; the first thing I noted was that LED 9 had now gone out, indicating that we now had a fault! We did too – there was still no G2 voltage.

My next suspect was the .01 capacitor, C690, although I was aware that there were at least two more capacitors on the G2 line, one on the main board and one on the picture tube board. At this stage I decided to make LED 9 justify its existence. I lifted the 47kΩ resistor, R690, put the sub-board back in, and switched on again. When LED 9 still refused to light I knew it could only be C690, because all the rest of the line was disconnected.

BACK TO NORMAL

I fitted a new capacitor, re-fitted the 47kΩ, and tried again. And this time everything came good. The picture came up bright and clear, and all the voltages slipped into place well within tolerance.

With the fault found and fixed, the sequence of events before I arrived, and the reason for the seemingly contradictory behaviour of the LED, became clear. The initial failure would have been the breakdown of C690 and, at that moment, LED 9 would have correctly indicated a fault condition, due to the excessive loading on the line output transformer.

Subsequently, and before the set was switched off, the diode D690 failed due to the heavy overload. This removed the excessive load from the line output transformer, which went back to delivering normal voltages, and LED 9 promptly came to life and declared that there was no longer a fault.

Had I taken this indication more seriously I could well have been led up the garden path. As it was, I had enough troubles due to a lack of service data – which was my own fault – lack of experience on this model – which was simply unfortunate – and the difficulty of working on some of the boards while they are in position – for which I can only blame the manufacturer.

But that's the luck of the game and even if I did take a little longer than I should have to find the fault, the customer was duly impressed and, I

"HOW TO TURN ELECTRONIC THEORY INTO PRACTICE AND MAKE IT PAY"...

"If you understand and enjoy radio and electronics and want to extend your knowledge and experience, then we at Stott's can help you.

Stott's have home-study courses for complete beginners in Radio theory and basic Electronics through to the standards needed to maintain and service Colour Television.

Anyone who has these skills at their fingertips can make it pay by turning a fascinating hobby into a lucrative part or full time profession."

Athol H. Kelly B Com (Hons.) A.A.S.A. F.C.I.S.
Principal Stott's Technical Correspondence College

Stotts
TECHNICAL CORRESPONDENCE COLLEGE
The name to trust in correspondence education.

Melbourne, 159 Flinders Lane, 3000. Tel: 63 6212
Sydney, 383 George Street, 2000. Tel: 29 2445
Brisbane, 290 Adelaide Street, 4000. Tel: 31 1627
Adelaide, 85 Pirie Street, 5000. Tel: 223 3700
W. Perth, 25 Richardson Street, 6005. Tel: 322 5481
Hobart, 1st Fl. 29 Argyle Street, 7000. Tel: 34 2399
Singapore, P.O. Box 3396, Singapore 1

Please send me free, and without obligation, full details of the following courses:

_____ (PLEASE PRINT)

MR. MRS. MISS _____ AGE ____

ADDRESS _____

_____ POSTCODE ____

Stott's undertake that no sales counsellor will visit you

The Stott's range of courses in Electronics is:

- Intro. to Electronics
- Digital Electronics for Technicians/Servicemen
- Microprocessors
- AM Radio Receivers
- Radio/TV Servicing
- Colour Television
- Radio for Amateurs
- Amateur and Novice Radio Operators' Certs
- Electrical Mechanics

A full range of Hobby and Business courses also available

ALA/ST1929/EA/381

SCHOOL'S IN CALCULATORS

APF-8602
Scientific (Advanced)

- 12 Digit Display – 8 Digit Mantissa with sign, 2 Digit exponent with sign.
- Scientific Functions: Sin, Cos, Tan, Sin^{-1}, Cos^{-1}, Tan^{-1}, e^x, 10^x, Log, L, Y^x, X^2, $\sqrt{X}$, 1/X, DMS to degree, π
- 2 Levels of parenthesis
- Degree/radians/grads key
- Statistical Functions: mean value, variance, standard deviation
- Normal Distribution
- Permutations & Combinations
- Polar-Rect
- Deg/Rad/Grad Conversions
- Hyperbolics
- Factorial

$29.95

LOTS MORE MODELS

12 months guarantee
Sales tax exemption for students

Trade enquiries welcome.

APF 2303
Metric Converter

- Wallet & Batteries included
- Metric – Imperial – US
- Length
- Area
- Volumes
- Temperature

$18.95

COMPUTER WITH COLOUR MONITOR

3 MONTHS GUARANTEE

The Imagination Machine

APF APF APF APF

IM-1 Your Life Will Never Be The Same – Two great achievements – a powerful state-of-the-art personal computer and a thrilling home entertainment centre in one single package

● User-programmable in BASIC ● With loads of pre-programmed software for educational entertainment and home and personal management ● Features – 9K RAM, 14K ROM ● 53 key typewriter-style keyboard ● 32 characters x 16 line screen format ● Alpha numerics in three colour modes with up to eight colours ● Built-in sound synthesizer with a range of three octaves including flats and sharps ● Six function built-in cassette tape deck ● Two game-style hand-held controllers ● Unique shift key for "BASIC keywords" ● Expandable for floppy disk, printers memory and more.

$995 inc colour monitor. Tax paid.

APF ELECTRONICS (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

435 Bourke Street, Melbourne. (03) 67 6412.

DISTRIBUTED BY:

VICTORIA:	CALCULATOR SUPERMARKET, 435 Bourke St, Melbourne	Ph: (03) 67 6412
	RADIO PARTS GROUP, 562 Spencer St, West Melbourne	Ph: (03) 329 7888
	1103 Dandenong Road, E. Malvern	Ph: (03) 211 8122
	KALEXTRONICS, 101 Burgundy St, Heidelberg	Ph: (03) 458 2976
	Shop 11, Melton Shopping Centre, Western Highway, Melton	Ph: (03) 743 1011
	SELECTED CHEMWAY CHEMISTS	Ph: (03) 547 9011
NSW:	AUSTRALIAN ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES, 1-3 Sydenham Road, Brookvale	Ph: (02) 938 4243
QLD:	CUSTOM COMPUTER SERVICES, 41 Diamond Ave, Kallangur	Ph: (07) 204 4995
SA:	GRANVILLE DISTRIBUTORS, 2B Gordon St, Glenelg	Ph: (08) 295 4779
NT, WA & TAS:	APF ELECTRONICS AUST PTY LTD	Ph: (03) 602 4092

hope, will still be in a happy frame of mind when my overdraft comes up for discussion!

On a different note, I have a very interesting story from a reader describing how he tracked down an intermittent fault in his TV set – after 18 years! (That ought to make the Guinness Book of Records.)

The reader is Mr P. D. of Wombat, NSW. (No, I'm not kidding, there is such a place.) Mr P.D. is only a hobbyist, not a professional serviceman, but I must commend him on his methodical approach to the problem. Here is the story as he tells it.

My TV set uses the Stromberg-Carlson 4A002 chassis and still performs well. The only valves replaced in 18 years are the 6ES8 and 6BL8 in the tuner and the 6DX8s in the audio and video amplifiers. Also, several paper capacitors in critical positions have been replaced with modern plastic types.

"We've tried just about everything else. What about putting the tube in upside down?"

The intermittent problem has been with the set since new. At irregular intervals there would be a plop in the speaker, followed by frame buzz in the sound and horizontal streaks in the picture, varying in sympathy with the sound.

The first few times it corrected itself after a few minutes. Subsequently it was discovered that it could be "fixed" by retarding the contrast control to minimum. With a plop the sound would come good and the contrast control could be returned to its original position.

I need hardly add that this fault always occurred at the most inappropriate times, when it was just not practical to investigate the problem on the spot. And, since it was easily "fixed", this was the procedure adopted.

And, just as typically, I could never make the fault occur when I was able to work on the chassis. So I tried to simulate the fault by disconnecting various components around the video amplifier, on the assumption that it was due to some component going open circuit intermittently. Unfortunately, nothing I did ever created the fault.

I will digress here to describe another fault which had been with the set from the beginning, since it provided a clue to the intermittent fault. This fault was non-linearity in the vertical scan and, no matter what I did, I could not achieve the linearity claimed in the service manual.

The cause was eventually traced to the vertical output stage and, more specifically, to the plate supply decoupling capacitor (60μF) and the cathode bypass capacitor (200μF), both being in the same can. Disconnecting the cathode bypass and substituting a separate capacitor cured the problem.

MEMORY DAWNS!

I thought no more about it at the time but, recently, I came across some notes I had made about the exercise at the time and the light suddenly dawned. Looking at the circuit confirmed that the screens of the video amplifier and the audio amplifier were both bypassed by 8uF electrolytics and, yes, they were both in the same can.

To prove my theory I disconnected the positive terminals of both electros and substituted two separate 8μFs. Disconnecting the audio one increased the hum slightly, while disconnecting the video one made no apparent difference. But disconnecting both negative ends from the chassis, with them still connected together, produced the fault symptoms exactly.

So it appears that the fault was an intermittent open circuit between the common negative electro terminals and the can, with the connection between these terminals intact. Thus the screens of the two valves were not only robbed of their bypasses, but were effectively connected together via the two electros in series, back to back. In a way, it would be a three-in-one fault.

OPEN TO SUSPICION

Well, that's Mr P.D.'s story, and a most interesting one too. Significantly, it is not the first time that multiple electro assemblies have exhibited faulty negative terminals and I suspect that they were never very reliable. On the other hand, I have never heard of a failure causing a common coupling path in this manner, though it may well have happened but not been recognised.

More importantly, I think, the story is a reminder that endeavouring to simulate an intermittent fault is still one of the most valuable tricks we have to either find the fault, or to confirm that it has, in fact, been found.

So thank you, Mr P.D. I imagine that life in the seething metropolis of Wombat has now returned to normal.

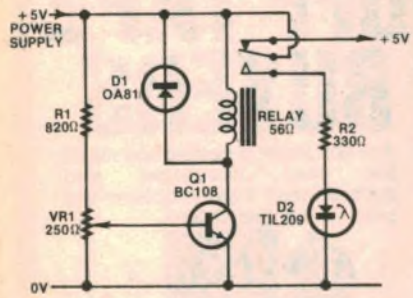
WANTED
RIPPED OFF TAPE BUYERS
Are you tired of paying too much for your cassettes and accessories? Your problems are over . . . for one dollar!
$1.
You receive:
- One sample Dindy Super C46 cassette with a 5 year guarantee.
- One copy of Dindy News, the cassette user's journal, packed with info, accessories and bargain-priced cassettes (all brands, of course) at prices up to 50% off retail.
- A special introductory offer too good to refuse.

To: DINDY MARKETING
15 BOUNDARY STREET
P.O. BOX 55, RUSHCUTTERS BAY, SYDNEY 2011
20,000 people have bought over 1,000,000 cassettes from us. They all can't be wrong. $1 spent could save you hundreds.
Mr/Mrs/Miss .....
Address .....
.....
P/code
PP6004/EA03/3-81

CIRCUIT & DESIGN IDEAS

We invite readers to submit circuit ideas and solutions to design problems. Explain briefly but thoroughly the circuit's operating principle and purpose. Sources of material must be acknowledged and will be paid for if used. As these items have not necessarily been tested in our laboratory, responsibility cannot be accepted.

TTL Over-Voltage Protection



This idea is intended to protect TTL devices from excessive power supply voltage which can possibly cause costly damage. The unit is inserted between the output of the supply and the (TTL) load.

Referring to the circuit it will be seen that VR1 and R1 are connected across the input to form a voltage divider, which applies a potential to the base of Q1 such that with a nominal 5-volt supply Q1 is just biased off. Preset VR1 is adjusted so that if the supply voltage exceeds (say) 5½ volts, Q1 switches on.

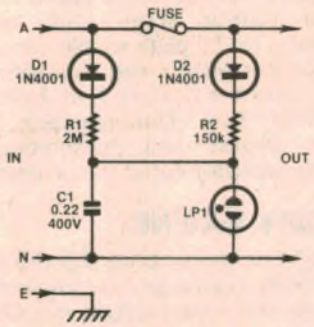
The relay is then actuated with its changeover contact set interrupting the supply to the load, and simultaneously energising the LED which provides visual indication of the fault.

(From "Practical Electronics", January, 1981.)

Fuse Failure Indicator

This design is intended for use with 240VAC mains distribution boards. With an intact fuse the neon lamp glows steadily to indicate that the circuit is "alive". Should the fuse fail, an immediate change to a "flashing" display occurs, simplifying indentification of the blown fuse.

Referring to the circuit diagram, it will be seen that under normal conditions current is supplied to the neon lamp via D1 & R1 in parallel with D2 & R2. Diodes D1 and D2 operate as half-wave rectifiers on the positive half-cycles of the AC mains. R2, lower in value than R1, is



chosen so that the neon will glow continuously with an intact fuse.

When the fuse blows, the circuit to the neon is solely via D1 and R1. C1, R1 and the neon combine to form a simple relaxation oscillator. As the potential across C1 reaches the striking voltage of the neon, the lamp will light and C1 will discharge to a value where the lamp extinguishes. This whole cycle repeats itself and will continue – hence the "flashing" – until such time as the fuse is replaced.

(From "Practical Electronics", January, 1981.)

5V Logic Tester with Audio Buzzer

This device indicates a zero or one depending upon the logic level, and '?' if the voltage level is not within the logic thresholds. Additionally, it gives an audible indication of the logic level so as to minimise visual observations.

Referring to the circuit it will be seen that the device is designed around a 7400 quad two-input TTL NAND gate. In the absence of input signal both Q1 and Q2 are cut-off, and thus both inputs of gate IC1c are "high". Therefore IC1c's output is low, allowing current to flow through the green "0" LED.

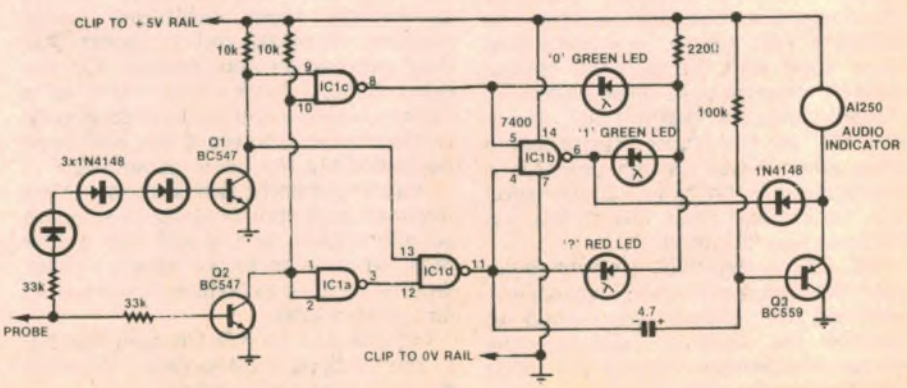
Gate IC1a's output is also low, thus gate IC1d's inputs are simultaneously low and high. This results in its output being high, holding the red "?" LED dark. The same situation applies to the inputs of IC1b and thus its output is also high, holding the green "1" LED off. Similarly, the audio alarm – connected to IC1b's output via the 1N4148 diode – is not energised at this time.

This state of affairs is maintained with up to 0.8V input. However, when the input lies between 0.8V and 2V, Q2 conducts (with Q1 remaining cut-off because of the three series connected 1N4148 diodes in its base circuit) pulling both inputs of IC1a and one input of IC1c low. IC1c's output goes high, extinguishing the green "0" LED; whilst IC1a's output goes low, causing IC1d's output to also go low.

The red "?" LED is therefore on, whilst Q3 momentarily turns on (until the 4.7μF capacitor charges) energising the audio alarm for a short period.

When the input rises above 2V (a TTL "1") Q1 conducts, sending the outputs of IC1a and IC1c high. Thus IC1d's output goes high (extinguishing the red "?" LED), sending IC1b's output low. This turns the green "1" LED on, whilst the diode connected between IC1b's output and the alarm completes the circuit for producing a continuous audible alarm.

(D. Williams, Instrument Technics, Doncaster, Victoria.)



The audio indicator in this circuit can be a Sonalert or similar oscillator-driven piezoelectric device.

YOU'RE FANTASTIC W.A.

SPECIAL THANKS TO OUR WEST AUSTRALIAN CUSTOMERS

When we opened our first retail store in Perth on May 21st, 1979, we simply could not believe the response.
Over 1000 people visited our store on that day. Some even made a special trip – just to congratulate us!
Because of your overwhelming support, which has continued over the past two years, we're opening a new store in Perth soon.
You'll find us in Cannington – just one block from the 'Carousel', at the corner of Wharf Street and Albany Highway.
There's stacks of parking, too!
Why not drop in and say hello? Watch your local papers for the opening date.
And once again, many, many thanks.

Sincerely yours,

Dick Smith

Dick Smith & staff.

AUSTRALIAN OWNED AND PROUD OF IT.

LE GONG!

Basic Electronics

Un ding dong pour votre porte tres effective

Short of a brass gong, this is the simplest door chime ever described in our magazine. It uses just one chip to produce a melodious and richly resonant "Ding dong dell". It is easy to build and the few parts are inexpensive.

by GERALD COHN

Twas early summer. After lunch. An air of somnolence had descended upon the Technical Editor as he sadly contemplated what might have been. He might have had a bigger office. He might have been a politician. Or he might have skipped lunch altogether . . .

Then Peter Ketley, NSW Sales Manager for Siemens Electronic Products arrived. Duly ushered in, he plonked a small box on the said Technical Editor's desk and, with flourish, pressed a button thereon. All of a sudden three rich, vibrant tones blared forth in dazzling succession from a grille on the small box. What glorious sound, such tintinnabulation! (Well anyway, it sounded pretty good and loud.)

The Technical Editor picked himself off the floor. He was impressed.

Le Gong had struck. Or at least that was the name we immediately coined for this highly effective door-chime which uses just one 8-pin IC, the Siemens SAB 0600 and a few other parts.

No more need you put up with one of those complicated microprocessor-based door chimes with their inane ditties. This single-chip circuit does it all unknowingly, without need of memory. It is hardwired without being hard to wire.

At the time of writing only preliminary data is available on the SAB 0600 chip. It is sufficient to enable presentation of the circuit being described here without any really detailed explanation of the internal works of the chip.

The IC may be divided into six sections, with the first two being power supply and triggering. The power supply section provides internal supply regulation for the chip functions while the triggering section recognises that the door button has been pushed, connecting pin 1 of the chip to the positive supply. This initialises the digital tone generation section which is driven by the clock oscillator.

A resistor and capacitor network connected to pins 6 and 7 of the chip sets the oscillator frequency and thereby sets the pitch and duration of the three tones which are harmonically related. The three tones are fed to a summing node network which has an external integrating capacitor at pin 8. From there, the tone signals are fed to the internal audio amplifier which drives the loudspeaker via a 100μF capacitor and series adjustable resistor which sets the loudness level.

In the quiescent state, before the button is pressed, the current drain of the circuit is typically less than one microamp. This rises dramatically, to about 80 milliamps, when the tones are sounded. The tone sequence typically lasts about three or four seconds. This is adjustable, along with the pitch of the three tones, by the 22kΩ trimpot.

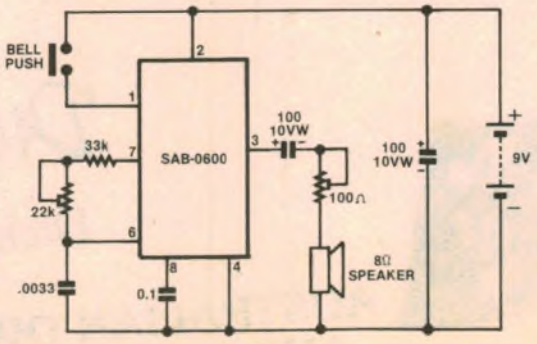
In keeping with the simplicity of the circuit, the construction is just as simple. All components with the exception of the loudspeaker and the battery are mounted on a printed circuit board

We estimate that the cost of parts for this project is approximately

$15.00

This includes sales tax.

Our version of Le Gong was built into a small plastic jiffy box.



A Siemens SAB-0600 IC forms the heart of the circuit. The RC network connected to pins 6 & 7 sets the pitch and duration of the three tones.

EA LE GONG 3/MS/-

RARE ADDITIONS FROM MARANTZ. SUPERIOR FM TUNERS.

Rare: very valuable.
Addi'tions: the things added.
Ma'rantz: a range of ultra-high performance FM Tuners which blend state-of-the-art engineering with operational versatility.

The name Marantz guarantees your choice from a superior range of AM/FM Stereo Tuners, guarantees exceptional quality and, with the advent of more FM stations, Marantz guarantees your total listening pleasure.

MARANTZ ST500
AM/FM STEREO COMPUTUNER

Sleek, slimline and microprocessor controlled — tune and recall stations with amazing speed and precision. The Computuner features state-of-the-art, quartz-locked, drift free frequency synthesised tuning with 7AM and 7FM memory presets. The LED signal strength display doubles as a multipath indicator and the Wide and Narrow IF Selector enables the switching of a tuning bandwidth best suited to reception area conditions.

MARANTZ ST600
AM/FM STEREO TUNER

This model incorporates a built-in oscilloscope that affords the most precise means possible to determine optimum reception, even from weak or distant stations. The functions of the oscilloscope extend well beyond those of conventional tuner meters.

MARANTZ ST400
AM/FM STEREO TUNER

A large, fuss-free Vacuum Fluorescent readout clearly displays the selected frequency and Electronic Gyro-Touch with Servo-Lock guarantees drift-free, razor-sharp tuning every time. Uncompromising quality through and through.

MARANTZ ST300
AM/FM STEREO TUNER

Consistent with all quality Marantz tuners, the ST300 features MOSFET FM front end and Phase Lock Loop demodulator for superlative performance — low distortion, extremely linear operation and wide dynamic range. Illuminated dial cursor, LED function indicators and Gyro-Touch tuning make the ST300 an exceptionally sophisticated buy at a modest price.

Your Marantz stockist will be pleased to demonstrate the complete range of Marantz tuners. If you see your hi-fi as an investment and, if you demand critical performance standards as well as the best value for money, listen to the future.

Listen to Marantz.

marantz
Now you're listening.

Distributed by: MARANTZ (AUST.) PTY. LTD.
32 Cross Street, Brookvale, N.S.W. 2100
Telephone: (02) 939 1900 Telex AA 24121
Melbourne (03) 329 7655 Brisbane (07) 48 8882
Adelaide (08) 223 2699 Perth (09) 328 3874

Top of The Cha

Enjoy the Music of

Two hundred years before Elvis Presley or The Beatles revolutionised music in their own way, Ludwig Beethoven created a major upheaval of his own in the musical world – and with the same mixed reactions. At Beethoven concerts, people cheered – or jeered.

'Crazy music' was a comment frequently made by outraged listeners. One performing musician, presented with a new Beethoven composition, dared ask the composer if he seriously considered it to be music.

Despite such critics, however, Beethoven enthralled countless people with passionate music that scaled the heights and touched the very base of human emotions. And some 200 years later, his music continues to do so.

Why and how, you can discover for yourself – by listening to BEETHOVEN a magnificent album of 4 LP stereo records in the new Time-Life record series GREAT MEN OF MUSIC.

And you can listen to this album for 10 days, without cost or obligation.

TIME LIFE RECORDS

TIME-LIFE RECORDS,
PHILIPS BUILDING,
BLUE STREET,
NORTH SYDNEY 2060.

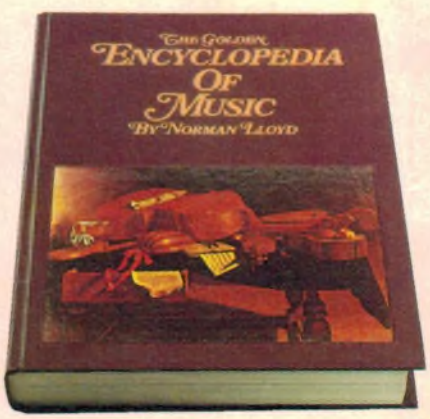
Each handsome boxed set includes four 12" stereo LPs (all highest quality pressings) and an informative illustrated Companion Booklet complete with Listener's Guide.

FREE ENCYCLOPEDIA.

When was the piano invented? What does a 'viola da gamba' look like? What do such musical terms as 'da capa', 'legato' and 'andante' mean? When was the earliest ballet music written?

With 'The Golden Encyclopedia of Music', the answers to these and hundreds of other musical questions will be at your fingertips.

You'll receive a copy of this 720-page fact-filled volume along with the BEETHOVEN boxed set. Should you decide to purchase BEETHOVEN after 10 days free examination, 'The Golden Encyclopedia of Music' is yours to keep free.



rts for 200 Years.

Beethoven for 10 days FREE.

MUSICAL WIZARDRY.

As you play this album, you'll hear a 'Connoisseur's Collection' of Beethoven's finest creations. The stirring and fiery 'Coriolan' and 'Egmont' Overtures.

The enchanting 'Moonlight' Piano Sonata. Chamber music of gentle beauty.

Share the beauty of Beethoven's music together.

Symphonies – like the famous Fifth – that are dramatic, musical extravaganzas . . .

And all these masterpieces are performed by some of the greatest musicians and orchestras in the world today.

AN UNRULY GENIUS.

With each set of records also comes a richly illustrated colour Companion Booklet on the life and times of Beethoven.

In it, you'll read how Beethoven led a stormy, uncompromising life. He could be brutish, insensitive, arrogant – yet innocent, loving, generous.

You'll also discover that Beethoven's creative powers reached their zenith in the exultant 'Missa Solemnis', composed when he was totally deaf.

COULD THERE REALLY BE MORE TO LIFE THAN ROCK?

If you've never really listened to the music of Beethoven this album could be a remarkable way of extending your enjoyment of music beyond the contemporary music you may already gain great pleasure from.

The musical tastes of people change and widen – and perhaps you're now ready to enjoy the vibrant music of Beethoven, one of the world's greatest musical innovators. It certainly won't cost you a cent to find out!

If you already enjoy classical music, here is a unique opportunity to hear Beethoven's masterpieces performed as you have never heard them before.

LOOK FORWARD TO OTHER GREAT MEN OF MUSIC.

Should you decide to purchase BEETHOVEN after 10 days free trial, you can then enjoy the music of other great composers in the brilliant Time-Life GREAT MEN OF MUSIC series. Beautiful music by world-famous composers like Mozart, Tchaikovsky, Brahms and Bach.

As each album is released – every other month – you will be entitled to audition it on the same 10-day free trial basis as BEETHOVEN. There is no obligation to buy – and no minimum number of albums to purchase.

Together, these albums build into a collector's library of classical music that is sure to bring you many years of pleasure.

As it grows, so will your enjoyment and appreciation. As you read the Companion Booklet with each set, you'll learn the story behind the composer – and his compositions: why they were written, how they achieve their effects. In short, what makes each the acknowledged masterpiece it is.

HOW TO ENJOY YOUR FREE AUDITION.

To see and hear if BEETHOVEN lives up to your expectations, simply complete and mail the coupon. No stamp is needed.

You will then receive the luxuriously boxed set of Beethoven's finest compositions, the Companion Booklet and 'The Golden Encyclopedia of Music'.

If you decide to purchase the BEETHOVEN album, you may also keep 'The Golden Encyclopedia of Music' as a free bonus.

If, however, you are not completely delighted just return the set and encyclopedia – and you will owe nothing.

ALSO AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE

10 Day FREE Examination Coupon.

TIME LIFE RECORDS

MAIL TO FREEPOST 4, TIME-LIFE RECORDS, BOX 3814, GPO, SYDNEY, 2001. No stamp required.

YES! I'd like to audition BEETHOVEN in the GREAT MEN OF MUSIC series at home free for 10 days. Please send this boxed set of 4 stereo records and "The Golden Encyclopedia of Music" to me for 10 days free audition. If I decide to keep BEETHOVEN I will pay the invoice accompanying the album for the subscription price of $26.95 (records) or $27.95 (cassettes) plus $2.00 postage and handling* and The Golden Encyclopedia of Music is mine to keep at no extra cost. I will then receive further albums in the GREAT MEN OF MUSIC series approximately one set every other month, each for 10 days free audition and each at the same subscription price. There is no minimum number of albums I must buy and I may cancel my subscription at any time simply by notifying you. If I do not choose to keep BEETHOVEN and the accompanying Golden Encyclopedia of Music, I will return them both within 10 days, my subscription for further albums will be cancelled and I will be under no further obligation whatsoever. (American Express, Bankcard, Carte Blanche or Diners Club facilities are available.) 7966.15

Tick for records at $26.95 ☐ or cassettes at $27.95 ☐ plus postage and handling.

Name (please print)

Address

Postcode Telephone

*Postage and handling charge subject to change.

Signature (No orders can be accepted without a signature)

I agree to be charged on my American Express ☐ Bankcard ☐ Carte Blanche ☐ or Diners Club ☐ monthy statement. (Please indicate which card.)

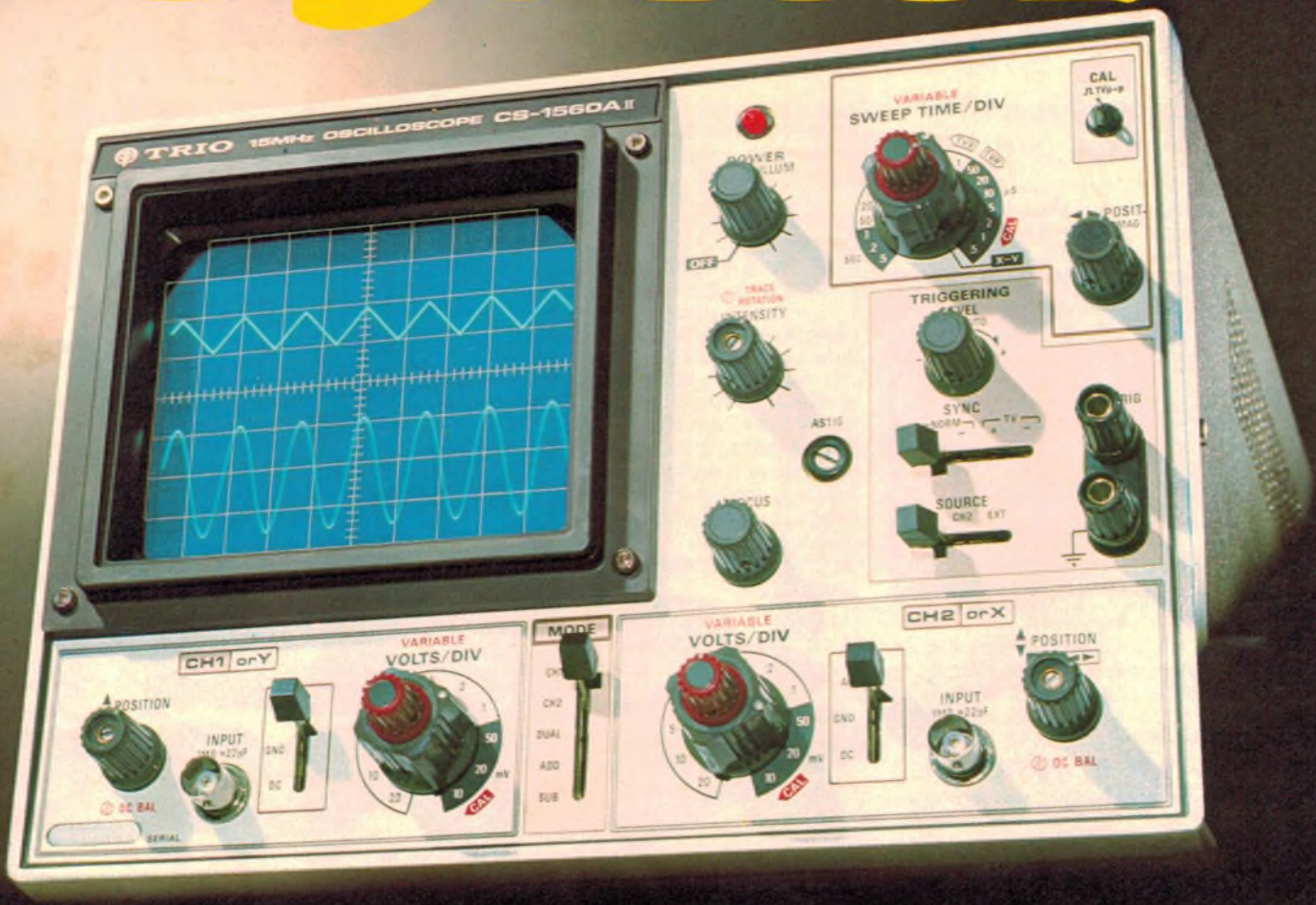
My account No is: Expiry date

SEND NO MONEY NOW. Signature

6555.283

TRIO

15MHz



from

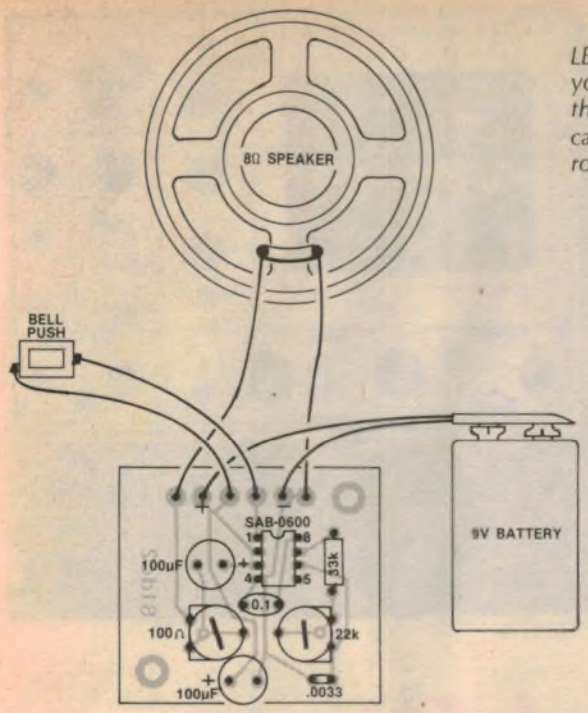
PARAMETERS PTY LTD

"Perfection in Measurement"

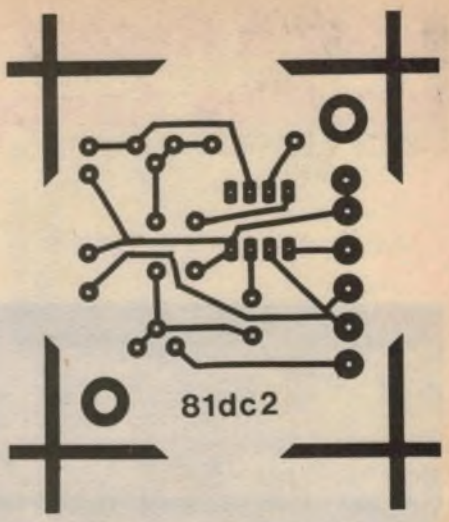
Sydney 439 3288 Melbourne 90 7444

Available from selected dealers

N.S.W. *Sydney* Radio Despatch 211 0191; Martin de Launay 29 5834; George Brown 519 5855; Dick Smith Stores 888 3200; Tech Rentals 438 2199. *Newcastle* D.G.E. Systems 69 1625; Elektron 2000 26 2644. *Wollongong* Macelec 29 1455; Hundell Engineering 74 0278. **QLD.** *Brisbane* Audiotronics 44 7566; L.E. Boughen 36 1277; Townsville Nortek 79 8600. **VIC.** *Melbourne* Radio Parts 329 7888; Browntronics 419 3986; J.H. Magrath 663 3731; Ellistronics 602 3282; Douglas Radio 211 1698; G.B. Telespares 328 4301; Ritronics 489 8131; Edible Electronics 41 5708; Tech Rentals 51 1303. *Geelong* Teleparts 21 7288 *N. Ballarat* Ballarat Electronic Supplies 31 1947. **S.A.** *Adelaide* Trio Electrix 51 6718; K.D. Fisher 269 2544; Gerard & Goodman 223 2222. **W.A.** *Perth* Hinco Engineering 381 4477; Electrical Equipment (Rablec) 381 2866; W.J. Moncrieff 325 5722. **TAS.** *Hobart* Imbros Surpath Systems 23 2892; George Harvey Electric 34 2233; *Launceston* Imbros Surpath Systems 31 7160; George Harvey Electric 31 6533. **A.C.T.** Ortex 82 4995; George Brown 80 4355.



LEFT: make sure that you insert the IC and the 100µF electrolytic capacitors the right way round.



RIGHT: here is the actual size artwork for the PCB.

measuring 50 × 44mm which is coded 81dc2. The overlay diagram shows the placement of the components on the board. Start the assembly by first soldering all the passive components to the board, leaving the IC until last. Next solder the six wires to the board, two for the loudspeaker, two for the battery and the final two for the pushbutton. The wires for the battery are those from the battery clip.

When the above has been completed (we know that you are dying to try it out) you should go over it again just to make sure that all the components and associated wiring are as per the diagram. When this has been done, press the pushbutton and you should get a three-tone chime. You can now adjust the pitch and the volume with the two trimpots on the board. The only thing to do now is to place the PCB into a suitable case.

We mounted the prototype into one of the popular "jiffy" boxes, measuring 159 × 96 × 51mm. The aluminium cover was drilled to provide a sound grille for the loudspeaker. The loudspeaker is glued to the aluminium using some "Araldite" or similar epoxy adhesive.

Three holes are required in the plastic case; two in the bottom of the case towards one corner (see photograph) to hold the PCB in place, and a third for the pushbutton connector. The battery is held in place using some double sided tape, but a small bracket fashioned from tinplate will do just as well.

The way in which the pushbutton is connected to the rest of the circuit depends upon presonal preference. If the installation is to be permanent then the wire could be connected directly to the PCB, or else a plug and socket can be used. We chose the latter method for the prototype as this offered the greatest flexibility, but as we said, it is a matter of preference.

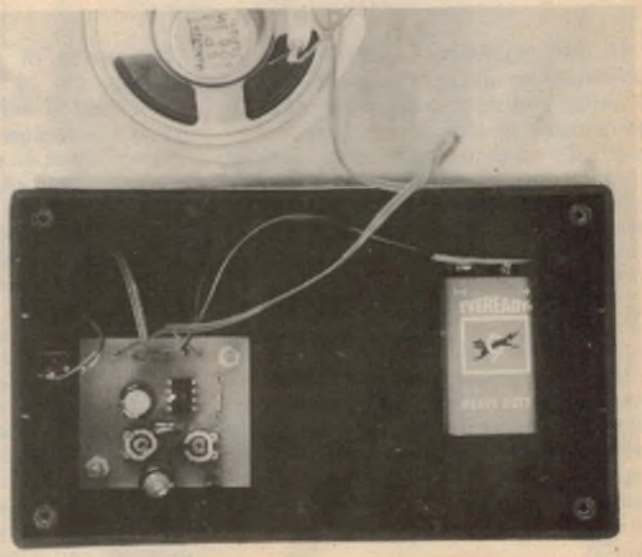
If the chime is to be activated regularly, then we recommend the use of a bigger battery. You will remember from earlier discussion that the drain on the battery is quite substantial when the chimes are sounding, but drops to almost nothing in the quiescent state.

For normal domestic use, the Eveready type 216 battery will probably be adequate and should give service life approaching the normal "shelf" life. In other words, we would expect the battery to last about 12 months or so. For frequent use, as in a doctor's practice or commercial establishment, a much bigger battery or plugpack DC supply would be a must.

But whatever the application, we are sure you will agree with us that this is a most effetive door chime. Why not put one together this weekend?

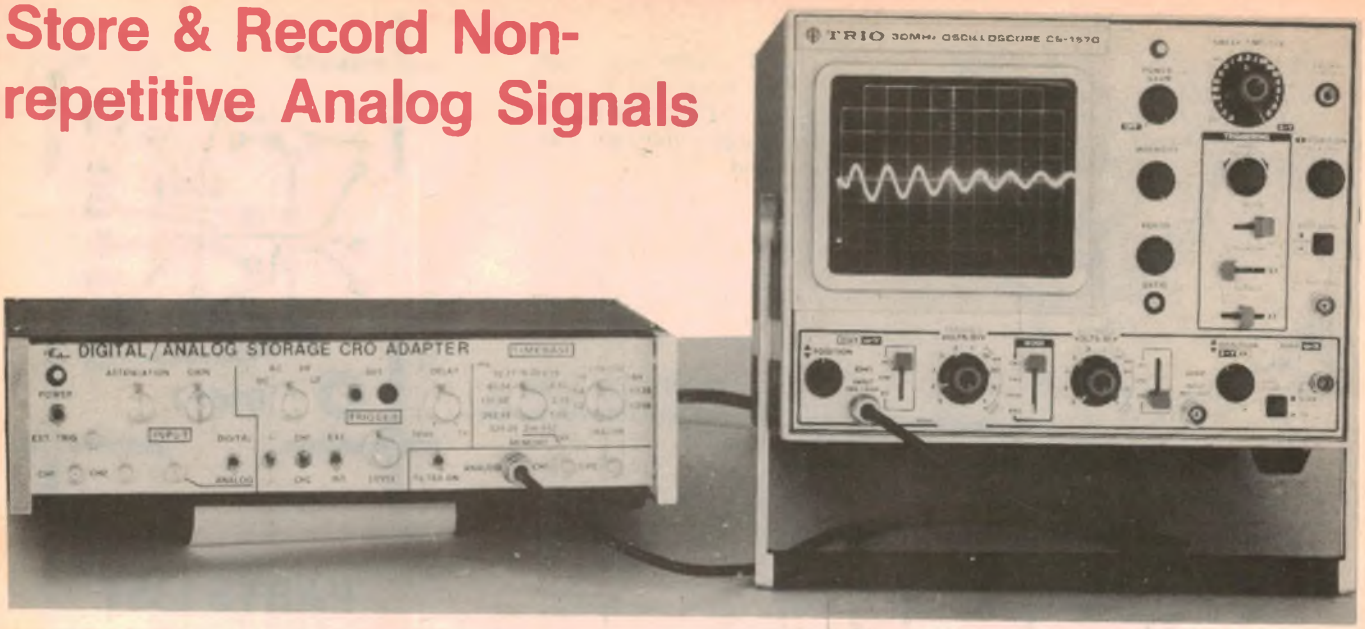
PARTS LIST

1 printed circuit board 50 × 44m (81dc2)
1 SAB 0600 integrated circuit
2 × 100µF/10VW aluminium electrolytics
1 × 0.1µF metallised polyester (greencap)
1 × 10033µF greencap
1 × 33kΩ resistor
1 × 22kΩ miniature trimpot
1 × 100Ω miniature trimpot
1 × 8Ω miniature loudspeaker
1 × No. 216 9-volt battery and clip to suit
1 plastic utility case 159 × 96 × 51mm
1 3.5mm jack socket (optional, see text)
1 3.5mm jack plug (optional, see text)
Screws, nuts, hookup wire, glue etc.



Inside Le Gong. The circuit may be powered by a small 9V battery or from a DC plugpack supply.

Store & Record Non-repetitive Analog Signals



Analog/Digital Storage CRO Adapter

Here we describe additional circuitry to the Digital Storage CRO Adapter, of the November 1980 issue, which enables analog signals of up to 100kHz to be stored. The conversion allows the unit to operate in either Analog or Digital storage format. The extra controls and Printed Circuit Board required are designed to be easily accommodated within the existing case. Also featured is a revised PC board for the November Digital Storage CRO Adapter.

by JOHN CLARKE

In the November 1980 issue, we presented an article on a Digital Storage Adapter and in this we mentioned the advantages of digital storage over the methods used in conventional storage oscilloscopes. The device was capable of storing digital signals, with two channels available. The first channel had tracer or marker pulses to enable the period of the waveform to be measured.

Similarly the Digital/Analog Storage CRO Adapter in displaying of analog signals on an oscilloscope, incorporates a tracer, however, only one channel is available. The majority of the circuitry from the Digital Storage CRO Adapter is utilised with the extra circuitry to produce a complete circuit for analog signal storage. Reversion to the digital storage mode is achieved at the flick of a switch.

Processing of the analog signal for storage in a digital memory is implemented with 8-bit Analog-to-Digital (A-D) conversion techniques. Here the analog signal is converted to a binary representation of discrete analog levels. With 8-bits there are two to the power eight or 256 discrete levels to represent the analog voltage levels. For example 00000000 represents a zero voltage level, 10000000, half full scale, and 11111111, full scale.

To retrieve the stored digital signal, Digital to Analog (D-A) conversion reverses the process. The most common D-A method being to use an R/2R weighted ladder network. This is easy to implement in either discrete or IC form. The IC package has refinements over the R/2R ladder network, having current switches and a reference amplifier. The IC has the extra advantage of lower capacitance and consequently a faster settling time over a discrete R/2R ladder.

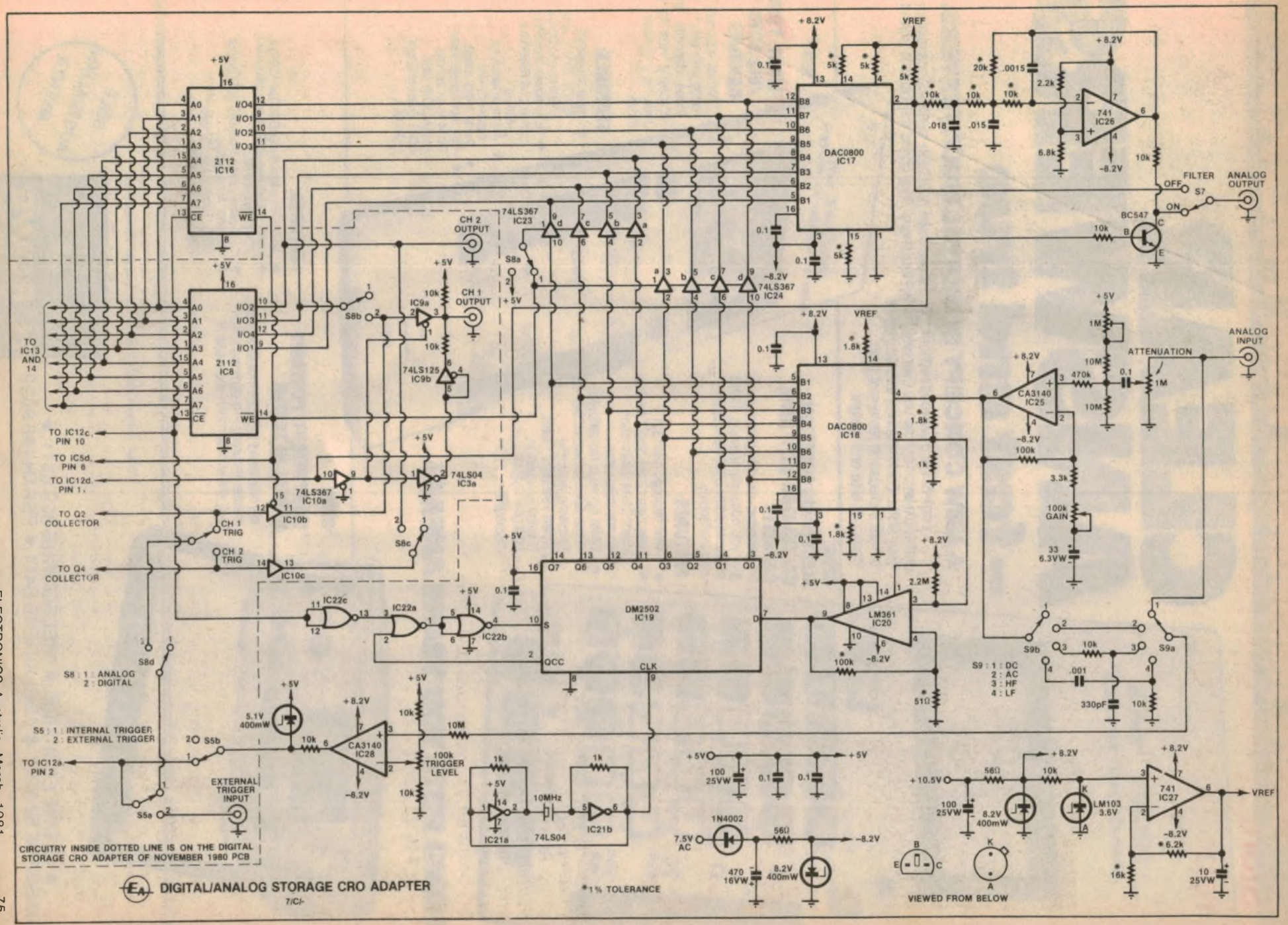
There are several ways in which A-D conversion can be done and usually involve a comparator which compares the incoming signal with the analog signal derived from an A-D and D-A converter operation.

The error signal resulting from this comparison informs the A-D converter of what steps need to be taken to reduce the error.

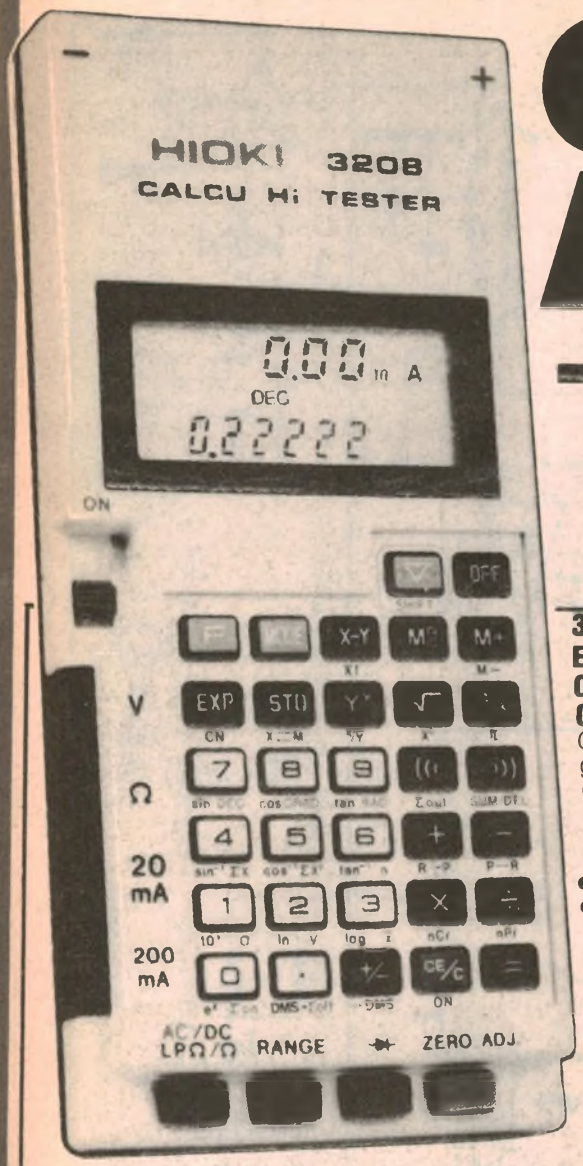
In the case of an "up counter A-D converter", the counter starts at zero and counts up in binary until the comparator changes state and stops the counter. This method can be slow since the maximum time to reach the correct conversion could be 256 counts for an 8-bit converter. Consequently continuous "up/down counters" are used in preference to the up counter since gradually changing signals (a sine wave) will need only a small up or down count correction to the bit pattern. However, in adverse conditions such as converting a square wave, the maximum count of 256 is still required.

A much faster method which converts in almost as many clock cycles as the

At right is the complete circuit diagram of the Analog Storage section.


DIGITAL/ANALOG STORAGE CRO ADAPTER
7/CI-
*1% TOLERANCE
VIEWED FROM BELOW
CIRCUITRY INSIDE DOTTED LINE IS ON THE DIGITAL STORAGE CRO ADAPTER OF NOVEMBER 1980 PCB
S8 : 1 : ANALOG 2 : DIGITAL
S5 : 1 : INTERNAL TRIGGER 2 : EXTERNAL TRIGGER
S9 : 1 : DC 2 : AC 3 : HF 4 : LF
DAC0800 IC17
DAC0800 IC18
DM2502 IC19
2112 IC16
2112 IC8
CA3140 IC25
CA3140 IC28
LM361 IC20
741 IC26
741 IC27
74LS367 IC23
74LS367 IC24
74LS367 IC10a
74LS04 IC3a
74LS125 IC9b
LM103 3.6V
1N4002
BC547
CH 1 OUTPUT
CH 2 OUTPUT
ANALOG INPUT
ANALOG OUTPUT
ATTENUATION
FILTER
EXTERNAL TRIGGER INPUT
100k TRIGGER LEVEL
100k GAIN
10MHz
74LS04
TO IC13 AND 14
TO IC12c, PIN 10
TO IC5d, PIN 6
TO IC12d, PIN 1
TO Q2 COLLECTOR
TO Q4 COLLECTOR
TO IC12a PIN 2
CH 1 TRIG
CH 2 TRIG
+5V
+8.2V
-8.2V
VREF

More innovations from HIOKI



CLEAR ANSWERS
– fast and true

A NEW CONCEPT IN DIGITAL MULTITESTERS.

Look at the advanced technology of these three new high-performance testers and you'll wonder how you ever worked without them. They speed the job and extend your skills. Each one has features never before included in testers of their compact size and weight.

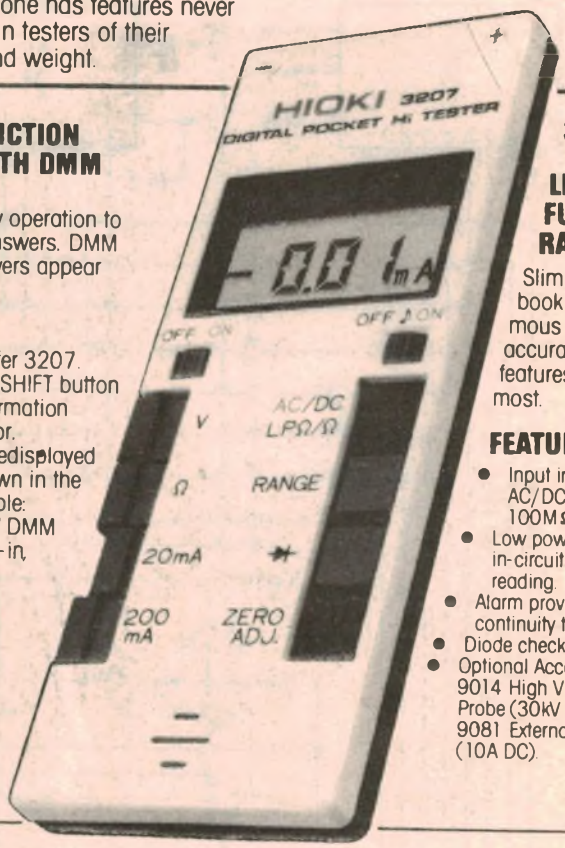
3208

ELECTRONIC FUNCTION CALCULATOR WITH DMM CAPACITY

One-handed, one key operation to give you accurate answers. DMM and calculator answers appear simultaneously.

FEATURES:

- DMM features refer 3207.
- Operation of the SHIFT button enters DMM information into the calculator.
- DMM figure is redisplayed in the form shown in the following example: When 190.0mV DMM display is keyed-in, 190.0^{x10} -03 is displayed.



3207

LIGHT, THIN, FULL AUTO-RANGING

Slim as a pocket book with enormous capacity and accuracy. Has the 8 features you need most.

FEATURES:

- Input impedance AC/DC 10MΩ and 100MΩ on 200mV.
- Low power ohms for in-circuit resistance reading.
- Alarm provided for continuity test.
- Diode check range.
- Optional Accessories – 9014 High Voltage Probe (30kV DC), 9081 External Shunt (10A DC).

HIOKI PUTS YOU YEARS AHEAD!

3209

LIGHTWEIGHT, PORTABLE DIGITAL HI TESTER

Has advanced features that save time, ensure accuracy – a demonstration will show how much you need it!

FEATURES:

- Measures capacitance 0.001μF to 20μF.
- Input impedance 10MΩ and 1000MΩ 200/2000mV DC.
- Digit-serial and bit-parallel BCD output.
- Optional Accessories – 9022 Temperature Adaptor, Also 9014 and 9081.

For full technical details together with price list please contact

SOLE AUSTRALIAN AGENTS

H. ROWE & CO. PTY. LTD.

• SYDNEY 601 6600 • MELBOURNE 329 6511 •
• BRISBANE 52 5231 • ADELAIDE 46 6411 • PERTH 446 6622

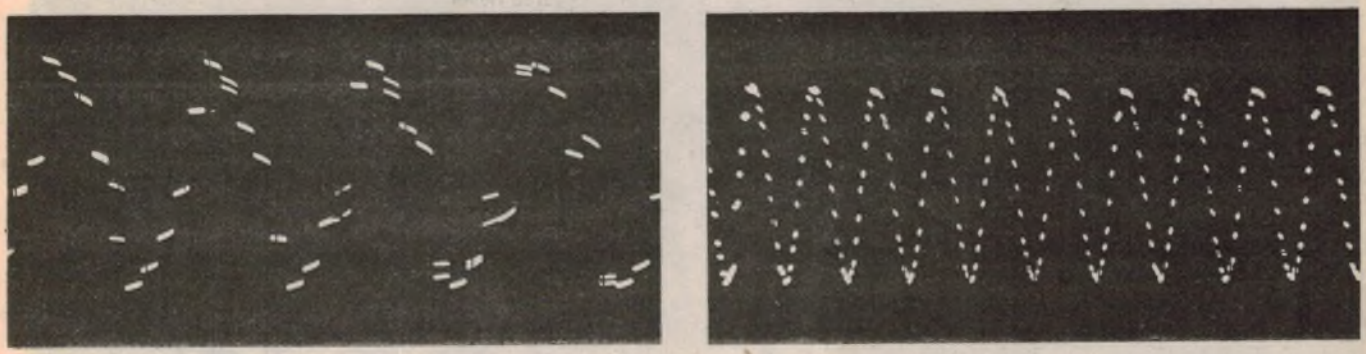
number of bits, is with the Successive Approximation Register or SAR. This method involves some clever logic and begins conversion by setting high, the most signifigant bit (bit 8) and the rest of the bits low. This is the mid-way voltage point (2.5 volts for a 5 volt converter).

If the input signal is higher than the A-D, D-A conversion, then the comparator signals the SAR to keep the most significant bit (bit 8) high and to then continue the conversion. However, if the signal is lower than the A-D, D-A conversion, then the comparator signals the SAR to bring the most significant bit low again and continue the conversion. So already the SAR has determined whether the incoming signal is higher or lower than the midway voltage in only one clock cycle. The next step is to set the next significant bit (bit 7) high and to test for a higher or lower voltage than the A-D, D-A conversion.

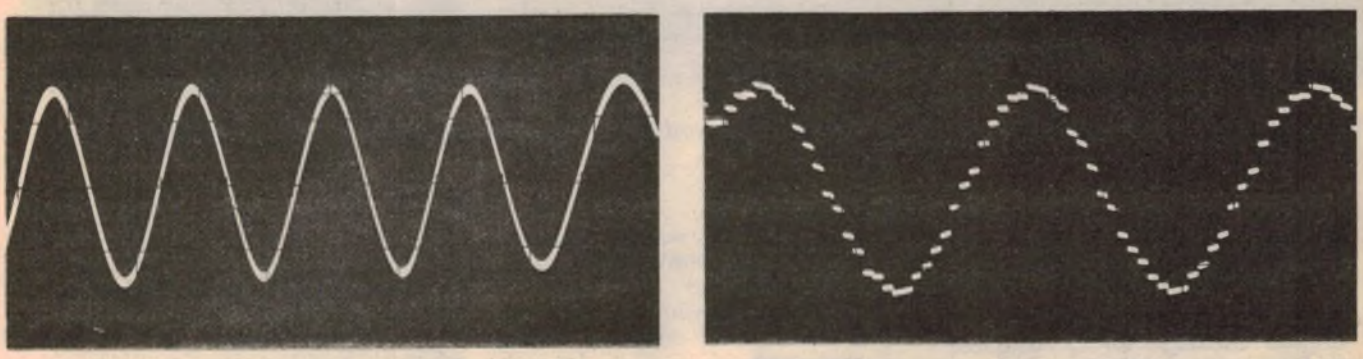
The SAR continues with this successive approximation comparison until the last bit (bit 1) is compared. As can be seen, the digital conversion takes only eight cycles plus the setting up time of the SAR.

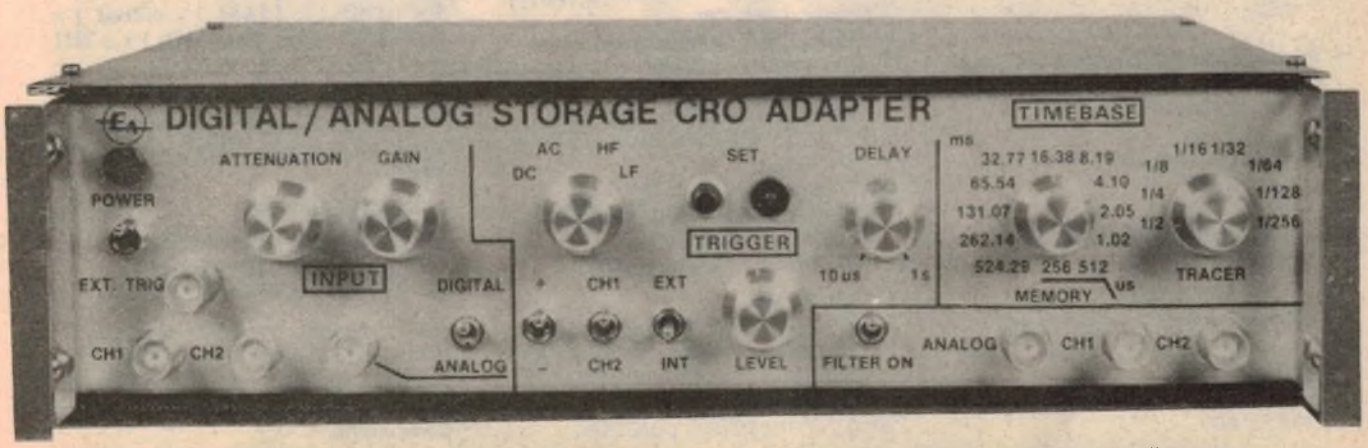
Generally, during digital conversion of an analog signal, the sampled signal should remain within ± a Least Significant Bit, LSB, to avoid errors in conversion. For a 0-5V, 8-bit converter, the incoming signal needs to remain within 5/256=19.5mV during the conversion time. With a 0.9us conversion time (which is the conversion time of our A-D converter) this represents a maximum incoming signal slew rate of 21.7mV/us, corresponding to 1kHz for a triangular waveform and about 700Hz for a sine wave.

As can be expected, at higher slew rates (higher frequencies) the resolution of the A-D conversion becomes less. For example, 7-bit resolution occurs with a triangular 2kHz waveform, and 4-bit resolution at 16kHz. To get around this problem a Sample and Hold, S and H, circuit is generally used which holds the

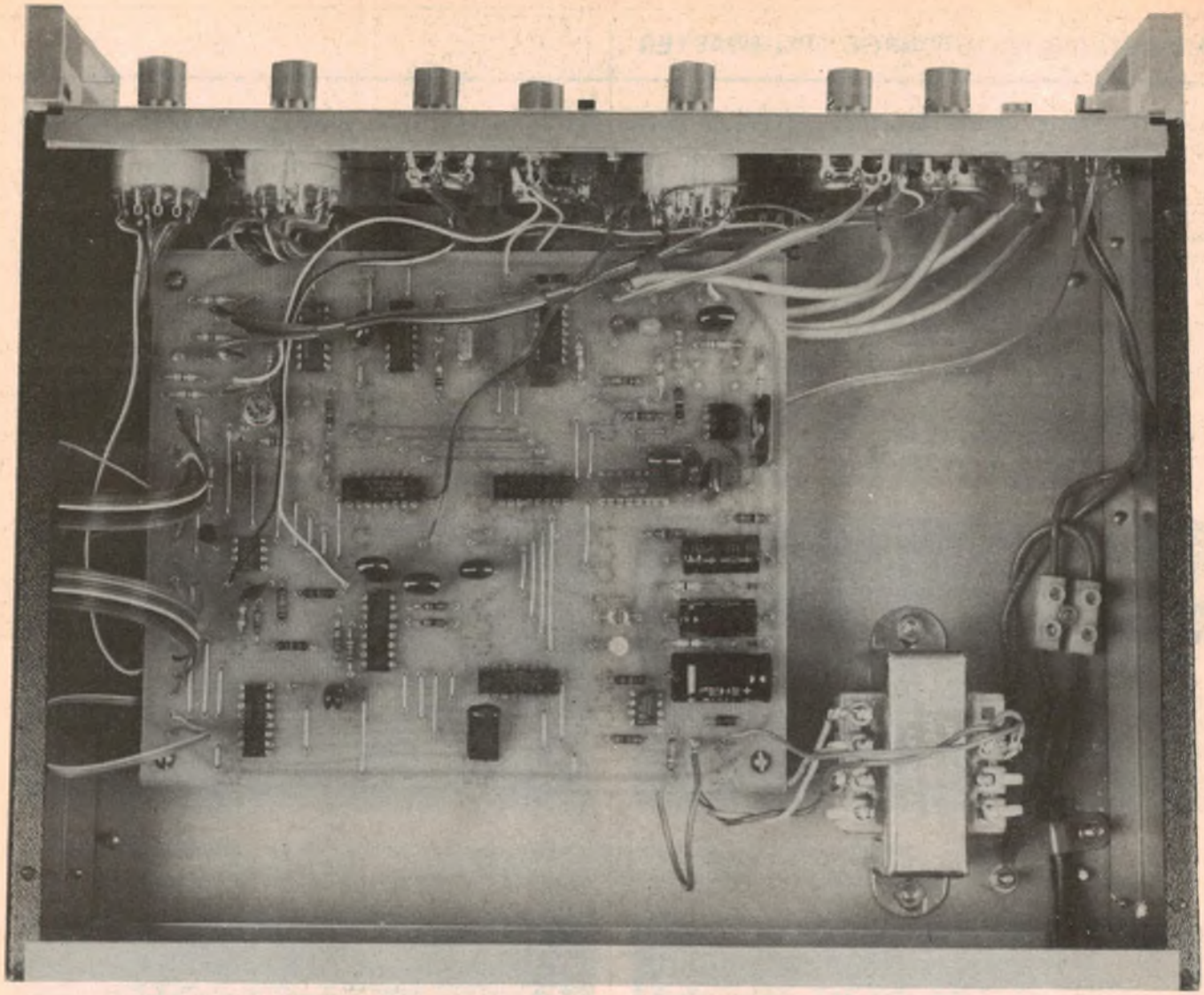


The above photograph shows a 100kHz sinewave, captured in memory and displayed without low pass filtering. Below left is the same waveform after filtering. At top right is a 20kHz and below right a 1kHz sinewave, both unfiltered.





Complicated to behold, the Adapter is relatively straightforward to use and much cheaper than a Storage Oscilloscope.



Not visible in this photograph is the Digital Storage PC board which is stacked below the Analog PC board.

PARTS LIST:

NB: These parts are in addition to those listed for the Digital Storage CRO Adapter in November 1980.

1 Printed Circuit Board 141 × 174mm coded 81dc3a.
1 Scotchcal panel
4 knobs
2 BNC panel sockets
1 DPDT switch
1 4PDT switch
1 2-pole, 4 position rotary switch
1 10MHz crystal

SEMICONDUCTORS
1 1N4002 100PIV rectifier diode
1 5.1 volt 400mW zener diode, 1N751 etc
2 8.2 volt 400mW zener diodes, 1N756 etc
1 LM103 3.6 volt voltage reference or 3.6 volt 400mW zener diode 1N747 (See text)
1 BC547 NPN transistor
2 DAC0800 8-bit digital to analog converters
1 DM2502 8-bit successive approximation register
1 LM361 high speed comparator
2 CA3140 FET input operational amplifiers
2 741 operational amplifiers
1 2112 256 × 4 static RAM, 450ns access time

LOW POWER SCHOTTKY TTL
1 74LS02 quad two input NOR gates
1 74LS04 hex inverter
2 74LS367, Tri-state hex buffers

CAPACITORS
1 470uF/16VW pigtail electrolytic
2 100uF/25VW pigtail electrolytic
1 33uF/6.3VW tantalum electrolytic
1 10uF/25VW PC electrolytic
10 0.1uF metallised polyester
1 .018uF metallised polyester
1 .015uF metallised polyester
1 .0015umetallised polyester
1 .001uF metallised polyester
1 330pF disc ceramic

RESISTORS (¼W, 5%)
3 × 10MΩ, 1 × 2.2MΩ, 1 × 470kΩ, 1 × 100kΩ, 8 x 10kΩ, 1 x 6.8kΩ, 1 x 3.3kΩ, 1 x 2.2kΩ, 3 x 1kΩ, 2 x 56Ω.

RESISTOR (¼W, 1%)
1 × 100kΩ, 1 × 20kΩ, 1 × 16kΩ, 3 × 10kΩ, 1 x 6.2kΩ, 4 x 5kΩ, 3 x 1.8kΩ, 1 x 51Ω.

POTENTIOMETERS
1 × 1MΩ large vertical trimpot
1 x 1MΩ linear potentiometer
2 x 100kΩ linear potentiometer

NOTE: Ratings are those used on the prototype. Components with higher ratings may generally be used providing they are physically compatable.

"ICS helped take me from fish and chips to silicon chips."

— A true ICS student story.

It's a long way from the counter of a take away food bar to an electronic technician's work bench. But that's what George Raftou achieved in under three years with ICS training. This is his story.

"I wanted a career, but I'd left school early, so I didn't have much hope. I couldn't afford to go on apprentices wages. And because of my education they wouldn't even have me at tech."

That was three years ago, about the time George saw the International Correspondence Schools coupon in a magazine.

"I don't know why I picked electronics. I just figured with all the stereos and TV's around there seemed to be a lot of opportunities."

Study on full wages.

"The best thing about ICS was that I could study when it suited me and earn good money at the same time."

ICS guided study helped George progress quickly. Systemised lessons, study notes and the guidance of a tutor make ICS programs one of the most personalised methods of learning. You learn at your own pace, taking time over difficult areas, rushing through subjects known to you.

After just one year, George passed his first PMG exam. This enabled him to join an electronics school that normally wouldn't take anyone who had left school so early.

"I joined halfway through the year, but was right up with the class," George told us.

Today, George Raftou works with a leading electronics company servicing calculators. He hopes the next promotion will see him in the company's computer division. All that achieved in less than three years.

Turn your hobby into a career.

Like George Raftou you can use ICS training to enter the world's fastest growing industry.

Check the ICS electronics courses listed below then nominate a specific course in the coupon. We'll send you information without cost or obligation.

1. Basic Electronics.
2. Electronics Technician. Approved by TETIA.
3. Electronic Instrumentation and Control Systems.
4. Electronic Technology.
5. Electronics Maintenance.
6. Radio-Electronic Telemetry: electrical and electronic aspects of telemetering
7. Amateur Radio Operator's Certificate of Proficiency.
8. Digital Electronics.
9. Data Processing.
10. TV Servicing. Approved by TETIA.
11. TV Principles.
12. Electrical Engineering Technician.
13. Electrical and Electronic Drafting.
14. Automobile Electrician.
15. Industrial Electrician.
16. Electrical Mechanic.

International Correspondence Schools (A'sia) Pty Ltd. 400 Pacific Highway, Crows Nest, N.S.W. 2065 Tel: (02) 43 2121.

I am interested in the following course/s (please specify.)

.....

Mr/Mrs/Miss..... Please Print

Address.....

.....Postcode .....

Occupation.....Age.....

Phone.....

Tick here if currently full time student. ☐

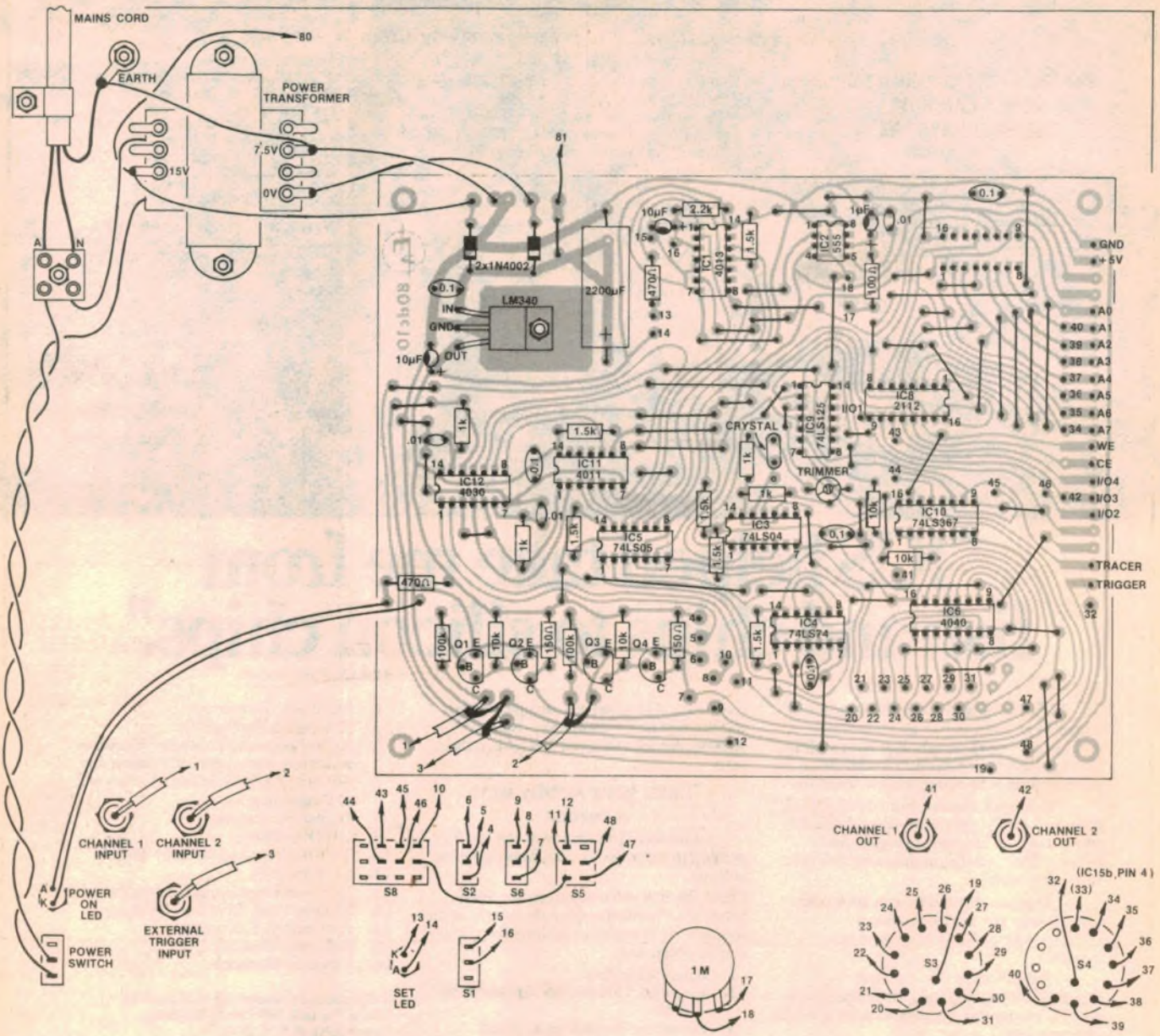
Bankcard

Write to your nearest ICS city: **International Correspondence Schools.**

Sydney: 400 Pacific Highway, Crows Nest, N.S.W. 2065 Tel: (02) 43 2121.
Melbourne: 18-20 Collins Street, Melbourne, VIC. 300 Tel: (03) 656 1950.
Brisbane: 131 Elizabeth Street, Brisbane QLD 4000 Tel: (07) 221 0178.
Adelaide: 28 Grenfell Street, Adelaide S.A. 5000 Tel: (08) 219 4154.
Perth: P.O. Box D157, Perth. W.A. 6001 Tel: (09) 321 8530.
New Zealand: 45 Courtenay Place, Wellington 1. N.Z.

ICS

ICS 074 M&W



This diagram shows the connections and changes necessary to the original PC board published in November 1980 for wiring to the Analog PC board. The Veroboard additions published in January 1981 should be added to this.

analog signal steady during the conversion time. This method is only relevant, however, if the S and H acquisition time is faster than the conversion time of the A-D converter. No common S and H circuits are faster than the 0.9us of our A-D converter.

A problem associated with the stored A-D conversion of a signal and replayed D-A signal, as is with any sampling methods, is that if the sampling frequency is not at least twice the sampled analog signal, strange results can occur. For example, with a 100kHz signal sampled into memory at 50kHz (½ the sampled frequency) the replayed signal will appear as a 25kHz signal. A solution to this is to provide a very sharp cut-off filter at the input to the D-A converter, to prevent higher frequency signals entering the converter. This will need to have various cut-off frequencies depending upon the sampling rate. Due to the large number of filters required, we did not provide for this "Anti-Aliasing" feature.

Refer now to the circuit, the description of which should be read in conjunction with the Digital Storage CRO Adapter circuit description in the November 1980 issue. We used an 8-bit SAR and two D-A converters in IC form. The D-A converter, IC18, in conjunction with the SAR, IC19 and the high speed comparator, IC20, form the A-D converter. With a clock provided by a 10MHz crystal and two inverters, IC21a and IC21b, the A-D conversion time is nine clock cycles or 0.9us.

The 8-bit memory to store the A-D conversion is comprised of both the 4-bit memories of IC16 and IC8, the latter being located on the Digital Storage CRO Adapter PC board. The memory is loaded with data from the SAR via Tri-state buffers, IC23 and IC24. At the beginning of storing a signal in memory, the memory address counter is at zero count. During the loading of each memory location, the SAR is stopped by gate IC22a when memory ICs are enabled and the SAR conversion complete signal is true.

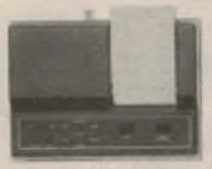
At every memory location, the SAR

HEWLETT-PACKARD CALCULATORS:

Free package and postage by registered mail anywhere in Australia.

THE GREATEST CALCULATOR MONEY CAN BUY!
— THE HP41C SYSTEM —

CARDREADER



PRINTER

MEMORY MODULES

- HP41C — over 400 steps, up to 64 data registers (continuous) $374 ($336)

The 41C has 4 interface ports for:
Extra RAM, Pre-Programmed ROMS's, Card Reader, Optical Wand and Printer/Plotter.

- Card Reader $273 ($245)
- Printer/Plotter $489 ($439)
- Extra memory modules each with capacity of basic 41C $56.40 ($49.10)
- Plus 16 application pacs (plug-in modules) $56.40 ($49.10) each.
- 24 solution books $15.70 ($13.60) each.
- Optical Wand $158.60 ($142.50)
- 40 Magnetic Cards $25.10 ($21.80)
- 120 Magnetic Cards $56.40 ($49.10)
- 6 rolls therm. paper $7.50 ($6.50)
- calc. rechargeable batteries $48.50 ($43.60)
- Calc. adaptor $18.20 ($16.40)

MAGNETIC CARDS

OPTICAL WAND

- HP31E Scientific $66.00 ($59.00)
- HP32E Advanced Scientific Statistical $91.50 ($82.00)
- HP33E Advanced Scientific Programmable, 49 steps $117 ($105)
- HP97 Card Programmable, printing 224 steps $953 ($857)

CONTINUOUS MEMORY

- HP34C Scientific Programmable, 210 steps $192.50 ($173)
- HP33C Scientific Programmable, 49 steps $155 ($139)

Plus business machines.

Price in brackets excluding sales tax.

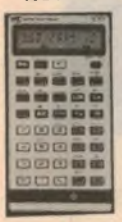
bankcard welcome here

Copy and complete
Please debit my Bankcard $ .....
No. ..... Expiry Date .....
Signature .....
Name .....
Address .....

SCHOOL SPECIALS — BE TOP OF THE CLASS

Prices in brackets exclude tax

NS106



Over 50 functions
$31.50 ($28.00)

CASIO fx310/510

50 functions
fx510 (10 digits)
$41.00 ($36.00)
fx310 (8 digits)
$28 ($25)

SPECIAL PRICES FOR BULK ORDERS

T135 SP Student Pack

Including maths book
$27.00 ($24.00)

2 GREAT CASIO MODELS

CASIO — fx502/FAI LCD PROGRAMMABLE

256 steps, 22 memories, FAI adaptor interfaces in ordinary cassette for program storage. Manual and huge book of programs. Continuous memory.

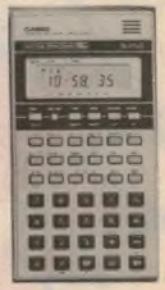
- 46 scientific functions
- clock
- alarm
- 2 count down alarm
- full auto calendar
- 1/100 sec stopwatch
- hourly time signal

$45.00 ($39.90)

FX250P $149.00 ($135.00)
FAI $43.50 ($39.00)

Prices in brackets excluding sales tax.

CASIO fx8100 FEATURES



IT'S GOT THE LOT!

WE INVITE YOU TO CALL AT OUR NEW SHOW ROOMS AT THE ADDRESS BELOW. FREE AND FRIENDLY ADVICE ON ALL KINDS OF CALCULATORS OR

BUSINESS AND PERSONAL COMPUTERS

★ DIABLO
★ SORD
★ INTETEC

WE OFFER COMPLETE SOFTWARE INSTALLATION AND SUPPORT FOR BUSINESS SYSTEMS.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Ti59 calc $330 ($295)
Ti58C calc $157 ($140)
PC100C Printer for 59/58C $245 ($219)
Ti55 calc $61 ($54.50)
Ti50 calc $41 ($36.50)
Ti25 calc $21.50 ($19)
Modules 59/58C $39 ($34.50)
Pakiltes 59/58C $9 ($8)
40 May Cards 59 $15 ($13.50)
3 Rolls Therm Pap $12.50 ($11.00)

IF ANY OF THESE TEXAS MODELS ARE OFFERED AT A LOWER PRICE — WE WILL BETTER IT.

PRICES IN BRACKETS EXCLUDE S/TAX

APF LCD School Calculators

M5602, 40 functions $23.00 ($20.50)
M6602, 60 functions $29.30 ($26.00)
APF Colour Home Computer $990.00

Pack and post — all LCD models $1.50 anywhere in Australia (except Casio fx502p)
Otherwise $4.00 for registered post in NSW. $5.50 elsewhere.

bankcard welcome here

Copy and complete
Please debit my Bankcard $ .....
No. ..... Expiry Date .....
Signature .....
Name .....
Address .....

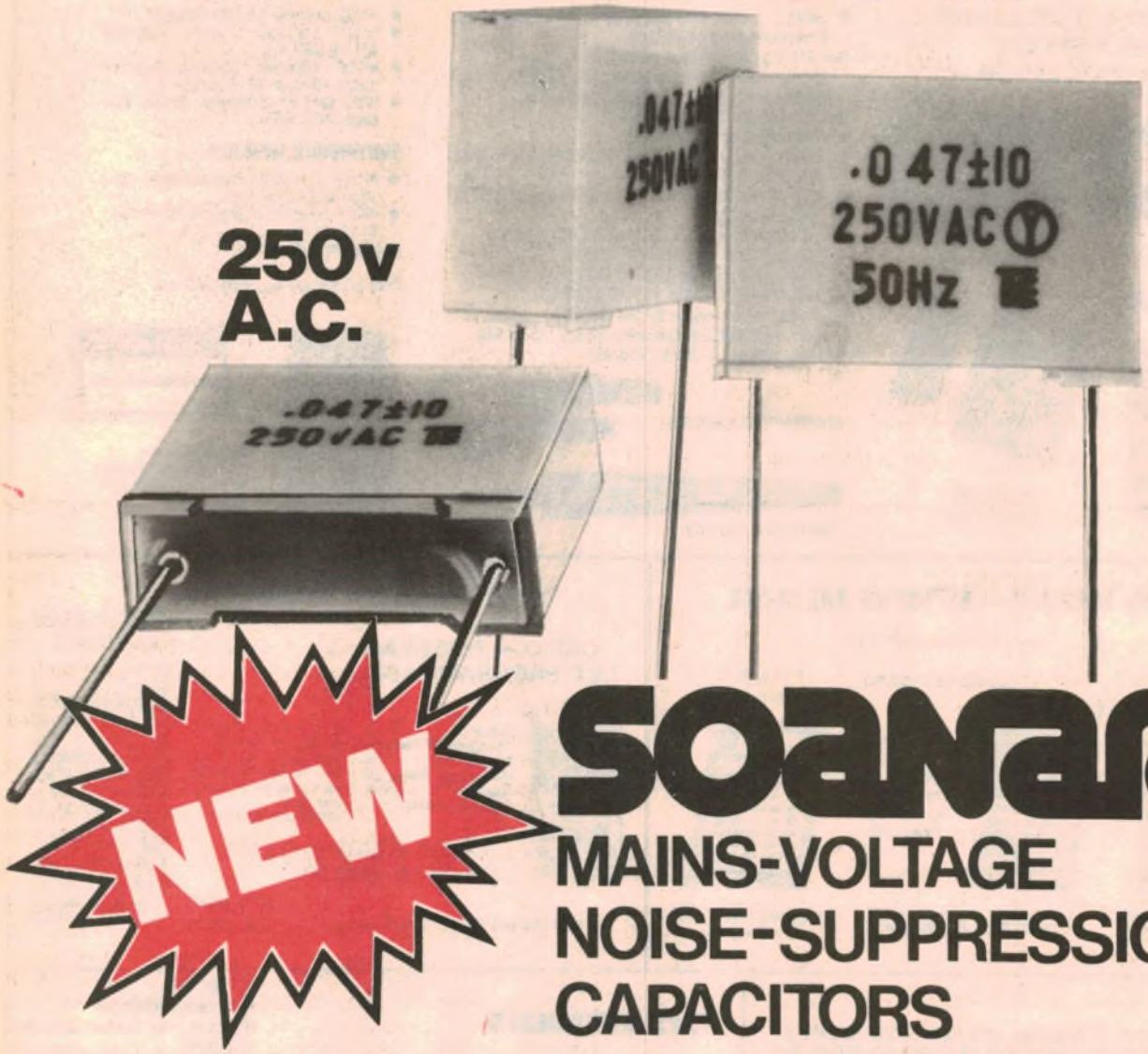
CALCULATOR AND COMPUTER DISTRIBUTORS

INCORPORATING EXCLUSIVE CALCULATORS & COMPUTERS
3 ROWLEY STREET, SEVEN HILLS, NSW.

PHONE (02) 624-8849

MAIL ENQUIRIES:
PO BOX 106, BAULKHAM HILLS, NSW 2153.

MAINSCAP



NEW

SOANAR

MAINS-VOLTAGE NOISE-SUPPRESSION CAPACITORS

Specifically designed for noise suppression in 250V AC circuits these capacitors have been approved by the NSW energy authority to Australian standards C100-1972, and C3145-1979 (CS1630N) for classY applications.

Using metallised Polyethylene Terephalate film and fully encapsulated in epoxy resin the mainscap is completely sealed against moisture and humidity ingression and has self-healing characteristics for pulse operations.

- **ELECTRICALLY APPROVED**
- **IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY**
- **HIGHEST STANDARD**
- **LOWEST PRICE**

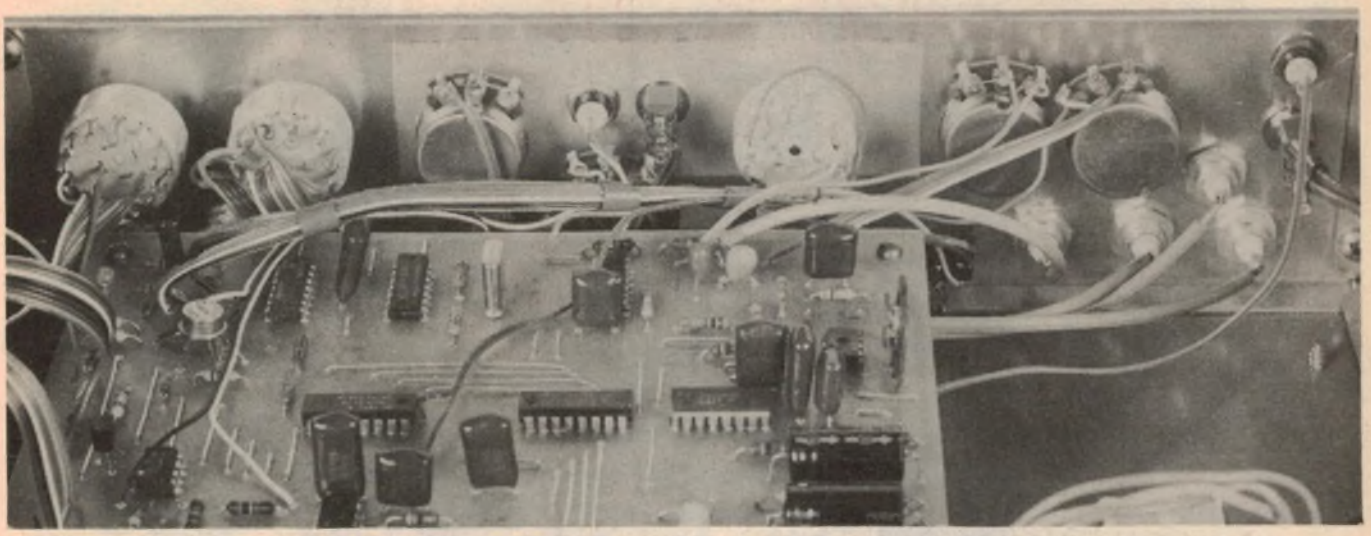
STOCK RANGE ± 10% tolerance.
250V 50HZ working
Capacitance .01, .022, .033, .047, .1, .22, .47 uF.
Other values, flying leads and delta configurations are available on an indent basis.

CALL US. WE CAN SAVE YOU A MINT

SOANAR GROUP

Soanar Electronics Pty Ltd
A member of the A & R Soanar Electronics Group
30 Lexton Road, Box Hill, Vic., 3128. Australia

VICTORIA: 89 0661 QUEENSLAND: 52 5421
N.S.W. 789 6733 WEST. AUST. 381 9522
STH. AUST: 51 6981 TASMANIA: 31 6533



This photo shows details of the front panel wiring.

SPECIFICATIONS

INPUT/OUTPUT: — one channel with 2kHz low pass filter and tracer

SENSITIVITY: — 160mVp-p for 0-5 volt conversion (up to 20kHz only, see text)

INPUT IMPEDANCE: — 1 Megohm

TRIGGERING: — Positive and negative edge triggering. AC/DC/HF rej/LF rej

TRIGGERING LEVEL: — adjustable from 4.5 volts to 0.5 volts

MINIMUM RESOLVABLE FREQUENCY: — 1.9Hz for a timebase setting of 524.29ms

MAXIMUM RESOLVABLE FREQUENCY: 8-bit resolution; 700Hz sine wave; 1kHz triangular wave; 7-bit resolution; 1.4kHz sine wave; 2kHz triangular wave; 2-bit resolution; 42.8kHz sine wave; 64kHz triangular wave

NOTE: These specifications refer to the Analog storage mode only.

converts to the new digital code representing the incoming analog signal at that point in time. When loading is complete, signalled by the ripple carry of IC14, the 256 × 8-bit locations are filled and the Tri-state buffers go into their Tri-State or high impedance state.

After the digitally represented signal has been stored in memory, the memory is in the read state and with the D-A with the address counter continuously and sequentially cycling through the addresses of the memory, a repeating waveform is presented at the output of the D-A converter.

It should be noted that the SAR and the memory address counter for the memory operate on different clocks. The memory address counter clock operates from the oscillator located on the Digital Storage CRO Adapter PC board and has a maximum clock rate to the memory address counters IC13 and IC14, of 2MHZ. The clock for the SAR will therefore allow for complete A-D conversion between successive memory locations provided the memory address counter clock is not set to greater than 1MHz.

The analog output from the D-A converter, IC17, is switchable to a filter with S7. The filter is a third-order low-pass and has a cut-off frequency of about 2kHz. By adjusting the memory timebase of the stored waveform, an optimal setting will be found for filtering. Since this timebase is adjusted after storage, a tracer is provided to enable the measurement of the waveform period. The tracer pulses generated from IC12d are taken to the base of the BC547 at the output of the filter. Consequently the filtered output signal is brought to ground on every tracer pulse.

Note that the operational amplifier, IC26, at the heart of the filter, is biased higher than the ground point with the 2.2kΩ and 6.8kΩ at pin 3 to keep the output signal well above ground making the tracer more distinctive.

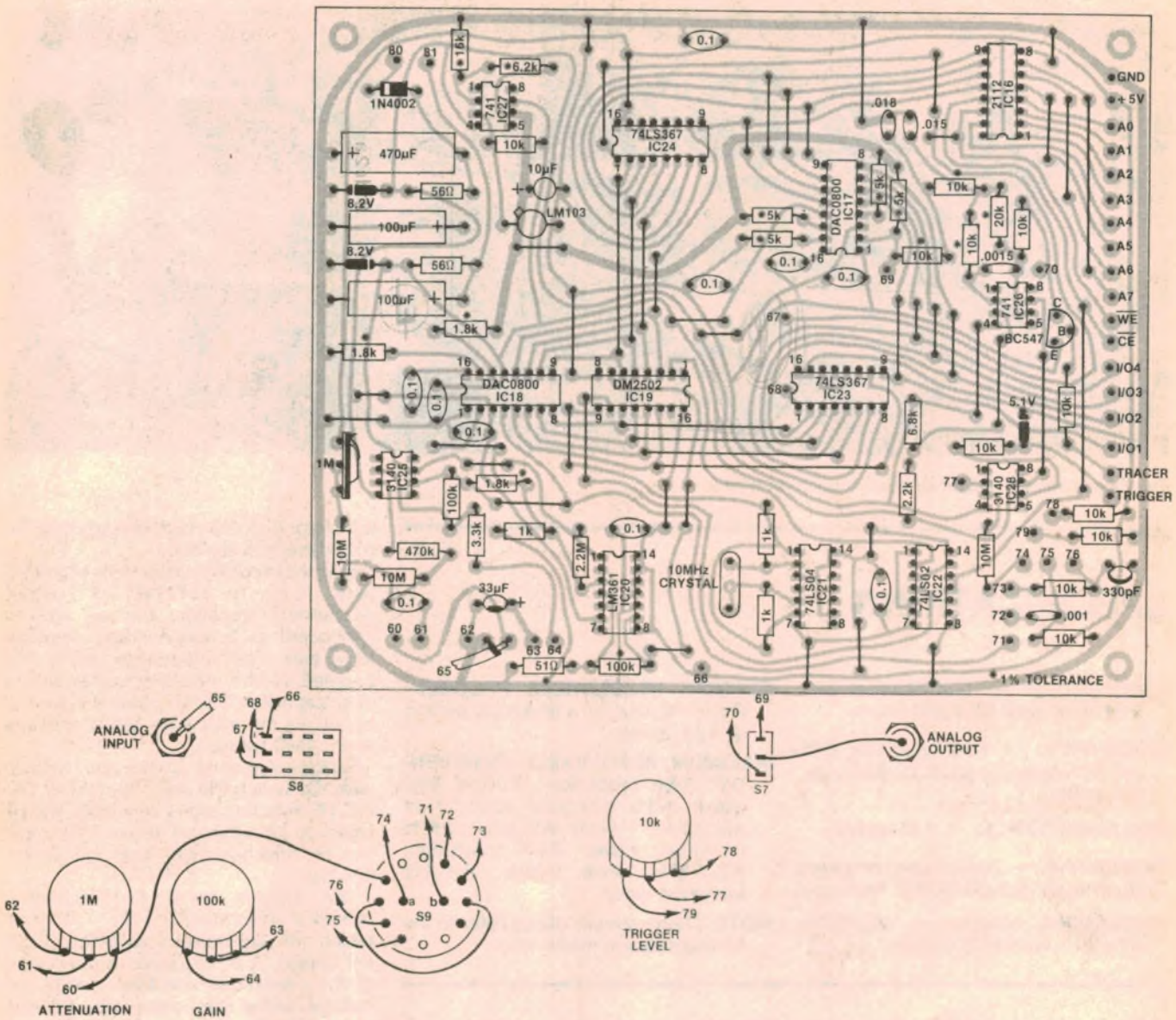
Input to the A-D converter is provided with IC25, a CA3140 FET input operational amplifier. This op amp is connected as a non-inverting amplifier for a high input impedance and is AC-coupled to the incoming signal with a 0.1uf capacitor. The amplifier is biased to about −1.5V with two 10MΩ resistors and a 1MΩ trimpot.

Various triggering modes are available with the switch S9a and S9b: that of DC, AC, HF rejection and LF rejection. The HF rejection filter cuts off above 50kHz and the LF rejection filter cuts off below 1.5kHz.

The trigger level potentiometer provides adjustment for the voltage at which the operational amplifier, IC28, will trigger. A zener diode at the output of the operational amplifier clamps the voltage swing from zero volts to +5.6 volts, suitable for the trigger input of IC12a.

The power supply for this analog storage circuit is derived from the digital storage PCB. The +10.5 volts is filtered with a 100uF capacitor and regulated with an 8.2 volt zener diode. This +8.2 volts supplies the positive voltage for the operational amplifiers, comparator and D-A converters. The +8.2 volts is further regulated with a 3.6 volt zener (LM103) and buffered with an operational amplifier, IC27. This provides a 5 volt reference for the D-A converters.

The LM103 reference diode is a two-terminal IC device similar to a zener diode. The breakdown characteristic is very sharp and the dynamic impedance very low. If this diode is unavailable, a standard 3.6 volt zener diode can be used with little detrimental effect to the circuit performance, in which case a 270Ω resistor will need to replace the 10kΩ dropping resistor.



This diagram shows the connections and component layout of the Analog conversion PC board.

The 5 volt supply from the digital storage PCB is filtered with a 100uF capacitor and several 0.1uF capacitors. The negative voltage for the operational amplifiers, comparator and D-A converters is obtained by half-wave rectifying the AC voltage directly from the transformer. This is regulated with a zener diode, to give −8.2 volts.

As can be seen in the circuit diagram, switching is organised to allow for digital or analog signal storage. The switches in question are S8 and S5. S5 was used in the Digital Storage Adapter to enable internal or external triggering, but in this case an extra pole is used to allow internal and external triggering for both the digital and analog inputs. S8d allows internal triggering for either analog or digital inputs.

Switches S8b and S8c disconnect the output memory data lines of IC8 from the Tri-state buffers IC10b and IC10c when in the analog storage mode and S8a keeps the Tri-state buffers of IC24 in Tri-state when in the digital storage mode. This prevents conflicts between the Tri-state buffers when in the digital or analog modes.

As mentioned previously, the circuitry for the Analog storage facility is contained within the Digital Storage CRO Adapter case, as featured in November 1980. New front panel artwork has been produced to provide for the extra controls. The Analog storage circuit is accommodated on a PC board coded 81dc3a measuring 141 × 174mm. This is the same size as the Digital Storage PC board and is stacked on it.

As mentioned in the addendum to the Digital Storage CRO Adapter in the January issue, a revised PC board pattern has been produced, coded 81dc3b and measuring 141 × 174mm.

If this new PC board is used, then the following applies. Solder all the components to the PC board in a similar manner to that described in the November issue. Note the wiring changes to the switch, S4, from the original PC board overlay.

An overlay and wiring diagram have been provided for the analog circuitry PC board, 81dc3a, and two overlay diagrams for the Digital Storage CRO Adapter: one for wiring the original 80dc10 PC board of the November issue to the 81dc3a PC board and the other for wiring the revised 81dc3b PC board. Another overlay features the 81dc3b PC

NOW the low cost answer to model control

The DICK SMITH three channel digital proportional radio control

Imagine! A fully digital proportional 3 channel radio control system for under $100.00! Compare elsewhere at $150 and more . . .
This outstanding system features three individually controlled channels, with 'trim' offset controls. Two channels are joystick controlled, the third a slider control (ideal for throttle, etc.)

- Complete with receiver, battery holder and three servos (spare battery holders and servos available so you aren't tied to just one model!)
- Ideal for models of all types: boats, planes, vehicles, etc.
- Top range transmitter and ultra-sensitive receiver
- Crystals are changeable for different operating frequencies
- Requires 10 pen light cells. Cat. S-3003: 22 cents each

GET INTO RADIO CONTROL MODELS NOW!

A MASTERPIECE IN STATE-OF-THE-ART RADIO TECHNOLOGY

Complete with transmitter; receiver; battery holder; 3 servos

DICK BREAKS $100 BARRIER

only $99

Cat. X-1230 P&P $4

DIRECT IMPORT YOU REAP THE BENEFIT!

DICK SMITH Electronics

SEE OUR OTHER ADS FOR FULL ADDRESS DETAILS

ANOLOG STORAGE ADAPTER

board for when the analog PC board, 81dc3a, is not required.

Note that when the Digital PC board of either 80dc10 or 81dc3b is used in conjunction with the Analog PC board 81dc3a, an extra link near the regulator bringing out the 10.5 volts and the replacement of three links with switches, differentiates them from the overlay diagrams when the Analog PC board, 81dc3a, is not required.

Start construction by placing the links on the PC board and soldering them in place. Use the overlay to help you in construction.

Next the diodes and resistors can be soldered into place, followed by the ICs. Note the orientation of the ICs on the overlay before soldering in place since errors can be disastrous. Finally the capacitors, transistor, trimpot and crystal can be soldered in place.

Assuming the Digital Storage CRO Adapter has already been built as described in the November issue, the front panel Scotchcal artwork should be removed from the front panel after removing all the switches, input sockets, potentiometer and LED bezels. The new Digital/Analog Storage CRO Adapter Scotchcal artwork can now be placed on the front panel and the holes drilled using the artwork as a guide.

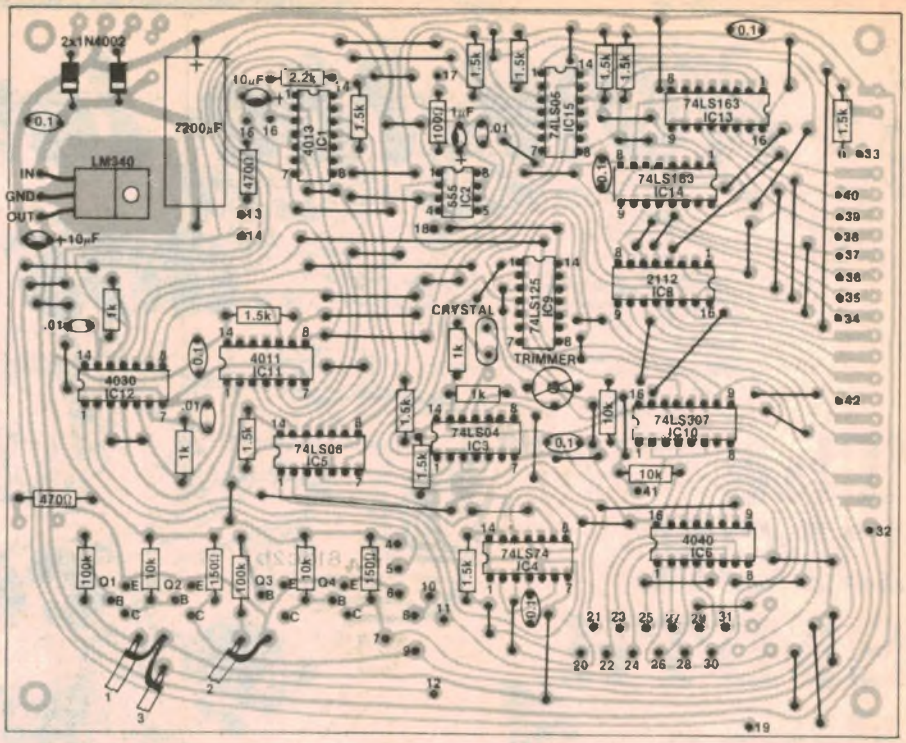
The input sockets, switches, potentiometers and LED bezels can now be secured to the front panel. Note that the single pole switch used for the internal/external triggering selection, S5, is replaced with a double pole type. The orginal switch can be used in the filter on/off position S7.

We used 13mm long tapped brass standoffs to support the lower PC board, containing the digital storage circuitry and untapped 18mm long brass standoffs between the lower and upper PC board containing the analog circuitry. This method of PC board support allows the lower spacers to be secured to the base of the case with short screws and the upper PC board held with longer screws extending down from the upper PC board through the untapped spacers to the lower tapped spacers.

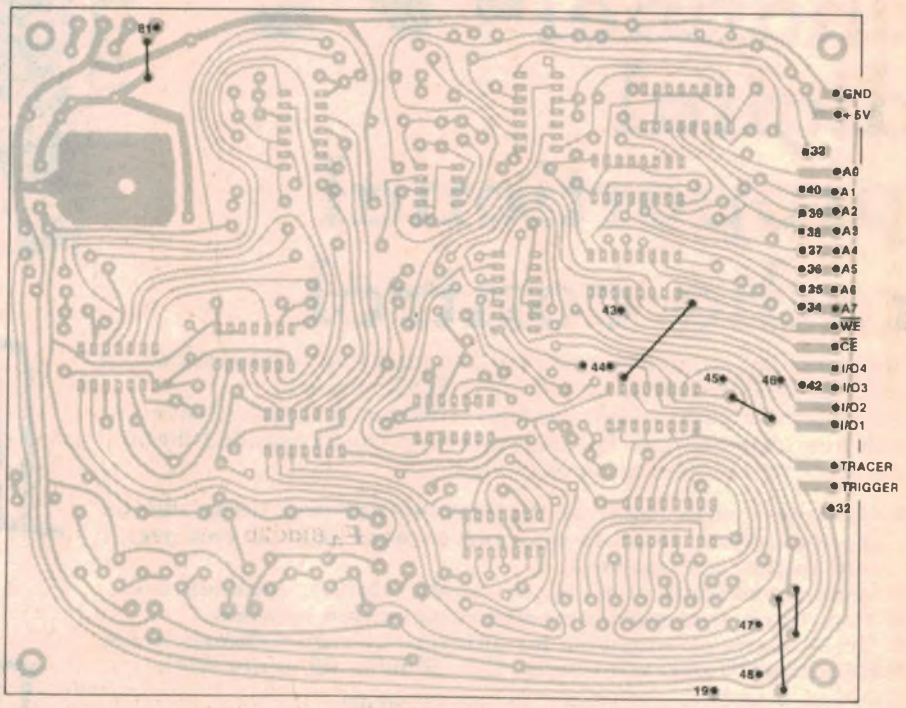
We estimate that the cost of parts for this project is approximately

$80

This is additional to the parts for the Digital Storage CRO Adapter described in November 1980.



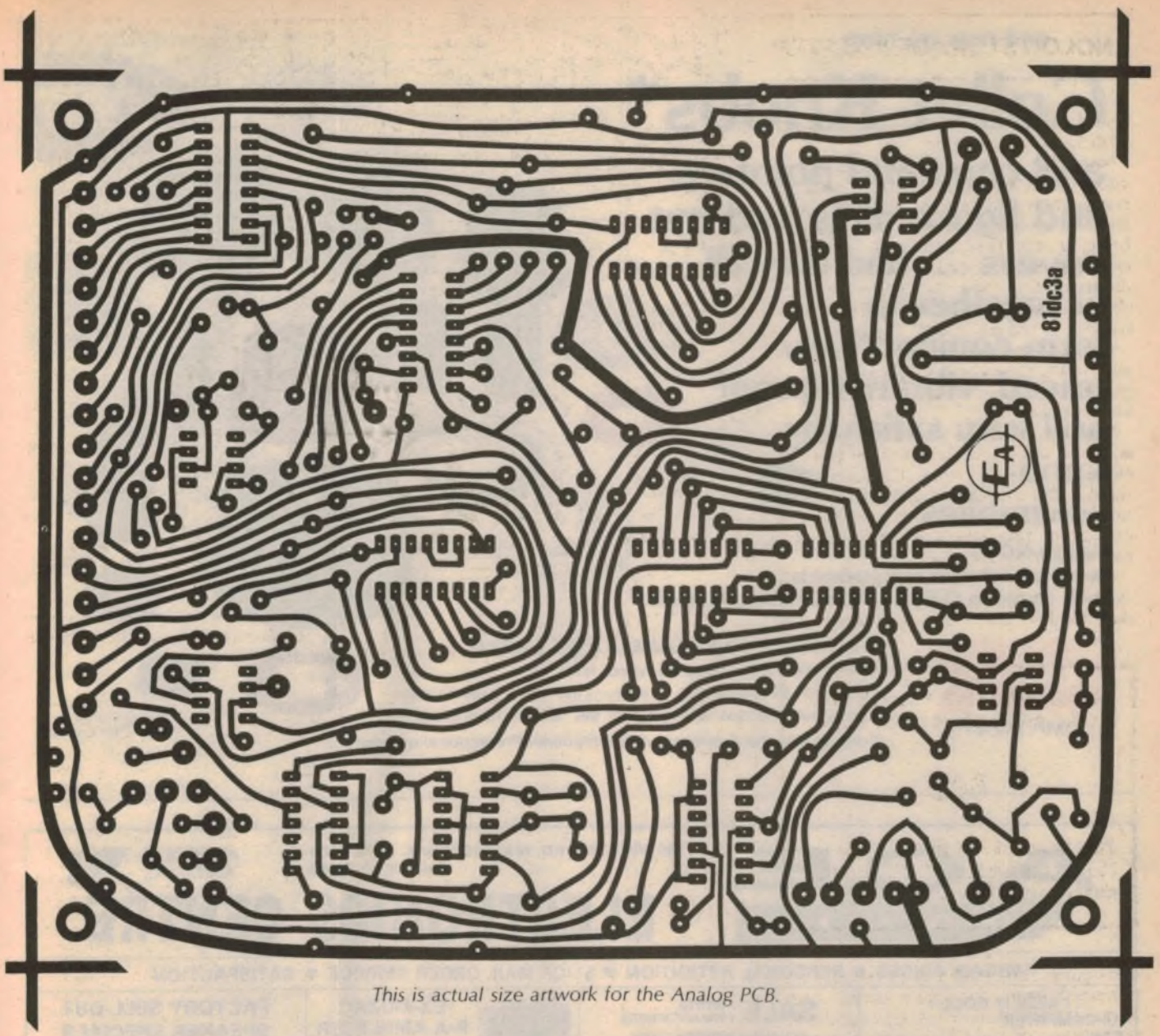
This diagram shows the component layout for the modified digital storage PCB, encompassing the modifications published in the January 1981 issue.



This diagram shows the mods necessary to the PCB above to connect it to the analog PCB. Refer also to the diagram on page 80.

Wiring of the PC boards should be accomplished by wiring the lower digital PC board first. All the relevant wires to the controls on the front panel can be run with consideration for the fact that another PC board is being stacked on top. In other words leave enough slack in the wiring. The interboard wiring such as GND, +5V, the address lines A0 to A7. WE, CE, and the data lines I/01 to I/04 plus the tracer and trigger interconnections can be soldered to the lower PC board with ribbon cable in preparation for wiring these to the upper PC board.

With the lower PC board wiring complete, the interconnecting wiring can be connected to the upper Analog PC board, 81dc3a. The wiring to the controls can also be made at this stage.

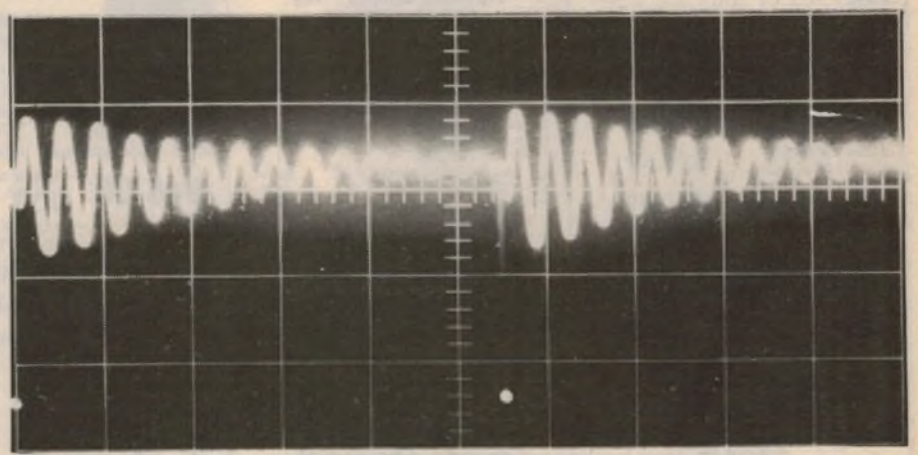


This is actual size artwork for the Analog PCB.

That completes the wiring. Setting up the analog circuitry involves adjusting the 1MΩ trimpot until the output of the op amp IC25, with no input signal connected, has an output DC voltage equal to half the reference voltage. This is done by measuring the reference voltage from pin 6 of IC27 with a voltmeter or oscilloscope and adjusting the 1MΩ trim pot until pin 6 of IC25 is set to half the voltage reference.

The adjustment is necessary to allow the incoming signal to be symmetrical about the centre of the reference voltage allowing maximum signal levels to be converted before clipping occurs. Note that the two 10MΩ resistors may require swapping around to achieve the adjustment.

The front panel of the Digital/Analog Storage CRO Adapter is rather cluttered with the many controls. These controls have functions which are divided into three broad sections; the Input, Trigger, and Timebase. The Timebase controls were discussed in the article of the November 1980 issue as was the Set, Delay +/−, Internal/External controls of the Trigger section.



This shows the tracer superimposed on a non-repetitive waveform.

The analog signal to be stored is fed to the "Analog input" socket and the "Analog out" is connected to the oscilloscope. The Digital/Analog switch should be in the Analog position. The Attenuation and Gain controls adjust the signal level to the A-D converter.

The triggering of the signal to be stored

. . and now we have

Collet Knobs*

and caps and pointers and figure dials and nut covers . . . and they all fit together to form competitively priced, vibration-proof and very satisfying knob assemblies

Call us NOW!
to talk about your requirements . . .
from single to O.E.M. custom made quantities.

C&K COMPONENTS

C&K Electronics (Aust.) Pty Limited

Office 2/6 McFarlane Street Merrylands NSW 2160
PO Box 101 Merrylands 2160 Telephone 682 3144 Telex AA23404
Agents Melb. 598 2333 / Adel. 269 2544 / Bris. 36 1277 / Perth 458 7111

Bringing you the excellence of International Professional components

* Manufactured by SIFAM LTD England

A.C.E. RADIO

136 VICTORIA RD, MARRICKVILLE, NSW 2204
PHONE 51 3845

PROUD TO BE AUSTRALIAN

ELECTRONICS CENTRE

BARGAIN PRICES ● PERSONAL ATTENTION ● SLICK MAIL ORDER SERVICE ● SATISFACTION

! KEEP IT COOL !
EX-COMPUTER FAN MOTORS
IDEAL FOR — AMPS ● POWER SUPPLIES ● TRANSMITTERS ETC.
GUARANTEED GOOD WORKING ORDER. IMP PROTECTED

220vac 50/60Hz 120 x 120 x 38mm **$17.50**
115vac 50/60Hz 120 x 120 x 38mm **$15.50**
115vac 50/60Hz 80 x 80 x 38mm **$12.50**

P-P NSW $1.50 Interstate $2.50

SALE POWER TRANSFORMERS
ALL SMALL MODERN TYPES
240V 50Hz PRIMARY

No		
1	0-18V 1.6 Amp	$2.95
2	12-0-12V ½ Amp	$2.50
3	0-175V 200MA 0-18V 1A 0-6V TAP 5V 1A	$2.50
4	0-18V-1A 0-6V TAP 5V 1A	$2.00
5	0-240V 60MA	$2.50
6	0-40V 250MA	$1.50
7	0-17V 200MA	$1.50
8	12V-0-12V 1A 6V-0-6V 1A	$2.95
9	6.3-0-6.3V 250MA	$1.50
P-P NSW		$1.50
V SA QT		$2.50
WA NT		$3.50

EX-MUZAC P-A AMPLIFIER
10 WATT RMS

Ideal for small clubs, halls etc. Inputs for high impedance mic and aux (record player, radio etc), separate vol controls. Outputs — 500, 125, 4 ohms. Separate bass, treble.

$45.00
Freight NSW $5.00
V. Q. SA. T. $6.50
WA. NT. $7.50

FACTORY SELL-OUT SPEAKER SPECIALS

PLESSEY 8" x 4" 15 ohms	$2.75
PLESSEY 7" x 5" 15 ohms	$2.65
EMI 7" x 4" 4 ohms	$2.65
ROLA 6" ROUND 15 ohms	$3.50
ROLA 6" ROUND 3.5 ohms	$3.50
JAP 6" x 4" 8 ohms	$2.25
ABOVE ARE IDEAL CAR SPEAKERS	
MAGNAVOX 5" x 3" 8 ohms	$1.75
MAGNAVOX 4TC 4" 3.5 ohms TWEETER 2 for	$2.50
P-P NSW	$1.50
Interstate	$2.50

HUGE RANGE OF SPEAKERS

BRAND NEW TOP QUALITY GUARANTEED TRANSISTORS

BC 639, 638, 558, 559, 556, 549, 548, 547, 546, 327.
10 for $1.20
Minimum order $5
P-P $1
555 timers 10 for $2.90 P-P 80c

55 WAY EX-PMG

Gold plated, chassis mount plug and socket. Can be dismantled for preferred combination. 55 x 25 x 10mm.

$3.50 P-P 80c

EX-RAAF MAGNETIC RELAY SWITCH
12V DC 300 Amp SP ST
$10.50 P-P $2.50

NEW 5BPI CRT
$10.50 P-P NSW . . . $2.50
Interstate . . . $3.50

● ONE ONLY ● SUPER SPECIALS

F. W. DAVEY & CO ROTARY CONVERTOR
48VDC 17 Amp input
240VAC 50 Hz 2.3 Amp output
$395.00 plus freight

240VAC 50Hz input. 110VAC 2Kw output.
Double wound stepdown transformer
$195.00 plus freight

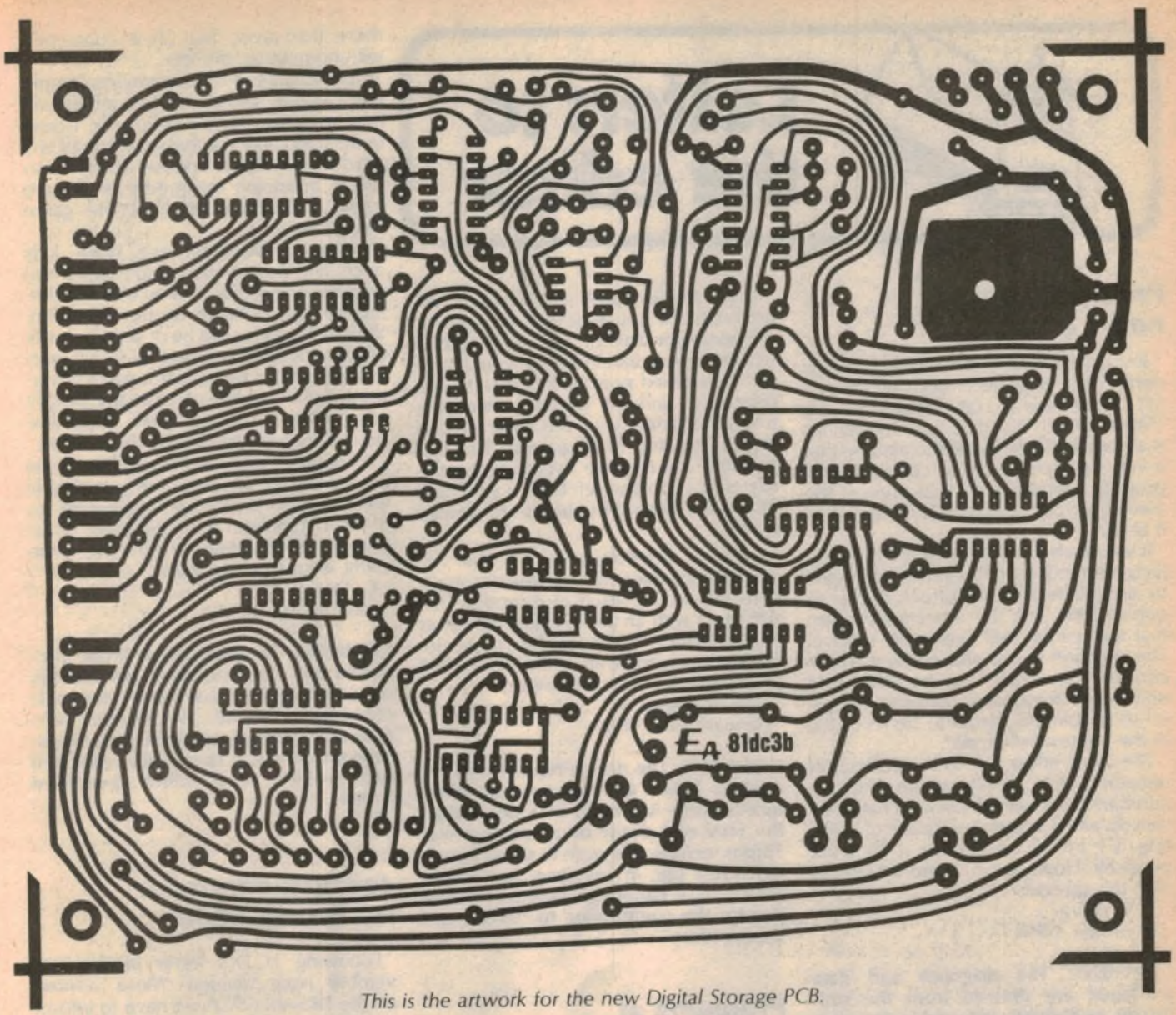
● BRAND NEW VALVES — TO CLEAR ● 10 MIXED TYPES FOR $14.95

PACK AND POST. NSW 2.50 INTERSTATE $3.80

NB: The maximum number of any one type valve supplied with this offer is 2

1AH5	2021	6AB8	6BY7	6CD6	6GS7	6W2	12AX4	15DQ8	954	EY86
1AC6	3CB6	6AM6	6BD5	6CB5	6JN8	6W3	12AD6	15A6	884	PL81
1BC2	3V4	6AM5	6BC4	6CJ6	6FV8	6X2	12AC6	17Z3	9004	PL83
1AJ4	3S4	6B6G	6BK7	6CU8	6G8G	6X8	12AQ5	21HB5	5965	PL84
1BK2	3Q5	6B8G	6BG6	6CF6	6J8G	7AN7	12AN7	25Z6	5963	PABC80
1U4	3C4	6BA8	6BZ7	6C5G	6J7G	7DJ8	12BV7	25L6	5696	PL91
1U5	4GK5	6BN8	6BM8	6CG7	6J4	7FC7	12BL6	33GT7	6158	PCC84
1S4	5Y3	6BH8	6BL4	6DZ7	6J5GT	7GS7	12BE6	35C5	6350	PL504
1S5	5Z4	6BC5	6CQ6	6DR8	6K7G	7N7	12BQ6	35A5	OA3	G737
1R5	6A8G	6BA7	6CM6	6DT6	6K6GT	7R7	12BA6	35W4	OC3	A741
1T4	6AM8	6BF5	6CW7	6DS8	6SA7GT	7V7	12BZ7	32A8	VR150	UCH81
1A5	6AN6	6BW7	6CM7	6EM7	6SQ7GT	9U6	12CU5	50EH5	S130	UBC41
1K3	6AQ6	6BW4	6CY7	6ES6	6SJ7GT	9AQ8	12J8	58	VT121	UCH42
1J3	6AS6	6BR7	6CG8	6ET6	6SK7GT	9AK8	12K5	75B1	EF50	UCL82
1M5	6AS8	6BF6	6CS6	6F5	6SS7	11LY6	12H6	90AV	VR91	ECH33
1C7	6AL5	6BN4	6CU5	6FC7	6S4A	12AV7	12SH7	117Z3	VT76	QS150/45
2A6	6AQ7	6BC8	6CZ5	6GJ7	6U4	12AT6	12SJ7	217C	UAF42	Z303C
2C51	6AH4	6B07	6CB6	6GK5	6W6GT	12AE6	12V6	955	UF41	

● Please indicate a substitute should any of your selection be out of stock ●



This is the artwork for the new Digital Storage PCB.

can be accomplished by use of the DC/AC/HF/LF Trigger selection, +/−, Int/Ext, Trigger Level as well as the Delay. Normally the AC Triggering would be used, but in some situations it may be necessary to trigger only on a low frequency, high frequency signal or a true DC level, in which case one of these can be selected.

The Trigger level control allows the adjustment of the voltage or position on the waveform where the Analog storage will begin.

For the signal to be converted correctly, the maximum voltage swing of the A-D converter must be limited to less than 5V. To do this some experimentation with the attenuation and gain controls will be necessary.

When setting the Gain and Attenuation controls, it should be noted that at the highest Gain control setting, a bandwidth of 100kHz is not available. Even so, this maximum gain setting is useful when storing waveforms at low frequencies, say below 20kHz.

Apply the signal, with the filter in the off position and a suitable timebase selected for the signal frequency. With maximum Gain (fully clockwise), the Attenuation knob should be gradually rotated from a fully clockwise (maximum attenuation) position while manually continually retriggering with the Set switch. It may be necessary to adjust the Trigger Level control for reliable triggering. At the point where clipping of the waveform just begins to occur is the correct setting. Back off the Gain control until no clipping is evident.

Once a signal has been stored successfully, the filter can be switched on and the tracer signal will appear on the oscilloscope screen along with the stored waveform. It can be important to know where the start of the stored waveform begins and this can be determined with the tracer setting at 1/256. Since with this setting the number of tracers occur only once (at the beginning and end of memory) the start of memory is to the right of the tracer.

Mentioned earlier, there is a maximum timebase limit which can be used for analog storage. This maximum is the 512us setting. On replay of the signal at this setting, the access time of the memory approaches the rate of the memory address clocking and consequently glitches in the converted waveform can result. Lowering the timebase to 16.38ms and lower settings and readjusting the CRO timebase will eliminate this problem. The filter operates at around this timebase and should be set to the highest timebase which gives no attenuation compared to the unfiltered signal.

A few comments on the availability of components: The A-D converter, the DAC0800, is available from Rifa Pty Ltd of 2 Cross Road, Hurstville, 2220, and from Semtech Pty Ltd of 1 Johnston Lane, West Lane Cove 2066, at approximately $3 each in one off quantities. The other components difficult to come by such as the 1% resistors, DM2502 SAR. the LM361 and the 2112 memories can be obtained from Radio Despatch Service of 869 George Street, Sydney 2000.

Letters to the editor

Problems with notes & errata

Just a couple of observations regarding publication of projects both by EA and ETI. If we are to take notice of the "Notes and Errata" that both magazines maintain, it would be safe to assume that a very fair percentage of constructional projects contain errors that prevent the assembly from operating as designed or if at all.

It would also indicate that the said projects were not subsequently constructed by an independent constructor prior to publication using the exact information that the readers will eventually receive. The situation is fast approaching where construction should not be attempted until after a reasonable period has elapsed to enable any errors to be recorded in the "Notes and Errata".

The latest effort was in the Selectalott regarding IC1 (4017) where the pin numbers are reversed. Luckily I had used sockets and it was only a matter of inverting IC1 in the socket for it to work perfectly. Hope to win Lotto eventually with this device.

T. V. Askin,
Doonside, NSW.

COMMENT: The diagrams and data published are derived from the prototype, as normally pictured in the same article. It is extremely difficult to obviate all errors, and Australian magazines are not the only ones that have problems. However, we have just instituted a new checking procedure which will hopefully improve matters.

High quality AM radio reception

Whilst going through some old copies of your magazine the other day, I came across an interesting series of articles entitled "A New Approach to High Fidelity Radio Reception" in the July and August 1950 editions.

This technique of radio station selection is a novel one and the theory of operation, as given by Mr Hosken, appears to be sound. Given modern components, it should be possible to build this tuner and have it perform satisfactorily. Perhaps, however, there may be a basic flaw which the author and myself have overlooked?

There are two problems which at the time made it impracticable, at least for the home constructor: the use of coils in which the inductance and Q would have to be matched reasonably close to the prototype; and the use of a four-gang tuning capacitor with the rotor of one section isolated from ground. The first problem can now be overcome by the use of pot cores which have a very high Q and the second by the use of varicap diodes.

Further development of the RF amplifier coupled with a low-distortion detector should result in a modern hifi AM tuner with an almost ideal bandpass characteristic. I would be most interested to read your comments on the practicability of this technique.

Robert Tregea,
Pennant Hills, NSW.

COMMENT: The design represented yet another brave attempt to win better quality from AM radio at a time when the only real domestic alternative was 78rpm records. The urge to do so now is much less but, in any case, one would seek a less daunting approach. Thank you for the contribution to "Circuit and Design Ideas".

Problems at the "grass roots" level

Just a few thoughts that have worried me for some time. In the days of Radio and Hobbies your magazine had a lot of appeal to the beginner. These days, young people need an interest or hobby more than ever, but EA is concerned with computers and kits.

How about some basic projects, simple and carefully explained; also articles on how to repair pocket radios etc. I can't understand why you have never had any articles on repair and servicing – so much transistor equipment is thrown away and do-it-yourself is the game nowadays.

Anyway, remember we were kids once, and now there are so many more who need to know how to use a soldering iron and what to do from then on. Your magazine could be of service to the country by teaching people to be practical instead of being just a trade advertising publication. Not so many people can afford to buy that expensive prematurely obsolete junk these days!

A couple of projects I would like to see are a DC-AC inverter for a portable welder, and protective equipment to prevent damage to equipment from voltage surges due to lightning, switching, etc on power lines.

G. Stark,
Montefiores, NSW.

COMMENT: In part, your letter prompted our observations in last month's editorial that the "grass roots" electronic scene has changed. We couldn't help note that, while pleading for more beginners' projects, you specifically requested two projects of a rather specialised nature.

Joystick controller for Dream 6800

Following J.C.D.'s letter in the November issue headed "More wanted on the DREAM 6800" we have to inform you that we have published details of how to add a joystick controller to the Dream 6800 using just three PIA lines in our November newsletter.

G. Samways,
NSW 6800 Users Group,
c/- 27 Georgina Avenue,
Keiraville, NSW 2500

Basic Electronics

For the beginner, or for the hobbyist as a reference book and almost certainly the most widely used manual on basic electronics in Australia.

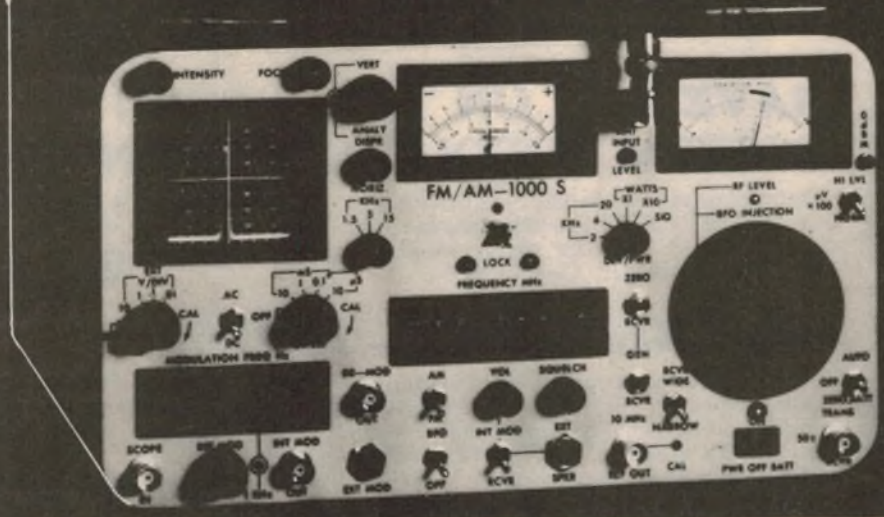
It is used by radio clubs, in secondary schools and colleges, and in WIA youth radio clubs.

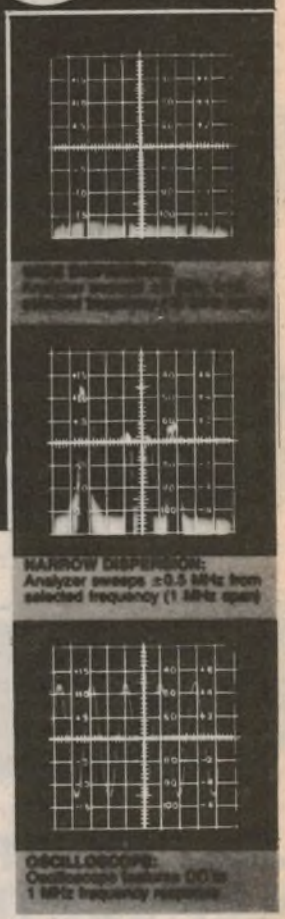
Begins with the electron, introduces and explains components and circuit concepts, details the construction of simple receivers. Separate chapters on test instruments, servicing, amateur radio, audio techniques, stereo sound reproduction.

Available from "Electronics Australia", 57 Regent St, Sydney. PRICE $3.50 OR by mail order from "Electronics Australia", PO Box 163, Beaconsfield 2014. PRICE $4.20.

This Service Monitor sets the standards for what a Communications Test Set Needs to be!

FM/AM-1000S





We gave you the features you needed and the performance you expected to get the job done... on the bench and on the go!

The FM/AM-1000S is a compact, light weight, completely portable test set which is easily and efficiently used with no sacrifice in versatility. Its ruggedly constructed circuits are housed in a deep-drawn, heavy gauge metal case, allowing it to withstand the rigors of portable operation as well as being a highly functional bench instrument.

As a generator, the FM/AM-1000S features continuous frequency coverage from 100 Hz to 1 GHz, AM or FM modulation, internal variable audio tone generator, 1000 Hz fixed tone generator, and 0 dBm RF output level into 50 ohms.

Automatic switching to monitor mode occurs at 100 MW, allowing measurement of transmitter frequency, FM deviation or % AM modulation, and RF power throughout the operating range of the test set.

A sensitive receiver allows measuring the characteristics of radiated signals, including SSB and DSB. The Beat Frequency Oscillator features variable injection level and is phase-locked to the master oscillator for precise suppressed carrier frequency measurement. The 15 kHz Narrow IF selectivity allows monitoring a desired signal within 25 kHz of adjacent channel interference without difficulty.

The Oscilloscope/Spectrum Analyzer operates simultaneously with all other indicators to provide detailed analysis of monitored signals. The 70 dB dynamic range of the analyzer is equal to that of many individual analyzers.

Features... Performance... Portability. The FM/AM-1000S Communications Service Monitor has them all — plus it's priced below comparable, competitive test equipment. Call the distributor in your area today for a demonstration. Let us prove it!

ifr INC — the best is cost effective

Vicom International Pty. Ltd.

68 Eastern Road,
South Melbourne, Vic. 3205
Phone (03) 699 6700

339 Pacific Highway,
Crows Nest, NSW. 2065
Phone (02) 436 2766

NZ (Wellington) 28 7946
Queensland (07) 352 5222

VICOM

SAVE $$$ ON QUALITY YAESU HAM GEAR!

ALL STOCKS MUST GO!

YAESU FT301 NEAR COST!

FT301

Yes, we only have 2 of these amazing rigs left (one at our York St Sydney store & the other at Adelaide). Features 200W PEP on 160-10M ● wideband tuning ● SWR protection circuitry ● requires only 12V DC ● AM/FM/CW/FSK modes ● speech processor ● VOX ● VFO/Fixed channel selector ● drive control PLUS MUCH MORE! Yes, the FT301 is still the rig for today's active amateur. Cat. D-2870

HURRY - THIS MAY BE YOUR LAST CHANCE!!!

~~$695.00~~

$635

SAVE $134 ON THIS YAESU YC500S DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTER

YC500S

Count your savings on this one! Covers 10Hz-500MHz with an accuracy of 1 P.P.M! has a large easy to read six digit readout. The built in AC & DC 12V supply enables complete portability. FANTASTIC VALUE. Cat. D-2892

~~$499.00~~

$365

101Z BARGAIN!!! 12 LEFT!

FT101Z

If you want a good reliable base station rig – at an incredible saving – then the Yaesu FT101Z is for you! Features SSB and CW modes plus a clarifier on either or both transmit and receive. It also has a VOX control. The FT101Z is fully compatible with the FT901 series of accessories – that's versatility!!! Today's technology at an old fashioned price. Cat. D-2862

NOTE: Does not include the new WARC bands.

$775

SAVE $124 – THE RADIO OF TOMORROW AT YESTERDAYS PRICE!

FT901D

This may be your last chance to get a truly magnificent base station rig at this price! Superlative performance on AM/FM/CW & SSB. Fully adjustable VOX, digital readout, RF speech processor, 180W DC input, interference rejection control and much more make this the best investment for today's amateur. And with a saving on top – why go past the FT901D? Cat. D-2854

~~$1199.00~~

$1075

LAST FEW FT625R 6M ALL MODE TRANSCEIVER

FT625R

Six metres is alive & well and you'll feel well when you hear the price! You get a built in RF speech processor, a high quality noise blanker & a +/– 1MHz repeater split for FM buffs. Everday there is something new & exciting on 6 metres – check it out and save a bundle! Cat. D-2886

$550.00

~~$795.00~~

HURRY, ONLY A FEW LEFT!

SAVE $150 CPU2500RK 2M TRANSCEIVER

CPU2500RK

This has got to be the ultimate in computer technology. The Central Processing Unit (CPU) gives scanning, tuning, memory re-call, band sweep, up/down tuning in 5kHz steps & much more at the touch of a button! Delivers a huge 25 watts over 800 PLL channels (covering 2 metres in 5kHz steps) with full 6 digit frequency display. You just simply can't go past this bargain. Cat. D-2889

~~$549.00~~

$399.00

DICK SMITH Electronics

SEE OUR OTHER ADS FOR FULL ADDRESS DETAILS

AMATEUR RADIO

by Pierce Healy, VK2APQ

Amateurs' world-wide satellite gets go-ahead

This month's notes contain several items of good news for amateurs, particularly Australian amateurs. A launch date has been set for the Phase IIIB amateur satellite, Australian amateurs have been given a combined novice/limited licence category, and the Australian Draft Frequency Table provides for several new amateur bands, with virtually no losses.

AMSAT has been informed by the European Space Agency that the Phase IIIB amateur communications satellite has been "selected for L7 launch" scheduled for February 24, 1982.

That announcement was published in the November/December, 1980, issue of "ORBIT", the official magazine of the radio amateur space program.

The Phase IIIB satellite is the replacement for, and will have all the capabilities of, the Phase IIIA which was destroyed when the European Space Agency launch vehicle Ariane failed shortly after takeoff on May 23, 1980 (see EA page 89 July, 1980).

The AMSAT Phase IIIB satellite will be capable of providing repeater quality contacts to all stations within its optical range, be they local or up to half way around the world. There will be no skip zones in this new satellites communications band. For the first time, the technology used to provide the reliability, predictability, and convenience of a two-metre repeater will be applied to world-wide coverage. The potential for international nets, Jamboree-on-the-Air, RTTY and computer, emergency, and public service communications is tremendous.

The Phase IIIB satellite is a million dollar project funded by amateurs around the world, assisted by donations from commercial organisations and space agencies. But the technical expertise and ability to build a communication satellite to the highest standards of international space research comes entirely from within the amateur fraternity.

The benefits to be gained from this project appear to be almost unlimited. For the amateurs themselves there will be the simple pleasure of being able to converse with amateurs in distant countries, plus the practical experience they will gain from this new technology. And at community level there will be benefits in education, or in times of national emergency.

Amateurs world-wide, together with those interested in amateur radio, are invited to join the Radio Amateur Satellite Corporation (AMSAT) and receive regular news as to the status of the Phase III program and other AMSAT projects in "ORBIT" magazine.

Three of the personalities associated with WICEN activities during New Year's Eve festivities at the Sydney Opera House: Howard Freeman (left), VK2NL, NSW State WICEN Co-ordinator; John Bishop, Deputy Director of Festival of Sydney; Ray Williams, VK2ARW, Senior Superintendent of Police, B Division, City of Sydney.

Application for membership should be sent to: AMSAT, PO Box 27, Washington, DC 20044, USA.

Dues are $US16 for 1981; $US200 for life membership.

Draft Radio Frequency Table

On December 22, 1980, the Minister of Communications, Mr Sinclair, released the draft radio frequency table for Australia. This table is the outcome of the World Administrative Radio Conference held in 1979 by the International Telecommunication Union, of which Australia is a member. This draft was subsequently released for public comment on February 16, 1981.

Proposals relating to amateur frequency allocations in Australia are: No changes to 80, 20, 15 and 10 metre bands. A change is proposed to the 1.80MHz to 1.86MHz band which is available to amateurs and shared on a secondary basis with radio navigation. The proposal is that 1.80MHz to 1.825MHz be an exclusive amateur band and 1.825MHz to 1.875MHz be allocated to amateurs, secondary to radio navigation.

The present amateur allocation 7.000MHz to 7.150MHz remains unaltered. However, the draft proposal increases the allocation from 7.150MHz to 7.300MHz on a no-interference basis.

The new bands 10.100MHz to 10.150MHz; 18.068MHz to 18.168MHz and 24.890MHZ to 24.990MHZ, allocated to the amateur service worldwide by WARC 79, are provided for but the draft proposal does not state when they will become available in Australia.

For the six metre band, it is proposed that the 50.00MHZ to 52.00MHz segment be allocated to broadcasting (primary) and amateur (secondary), with the segment 52.00MHZ to 54.00MHz remaining amateur exclusively.

No changes are proposed to the two-metre and 70 centimetre bands.

The current footnote relating to temporary amateur use of the 576MHz band does not appear in the draft proposal.

The band 1215MHz to 1300MHz secondary amateur service was changed at WARC 79 to 1240MHZ to 1300MHz.

AMATEUR RADIO

No changes are proposed to any higher frequency amateur bands, including all amateur bands and amateur satellite bands above 40GHz allocated by WARC 79.

A NEW CALLSIGN SUFFIX in the block "KAA to KZZ" has been introduced by the Department of Communication for those amateurs who hold both limited (AOLCP) and novice (NAOCP) licences. This combined licence will be issued over the counter upon application. The new fee is $15.00.

For example the holder of a limited and novice licence in NSW could have the callsign VK2KAT, VK2KEY, VK2KIM, VK2KVA etc. The same applies to other call areas by substituting the appropriate figure.

Royal Signals Amateur Radio Society

Membership of the RSARS is open to any serving member of the Royal Corps of Signals. Associate membership may be granted to any member of the British Army, any serving or retired member of the Commonwealth Signals Corps, or a member of any branch of the Commonwealth Army in a signals section.

Daily nets for overseas and local members are held at 1200UTC on 21.170MHz; every Wednesday for Australian and New Zealand members at 1000UTC on 3.605MHz; and every Saturday at 2300UTC on 28.450MHz for Australian, New Zealand and Canadian members.

The VK/ZL chapter of RSARS has been allocated the callsign "VK2DRS".

From December 1, 1980 the chapter will be issuing awards available only RSARS members.

Full information on activities and membership may be obtained from Les Simons, VK2NLE, secretary RSARS VK/ZL Chapter, PO Box 402, Double Bay, NSW 2028, or telephone (02) 337 6325.

Radio Club News

MOORABBIN AND DISTRICT RADIO CLUB has produced a 20A heavy duty power supply with over voltage cut-out. This is a low-cost, easy-to-construct fixed or variable supply. It has an output range from 5 volts minimum to 20 volts maximum, has short-circuit protection, and automatic thermal shutdown.

The unit was described in the December, 1980 issue of the club's journal "APC". Most of the components may be obtained from the club by writing to: Projects Officer, Moorabbin and Districts Radio Club, PO Box 88, Bentleigh East, 3165.

WAGGA AMATEUR RADIO CLUB: On Saturday December 6, 1980 members of the club provided a field station and amateur radio display at the "Life Be In It" leisure day exposition at Bolton Park, Wagga. The purpose of the day was to expose the public to various hobbies and activities so that they could make inquiries to the people involved. The club put on a good display with the club station VK2WG operating portable on most HF and VHF bands using phone, CW and RTTY modes.

There was a large display of equipment both commercial and home built and a wide range of antennas. Signs explaining the use of the equipment, photographs, and QSL cards were also used to advantage.

The activities extended from 10am to 3pm and proved a good publicity exercise for the club.

LIVERPOOL AND DISTRICTS AMATEUR RADIO CLUB will conduct their Field Day at the Catherine Field Hall, Catherine Field Road, Catherine Field on Sunday, March 22, 1981.

Amateurs, their families and friends are invited to attend.

For full details contact Sam Anderson, VK2VVK, Secretary LDARC, C/- 105 Willan Drive, Cartwright, NSW 2168.

Wicen News

WICEN AT THE OPERA HOUSE: Sydneysiders who joined in the New Year's Eve festivities organised by the City of Sydney Festival Committee at the Opera House and Circular Quay may have been surprised to learn that amateur radio played a small but significant part in the smooth running of the entertainment.

The Festival organisers asked WICEN to provide communications between three main centres, plus the two key personel in charge of the whole organisation. One centre was at Circular Quay West, one at the Custom House Plaza, and the third at Mrs Macquarie's Point, from where the fireworks display originated. The two personnel were Mr John Bishop, Deputy Director of the Festival, and Mr David Burwood, Program Manager.

In spite of very short notice, 13 WICEN members volunteered, and this allowed for backup facilities over vital links. The crowd was smaller than on previous occassions, and extremely well behaved, so that there was a minimum of crowd control traffic involved.

Most of the messages involved coordination of the various entertainment presentations, in particular the fireworks display, the start of which had to be synchronised with the musical presentation at midnight.

Altogether it was a most successful exercise. The Festival organisers were extremely happy with the results, while the WICEN members gained just that much more experience in message handling.

WICEN AT THE AIR SHOW; As in past years, WICEN from the Sydney area has been asked to provide ground communications for the Schofields Air Show

BRIGHT STAR CRYSTALS PTY LTD

35 EILEEN ROAD, CLAYTON, VICTORIA, 546 5076
(ALL MAIL TO:— P.O. BOX 42, SPRINGVALE, VIC. 3171)

INTERSTATE AGENTS:
R. W. ELECTRONICS ADELAIDE PHONE: (08) 46 4571
J. E. WATERS PTY LTD SYDNEY PHONE: 666 8144

DILMOND INSTRUMENTS HOBART PHONE: 47 9077
FRED HOE & SONS PTY LTD BRISBANE PHONE: 277 4311
WEST TEST ELECTRONICS PERTH PHONE: 337 6393

BSC TELEX AA36004.

WATCH CRYSTALS

SPECIFICATIONS

1.	Nominal Frequency	32.768KHz
2.	Frequency Tolerance	±30ppm/28° ±1°C
3.	Drive Level	1μW max
4.	Series Resistance	31.0k ohms max
5.	Q Factor	40000 min
6.	Parabolic Curvature Constant	Less than −0.04pp m/°C (Refer Fib. 1)
7.	Turnover Temperature	28.0°C ± 5°C
8.	Capacitance Ratio	700 max
9.	Storage temperature Range	−30°C ~ +80°C
10.	Operating Temperature Range	−10°C ~ +60°C
11.	Aging rate	Less than ± 5ppm/year
12.	Shock	Less than 5ppm for 50cm Hammer Shock Test
13.	Package size.	

to be held over the weekend March 28-29, 1981.

WICEN AT THE SURF CARNIVAL: The Southern Section of Sydney WICEN has been asked to provide communications for the Australian Surf Championships to be held at Wanda beach, north of Cronulla, in late March, or early April, at a date yet to be fixed. The Championships are to be hosted by the Wanda Surf Life Saving Club. WICEN preparations for the event are now under way.

Overseas News and Technical Snippets

NEW ZEALAND RECIPROCAL AGREEMENTS: The ZL0 series of callsigns will be issued to amateurs under the terms of reciprocal agreements with the country concerned. Such authorisations are valid for periods up to one year and renewable on application provided that the holder's own country licence remains current. An example of the callsign would be ZL0AA/VK2. Further details are given in "Break-in" December, 1980.

The foregoing became effective on January 1, 1981.

COMPUTERISING AMATEUR RADIO is the theme of the editorial by Joe Kasser, G3ZCZ in November/December 1980 issue of "ORBIT", pointing out that AMSAT has been pioneering the application of microcomputers to amateur radio. The Phase III spacecraft's automated telemetry, tracking and command stations have been designed around a microcomputer.

There are a number of articles featuring microcomputers and digital techniques in that issue. However, it is pointed out that computers are only one facet of the amateur radio space program.

UOSAT – an amateur satellite for science due for launch this year – will carry scientific experiments as well as a slow-scan television (SSTV) camera. This amateur satellite will be ideal for use in classrooms all over the world for live demonstrations of space research. It will also carry an on-board microcomputer and will send back data in digital format, designed for computer processing.

This is a joint AMSAT – University of Surrey (England) project.

SSB TRANSCEIVER using Plessey SL1600 intergrated circuits: An interesting article by James M. Bryant, G4CLF in the December, 1980 issue of "Break-in" gives construction details, printed board layout, and parts list.

The article states that the 10.2cm by 7.6cm board contains the heart of an SSB transceiver capable of working at any frequency from 10kHz to 500MHz.

The article concludes, "This transceiver board is small, inexpensive and easily constructed. It has high performance and allows the advanced radio amateur to build himself a transceiver which equals or exceeds the performance available from expensive commercial equipment".

NEW AMATEUR BANDS which were allocated at WARC 79, and which will probably come into use in 1982, have been in the news for some time, particularly as a sales feature for new amateur HF equipment.

For the operator who runs a Yaesu FT-101B an article in November, 1980 issue of "73 Magazine" describes how that unit can be modified to cover the new allocations.

The modification suggests that the WWV position on the bandswitch be used to cover 10.0MHz to 0.5MHz, the 11 metre position be modified to cover 24.0MHz to 24.5MHz, and the 160 metre band be sacrificed to cover 18.0MHz to 18.5MHz.

ANTENNAS, like all amateur equipment, have now become items that can be purchased over the counter. The ease of construction and the economics are factors often overlooked when considering this item.

In "CQ Magazine" January, 1981, three types of antenna are discussed, two home-built for HF bands, and one commercially produced for VHF/UHF bands.

The first is the old and tried WINDOM or off-centre fed Hertz. One comment by the author is "Look at the Windom", named after the amateur who developed it and wrote it up for publication in the 1930's.

"...(it) is a popular compromise antenna that boasts many of the desirable characteristics of the centre fed tuned-feeder all-bander, yet exhibits a reasonably constant feedpoint impedance that makes matching and loading the transmitter easier than with the tuned feeder antenna.

"... look at the Windon from the standpoint of a practical and inexpensive solution to the one antenna for all bands problem."

The second is a mobile HF tri-bander called the "Horical" by its designer, Gerry Tynan-Blundun, ZE3JL. Starting off with a ten metre vertical, then adding another section to resonate on 15 metres, and another section for 20 metres made the whip too long for mobile use.

Out of that situation came the "Horical" by bending the 20 metre extention into an inverted "L" to give clearance of about 0.5m above the car roof. The horizontal section runs to the front of the car, supported above the windscreen on a short mast. No loading coils are used. A sliding sleeve in the 10 metre section serves as the tuning device. Aided by an impedance transformer, the SWR is stated to be 1.25 to 1.

The third antenna, a commercial unit, needs no mounting holes in the vehicle. A high impedance coupling and tuning unit mounts inside the glass windscreen and is capacitively coupled through the glass to the whip antenna mounted on the outside. Since it is an end fed design, a ground plane (normally the car body) is not required. This is an ADVAVTI Research and Development product and models are available for 144MHz, 220MHZ and 450MHz bands. It is claimed to have superior radiation and full omni-directional capabilities.

Radio clubs and other organisations, as well as individual amateur operators, are invited to submit news and notes of their activities for inclusion in these columns. Photographs will be published when of sufficient general interest, and where space permits. All material should be sent to Pierce Healy at 69 Taylor Street, Bankstown.

ALL ENQUIRIES WELCOME

ELECTROCRAFT PTY LTD

68 WHITING STREET, ARTARMON 2064. PHONE 438 4308

Consult the experts with over 25 years in the field.

WE HAVE WHAT YOU WANT

UHF & VHF CH ● O ● ANTENNAS

HILLS		
TC10/B4 Ch:28	471-605MHz	10.6dB Gain
TC18/B4 Ch:28	471-605MHz	13.2dB Gain
TC10/B5 Ch's 2 7 9 10	616-850MHz	10.6dB Gain
TC18/B5 Ch's 2 7 9 10	616-850MHz	13.2dB Gain
CHANNEL MASTER		
M2 B/4 & 5	500-850MHz	9.5dB Gain
M3 B/4 & 5	500-850MHz	10.5dB Gain
M4 B/4 & 5	500-850MHz	12.0dB Gain
4225-4 Bay Bow Tie	500-850MHz	12.0dB Gain

VHF CHS 0.2.7.9.10 ANTENNAS

HILLS	
3/5.0	8 element High Gain
TL3/0	10 element High Gain
TL4/0	12 element V/High Gain
EFC3/03	Anti-Ghost V/High Gain
PF7/10	Anti-Ghost City Area
CHANEL-MASTER	
3110/A	Anti-Ghost City Area
311/0	Anti-Ghost
CX7	Good all rounder
CX13	Anti-Ghost High Gain
CX17	Anti-Ghost V/High Gain
CX21	Anti-Ghost V/High Gain

(CROWN ANTENNA ROTATOR $99.00)
ALL PLUS POSTAGE OR FREIGHT.

SO YOU WANT TO BE A RADIO AMATEUR?

To achieve this aim, why not undertake one of the Courses conducted by the Wireless Institute of Australia? Established in 1910 to further the interests of Amateur Radio, the Institute is well qualified to assist you to your goal. Correspondence Courses are available at any time. Personal classes commence in February each year.

For further information write to

THE COURSE SUPERVISOR, W.I.A.

P.O. BOX 123, ST. LEONARDS, NSW 2065

The Australian CB SCENE

WANTED: A little more care and consideration

While there are any number of encouraging aspects to CB radio, one cannot help becoming somewhat downcast, at times, from what one hears on the CB bands, whether it involves licenced CBers or straight-out "pirates".

In saying this, I am not referring only to abuse and obscenity, undesirable as they are, but also to sheer bad manners and lack of consideration for others. One would not expect to encounter much of the behaviour in an ordinary community situation, so why on the air?

Perhaps the same isolation and anonymity which encourages some to public profanity, encourages others to be rude and anti-social. A sad self-comment, I fear.

Then there are those who seem to feel an obligation to hold forth on various subjects, when the microphone is open, often without having bothered beforehand to check on their facts, or to think the matter through. They do no credit to themselves or to the stature of the CB fraternity.

For example, I recently heard an old time CBer (one of the original licence holders in this State) laying down the law to a newcomer and claiming that the RB-14 says people speaking to others in close proximity have precedence on a channel over those who may be talking to someone a little further away!

According to this ill-informed operator, a person talking to his mate a street away has preference (as far as channel usage goes) over someone talking over a distance of a couple of blocks or in the next suburb!

If he was right, then I still have something to learn about RB-14. I wonder when he last read the document for himself?

And then I could mention the operator who diligently chases "skip" stations, only to become quite pre-occupied as to whether they have a legal call sign so that he can talk to them!

By so doing, he prevents other operators from pursuing an interesting QSO, which isn't very considerate. More than that, he has been known to hold forth for lengthy periods, quite overlooking to inject his own callsign at the requisite intervals! In short, in the act of lecturing all who will listen on one aspect of RB-14, he breaks another! Ugh!

Another source of annoyance is the number of operators I hear on the SSB call channel making a contact and then QSYing, still on the SSB mode, down to an AM channel. I know that some AM operators leave much to be desired, but then so do a number of side band operators, UHF operators, and a few amateurs. Two wrongs don't make a right; they simply make matters worse!

After all, the people who use AM have paid for their licences, too, and have just as much right to operate as anyone else.

The organised usage of the CBrs frequencies is what the band-plan is all about. It is there to try to give everyone a fair go. And remember that the AMers only have 10 channels with one mode – less actually if you take out the Emergency, Call and Highway channels. Against this, SSB operators have an effective 14 channels (counting both modes) plus the call channel.

Think about the chaos which would occur if the AM operators decided that they were fed up with it all, and decided to use all 18 channels for their operations. Not a pleasant thought, is it? So how about using a bit of consideration and sticking to the band plan?

THE IRISH ARE COMING!

We had a most pleasant visit from the Deputy National Director/International Liaison Officer of the NCRA, Reni Barnes, his wife Sheila and their doll of a daughter, two years old Rene, over the festive season. It was terrific for me to

Britain's "open channel" may come too late

According to the February issue of "Practical Electronics" magazine, the CB scene in Britain has emerged as a virtual re-enactment of what happened in Australia a couple of years back.

Perhaps it's not surprising because the situation there is a product of a similar system of administration; in fact, it's the one that Australia largely inherited. The main difference is that events have taken a little longer to happen.

As was the case in Australia, CB transceivers are being imported and sold with the full knowledge of the Government. The offence occurs when they are used, even to listen to CB type transmissions, according to the letter of the law.

However, the general restrictions on listening date back to the turn of the century and are virtually untenable in an era of general coverage receivers. Suppliers take advantage of this.

According to "Practical Electronics", they circumvent the enforceable prohibition on transmitting by snipping a wire which will immobilise the transmitter. It is up to the customer whether he later chooses to restore the connection!

After a great deal of argument, the Government has professed to be in favour of an "open channel" facility (we mustn't acknowledge it as CB) on some segment other than 27MHz, it issued a green paper and is now currently awaiting industry response.

But "Practical Electronics" feels that the action may prove to be too little, too late. A large number of 27MHz transceivers have entered the country and been put on air, without the intervention of standards of any kind. The same thing has happened with wireless telephones. Apart from deliberate flouting of regulations, the situations had led to wide misunderstandings of the law.

At the root of the problem says the writer – editor Mike Kenwood – is the fact that the public does not see the use of CB radio as an anti-social crime. Especially has this been the case since the Government accepted the principle of open channel radio.

What they haven't done is match it with appropriate action. In the meantime, the pressure continues to build to accept 27MHz as a fait accompli.

finally meet Reni's family.

Reni tells us that around 30 Irish CBers will be coming over for the NCRA's 1981 Convention, which is to be held in Sydney around November next. Can you imagine it? Sydney will never be the same again!

Terry Watkin (National Director NCRA) and I both received presents from the Irish CBers. Terry's was straight forward . . . a bottle opener with the Irish emblem on it. Not so, mine. I received an egg timer (again with the emblem on one end).

Now, we all know that egg timers run for (usually) three minutes. You won't believe this, but mine runs for three and a quarter minutes one way – and three and three quarter minutes the other! Only the Irish would think of that one. We kept checking our watches to make sure we weren't going out of our minds!

But seriously: to Kevin, Pat and the gang over there in Ireland, we both thank you, and look forward to seeing you in November.

Still with an Irish theme . . . the folks over there use "handles" similar to the Americans, so you can expect to hear call signs such as Captain Sinbad, King B, Graverobber and so on when they arrive. That should shake Sydney SSB operators up a bit.

Personally I can't wait to hear all those Americans with an Irish accent. More news on their arrival as it comes to hand.

THE MAIL BAG

Hearty congratulations go to our roving reporter, Ken Upton (Omega One). Ken's wife, Shirley, is doing her bit to increase the CB population by presenting him with a son, Warren. That has to be the best name around for a boy . . . my son's name is Warren also! I know the announcement is a little late, but I didn't get the news till after my last deadline.

I thought that there were lots of Emergency Monitoring groups around, but I guess I must be wrong! Despite my requests for information from and about them, there has been very little response. As yet, I haven't officially heard about CREMC, the new Council of monitoring groups. I can only do so much. How about helping me to help you.

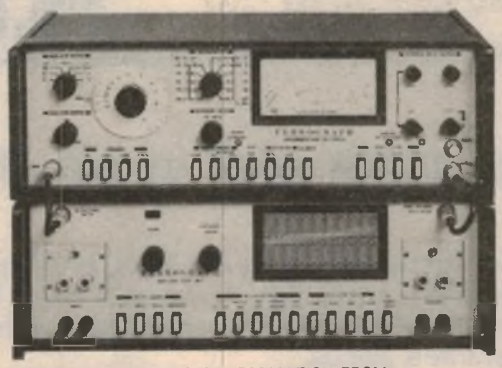
And what about the CB Clubs? Here is your opportunity to let other people know what you are doing, and about yourselves. If you are planning a social "do" and you would like it advertised, I am only too willing to help you there as well. All I ask is that you allow about eight weeks for your information to be published.

Well, that's about it for another month. Please join me for another issue. And, now that most of you are back from your annual leave, take time out to drop me a line about your ideas, your activities and what's doing in your local club or group.

Jan Christensen

CHECK 'EM IN CHECK 'EM OUT

WITH **NEAL-FERROGRAPH'S** LOW COST
AUDIO TEST EQUIPMENT



PUSH BUTTON ANSWERS FOR:—

- Distortion
- Wow & Flutter
- Gain
- Frequency Response
- Drift
- Sensitivity on all Amplifiers, Tape Recorders, Dolby ™ Filters, and other equipment.

FULL SPECIFICATIONS & INFORMATION FROM:—

BRITISH MERCHANDISING PTY LTD
49 YORK STREET, SYDNEY. **Tel: 29 1571 Tlx: 24922**

TADIRAN
The Fail-Safe 10-Yr Lithium Batteries
BY TADIRAN ISRAEL ELECTRONICS
Power CMOS with single cell.
Nominal Voltage 3·4V per cell.
TECNICO ELECTRONICS
P.O. Box 50, Lane Cove, N.S.W. 2066. Tel. (02) 427 3444
P.O. Box 520, Clayton, Vic. 3168. Tel. (03) 544 7833

FASTER, NON-DESTRUCTIVE PACKAGE REMOVAL . .
ROYEL

All-lead reflow solder/desolder accessory.
Cat. AL130

Enables multi-pin packages to be removed and/or replaced in PC boards at safe temperatures in 2-6 seconds. Plugs into soldering station or rework station power units for infinitely variable temperature control and anti-static protection.
'Heads' for most I/C packages are also available.

Royston Electronics
N.S.W. (02) 709 5293 QLD (07) 44 0131
VIC. (03) 543 5122 S.A. (08) 42 6655
TAS. (002) 34 2233 W.A. (09) 381 5500

SHORTWAVE SCENE

by Arthur Cushen, MBE

New Zealanders score well in big DX contest

Last October, the Radio Monitors International Program, broadcast from the Sri Lanka Broadcasting Corporation, featured a major DX contest. Results to hand indicate that two New Zealanders and one Australian figured in the first three places.

The contest consisted of three phases: firstly, the listener had to identify 20 radio stations in a series of quiz questions; secondly, the contestant had to tune in to as many Adventist World Radio outlets as possible; the third section was to identify 20 radio stations by their tuning signals.

The contest attracted several hundred entries from more than 25 countries, the only area from which no entries were received being Africa. Highest concentrations of responses came from India and Japan; in Japan alone, there were more than 50 prize winners. A total of 2000 verification cards were issued to those who entered the contest.

The international winner was Bryan Marsh of Auckland, New Zealand. Bryan was placed first, having also filled third place in 1978 and fourth place in 1979 contests. He is a keen radio listener of many years standing.

Second place was filled by a Sydney listener, Andrew Ellwell, while third place went to Douglas Doull of Auckland, New Zealand, a well known blind radio listener. Douglas actually won the 1978 contest.

The only other successful contestant from Australia was Robert Chester of Adelaide who took place 22. A total of 298 prizes were awarded to the contestants and these were donated by many broadcasting organisations, book publishers and DX Clubs.

DUBAI EXPANDS SERVICE

After several months of testing, Dubai Radio and Colour Television has been heard on a regular schedule, although still using several test frequencies. Using three 300kW transmitters, the broadcasts have been heard from 0225UTC on 9505, 11755 and 21700kHz with a news bulletin in English at 0330UTC. On other occasions the frequencies have been 9640, 11940 and 21700kHz.

The second series of transmissions have been heard from around 0700UTC until closing at 1100UTC; this includes a news bulletin in English at 1030 and, at 1040, a program of news about the Middle East. This transmission has generally been on 11755, 17775 and 21700kHz. During the broadcasts, reception reports have been requested, to be sent to the External Service of Radio Dubai, PO Box 1695, Dubai, United Arab Emirates. According to the announcement, the shortwave transmitters are beamed to Europe. The news bulletins are a relay of a domestic English language program which is relayed from the local FM service.

ASIAN SIGNALS

Radio Pakistan broadcasts a slow-speed news bulletin in English at 0230UTC on 17835, 21590 and 21745kHz. This broadcast is well received on the first two frequencies and lasts for 15 minutes. It has been observed that the frequencies announced at the opening of the transmission are 17835, 21580 and 21724kHz but the last two frequencies are not correct.

The signals of Radio Tashkent in Uzbeckistan are heard on new frequencies, with the English broadcasts 1200-1230 and 1400-1430UTC. The frequencies of 5945, 6025, 9540, 9600 and 11785kHz are used but the first listed is the only one received at good strength.

Bryan Marsh of Auckland, NZ winner of what is said to be the World's biggest DX contest, listening on a Sony ICF2001.

TRANSKEI RADIO

A verification letter from the new Radio Transkei, heard on 3950kHz, has been received. The station uses the slogan Capital Radio and broadcasts from one of the new homelands in South Africa. According to the Director of Technical Services, the South African terrain has caused problems in reception of both the medium and shortwave signals, and reports from outside South Africa are often better than those from within the country. The station operates on 603kHz medium-wave for countrywide coverage and 594kHz for coastal coverage. On shortwave, the station uses 3950, 7235 and 9765kHz. The transmissions are on 3950kHz 0300-0530 and 1600-2300UTC; 7235 0400-1700UTC and 9765 0530-1600UTC. The station also sent a car sticker, a schedule, returned the IRC and verified with a letter from the Director of Technical Services, Capital Radio.

RED CROSS BROADCASTS

The International Committee of the Red Cross at Geneva, Switzerland, will conduct tests again this year using the transmitters of Swiss Radio International. The broadcasts on Monday are in English and French and on Wednesday in German, Spanish and Arabic. The frequency of 7210kHz is used and the broadcasts are 0600-0700, 1130-1230 and 1700-1800UTC. The dates for the broadcasts for the balance of the year are March 23 25, April 27 29, May 25 27, June 27 29, July 27 29, August 24 26, September 21 23, October 26 28, November 23 25 and December 28 30. Reports are appreciated by the Radio Division of the International Committee of the Red Cross at Geneva, Switzerland.

DX PROGRAMS RE-TIMED

"New Zealand Calling", the program carried by Radio New Zealand External Service, and which includes a Mailbag and DX information, is broadcast on the first and third Monday of each month. This month, it undergoes a time change as New Zealand moves back to standard time and

will be broadcast now at 0405 and 1015UTC. The first broadcast is scheduled to be on 15485, 17860kHz and the second transmission on 11945kHz.

All India Radio introduced a DX Corner in November and this has now been re-timed to the second and fourth Monday of each month, with a broadcast at 1040UTC for listeners in Australia and New Zealand. The frequencies of 15205 and 15285 give the best reception. In the past, the program has been broadcast on the first and third Monday. The program of DX information from All India Radio Delhi is also carried at the following times: 1040, 1435, 1930, 2125 and Tuesdays at 0040UTC.

MEDIA NETWORK

From May, the popular Radio Nederland DX Juke Box program will be retitled Media Network. DX Juke Box has been on the air for 20 years, broadcasting information for shortwave listeners world wide and has many times been voted the world's most popular DX session on shortwave.

The program in the past consisted of popular music interspersed with DX information and technical news, but a new format has taken place since Jonathan Marks has become compere of the program. This is the reason for the new name. Each week there is a DX Report from one part of the world; on the first Thursday Arthur Cushen's Pacific Report; on the second Thursday from Richard Ginbey in South Africa; the third Thursday from Dan Robinson in the United States, and the fourth Thursday from Victor Goonetilika of Sri Lanka. Arthur Cushen has been broadcasting on the program since 1966, while the other three contributors are relatively new to the session.

DX Juke Box will continue until May and then Media Network will be the title of the program and it will be heard on Thursdays at 0750UTC on 9715 and 9770kHz and repeated at 0850UTC on 9715kHz. These transmissions are from the Radio Nederland Relay Base at Bonaire and the programs originate from the studios in Hilversum, Holland.

AFRTVS MOVES TO LA

The Armed Forces Radio and Television Service, after moving from Los Angeles to Washington some years ago, is to return to the west-coast and will again make its headquarters in Los Angeles. During World War II and later, the headquarters and studios were located in 1016 North McCadden Place, Los Angeles 38, California. In those days the network was known as Armed Forces Radio Service and used transmitters in Delano and Dixon for most of the transmissions to this area, with call signs such s KCBR and KNBC.

The AFRTVS has recently been heard on 26000kHz with a relay from the Philippines and opening at 0600UTC and closing at 1400UTC. They also operate 0015-1600 and 1400-1900 on 21670 and 1900-0015 on 15385kHz. The move back to Los Angeles is expected to result in some major program changes, as AFRTVS will be concentrating on the Pacific and Asian area in the future.

PEKING EXTENDS SERVICE

Radio Peking now has 19 English broadcasts a day beamed to listeners in all five Continents. The station has many fine programs and the mail is answered in "Listeners Letterbox", broadcast on a Sunday and Tuesday. The transmission to Australia and New Zealand is at 0830-0930 and repeated 0930-1030UTC on 9860, 11600, 11720, 15120 and 17635kHz.

Radio Peking also has a transmission in Cantonese to Australia on 12110 and 15180kHz from 1000-1100UTC.

BROADCASTS FROM ROME

Rome Radio has two daily programs in Italian for reception in Australia. The morning transmission 2050-2130UTC is on 7235, 9575 and 11800kHz, while the second broadcast for evening reception 0830-0930UTC is on 9580, 11810, 15330, 17780 and 21690kHz. A broadcast in English 0350-0410 is on 11905, 15330, and 17795kHz. Reception of these three transmissions is fair but interference has been noted on several of the frequencies. At 0830UTC 15330 and 21690 are received without interference. The transmission in English at 0350 can be heard on 11905 or 15330kHz.

Notes from readers should be sent to Arthur Cushen, 212 Earn Street, Invercargill NZ. All times are UTC (GMT). Add eight hours for WAST, 10 hours for EAST and 12 hours for NZT.

TRANSFORMERS for MICROPROCESSORS

PL158/15VA
8 Volts @ 500mA
Two Windings each
14 Volts @ 400mA

PL30–9/40VA
9 Volts @ 3 Amps
Two Windings each
15 Volts @ 500mA

PL30–9/60VA
9 Volts @ 5 Amps
Two Windings each
15 Volts @ 550mA

AUSTRALIAN MADE

PF4405
9 Volts @ 10 Amps
Two Windings each
15 Volts @ 1 Amp

PF4354
9 Volts @ 10 Amps
9 Volts @ 1 Amp
Two Windings each
15 Volts @ 1 Amp

PL161/5VA
8 Volts @ 200mA
12V–0–12V @ 150mA
Designed to suit standard PCB grid – pins centred at 0.1 inch.

SEND FOR A DATA SHEET

FERGUSON TRANSFORMERS PTY LTD
331 High Street
CHATSWOOD. NSW. 2067
Tel: (02) 407-0261
Melbourne: (03) 329-6415

FERGUSON

NEW PRODUCTS

Three LCD Multimeters from Hioki

Three liquid crystal display multimeters from Hioki of Japan, the 3207 Digital Pocket Hi Tester, the 3208 Calcu Hi Tester and the 3209 Digital Hi Tester, are each intended to fill particular roles. They feature highly visible displays, good quality switches, alarm signal continuity checks and diode junction testing.

The 3207 is a basic multimeter and comes in an impact resistant case measuring 60 x 150 x 13mm (W x H X D). Mass is about 120 grams. With these specifications the tester is ideal for use in the field and fits easily into a shirt pocket.

The 3208 has the same features as the 3207 with the addition of a built-in scientific calculator. The overall dimensions of this model are 75 x 170 x 20mm (W x H x D). Mass is about 250 grams. This tester is ideal for design work particularly since the measured value can be transferred to the calculator, allowing calculations to be performed directly.

The 3209 is a larger instrument again, with tilting bail, BCD output and capacitance measurement and it is intended for use in the laboratory. Overall dimensions are 190 x 80 x 210mm, including knobs and feet. Mass is approximately 1kg.

The LCD displays on each meter are high contrast types and are visible over a wide range of viewing angles. Overrange indication is by means of a flashing "1" which is displayed at the most significant digit. Polarity indication is by means of a minus symbol, for negative voltages.

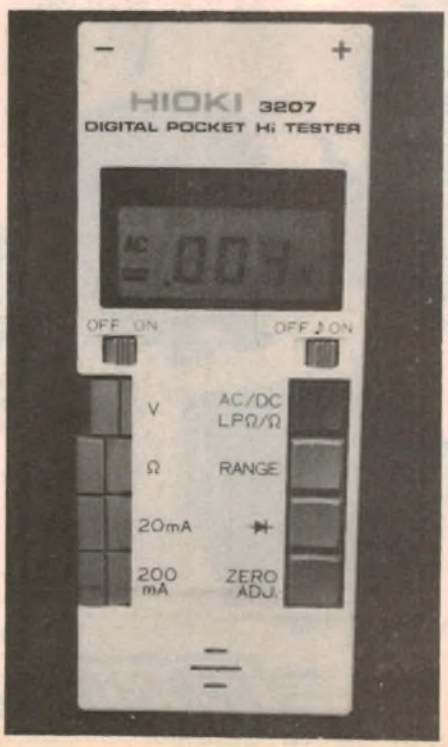
The function select switches on the 3207 and 3208 are similar to one another. They have four pushbuttons along the left hand side of the meter for selecting Volts, Ohms and either of 20mA or 200mA. These are easy to use with one hand and give positive action. Extra to these are the AC/DC, LP Ohms/Ohms; Range; Diode; and Zero Adjust momentary contact pushbutton switches.

The AC/DC LPΩ/Ω key switch allows selection of either AC or DC measurement when the Volts function is selected. At first switch on the display defaults to DC and Automatic Ranging. One push of the above mentioned switch will provide an AC measurement and AC is written on the Display. This also is Automatic Ranging. A second push of the switch will again provide DC measurement.

When the function switch is in the Ohms mode, the display defaults to Auto and Ohms. A push of the LP Ohms/Ohms switch will provide the Low Power selection. A further push of the switch will bring the measurement back to normal Ohms again. This Low Power Ohms is very useful for measuring in-circuit resistors, since the low current will not turn on any diode junctions which may affect the reading.

The Zero Adjust keyswitch allows the reading to start from zero from a particular value, for an offset reading, and can also zero the Ohms function selection.

The 3209 tester operates differently from the other two meters. Function selection is with front panel pushbutton switches and provides for AC/DC, Volts, Amps, Ohms, Capacitance and Diode test. Manual range switches select from Low, Medium and High ranges and displays the appropriate unit. In other words, mA, μA, nF and μF are displayed. No zero adjustment is available on the meter ranges except for the capacitance measurement, where the lead capacitance can be zeroed out by rotating a small plastic knurled knob called "C Adj".



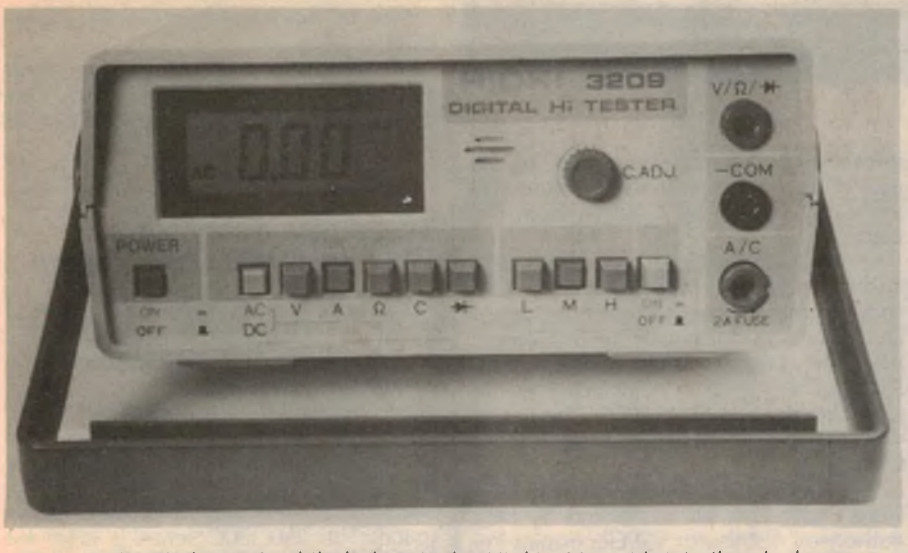
All the meters have an alarm for continuity checks. This is a useful feature allowing the user to check a circuit without watching the display. The response time for the alarm to sound takes over one second. The alarm also operates as an overload warning and function and range switch warning. Each of the meters have a different method of switching on and off the alarm feature. The 3207 has a slider switch, the 3208 a contacting plug within the battery compartment, and the 3209 a push switch.

Switching the meters on and off is done in all three meters with power on switches. The calculator on the 3208 however has an on and on/off switch on the display. This allows the calculator and meter to be operated independently.

The calculator of the 3208 is a powerful unit, which operates in algebraic arithmetic, rather than reverse-polish notation. Many functions are available and most keys serve more than one function. The "F" and "MODE" keys serve to allow a particular function to be selected. The display will show what mode the calculator is in, in other words an "M" on the display shows that a value other than zero is in the only available memory; DEG, GRAD, or RAD tells the operator what angle unit is in operation, and so on.

As well as the simple +, −, × functions, the calculator has x!; ln, log, sin, cos and tan and their inverses as well as several other functions. Statistical functions are available such as Standard Deviation, Mean Value summation, Sum of Squares etc. The calculator is an eight digit floating point system from 10 to the power 7, to 10 to the power −2 and has scientific notation from 10 to the power −103 to 10 to the power 104.

DC voltage ranges for the 3207 and 3208 are 200mV, 2V, 20V, 200V and 1000V on both the Auto Ranging and manual range. The AC voltage ranges are 2V, 20V, 200V and 600V. The 3209



Above is the Hioki 3209 while below is the Hioki 3208 with inbuilt calculator.

has AC and DC ranges of 200mV with auto ranges to 2000mV, 20V to 200V, and 200V to 1000V.

DC and AC mA ranges for the 3207 and 3208 are 200mA and 200mA. The Ohms ranges are 200Ω, 2kΩ, 200kΩ and 2000kΩ for the normal Ohms range and all are available for the LPΩ function except for the 200Ω range. The 3209 has AC and DC current ranges of 20/200mA, 200/2000mA and 2A. Ohms ranges are 200/2000Ω, 20/200kΩ and 2/20MΩ.

The capacitance ranges available for the 3209 meter are 2/20μF, 200/2000μF and 2/20μF.

Accuracy of the 3209 is quite good. Generally all the figures for accuracy are better than ±1% of the reading ±0.5% of full scale ±1 digit. The best accuracy is obtained on the Low DC V range at ±0.2% of reading ±0.1% full scale ±1 digit. Accuracy of the capacitance measurement is a little higher at ±1.5% of rdg ±0.5% fs ±1 digit on the low and medium ranges.

The 3207 and 3208 have very similar accuracy specifications which are considerably poorer than the 3209 meter. Generally the accuracy is better than ±1% of reading ±10 digits. Best accuracy is obtained on the DC V Range where ±0.7% rdg ±4 digits is specified.

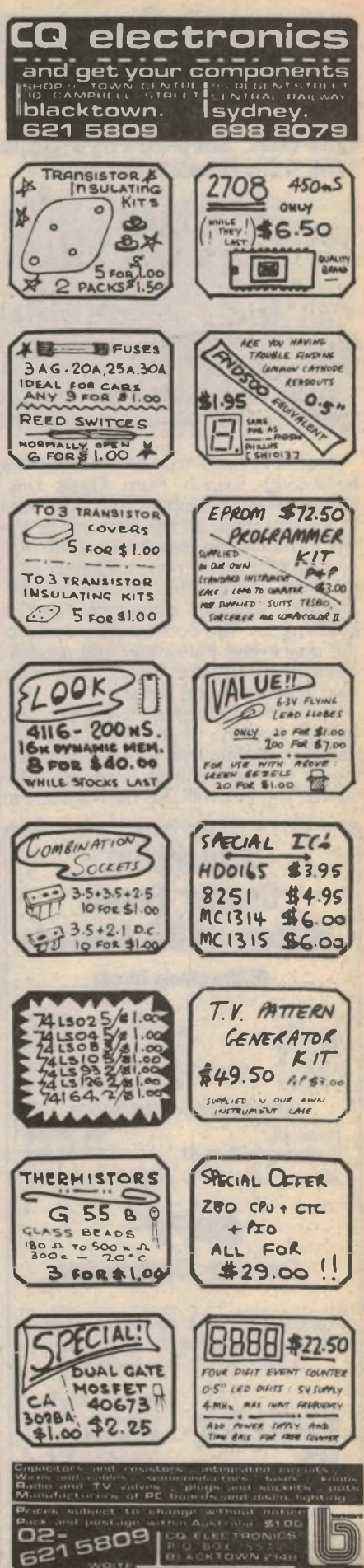
We checked the accuracy of the meters and found them to meet most of the specifications claimed. Each of the meters were consistent in their readings and showed similar results with all connected in series for a current measurement. The 3209 meter, under this test, demonstrated its superior accuracy.

We found the frequency response of the 3209 in the AC voltage range to meet the specifications of 40Hz to 20kHz in the Low range, up to 10kHz in the Medium range and up to 1kHz in the High range. With the 3207 and 3208, however, we could not duplicate the claimed 40Hz to 500kHz on the 2V range. The upper response was near 1kHz. We verified the 40Hz to 1kHz in the 20V range and 40Hz to 500Hz in the other ranges.

We also checked the "normal mode" rejection ratio of the DC voltage ranges. This term is a measure of the rejection ratio of AC voltages superimposed on DC. This was easily tested by using a transformer in series with a DC voltage reference. We noted no change in the DC reading of any of the three meters with the AC voltage impressed on the DC voltage, even though the peak AC voltage was as high as the DC voltage.

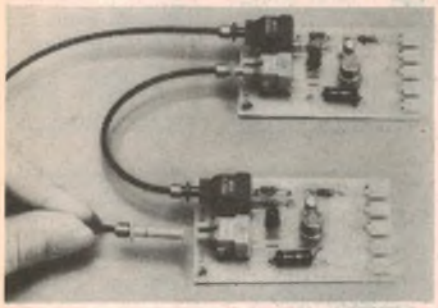
Overall, each of the meters represent a worthwhile instrument for their given application and deserve consideration when in the market for a digital multimeter.

Recommended retail price for the 3207 is $96 plus 15% tax where applicable, the 3209 is $169 plus 15% tax and the 3208, $283 plus 15% sales tax. Trade enquiries should be directed to H. Rowe and Co Pty Ltd, Unit 1, 127 Newbridge Road, Moorebank, NSW 2170. (JC)



New Products

Low cost, Snap-in, Fibre Optic Link from Hewlett-Packard



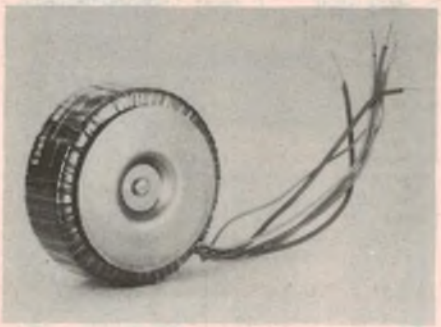
Hewlett-Packard has just released the HFBR-0500 Snap-in Fibre Optic Link. Hewlett-Packard supplies, in kit form and as discrete units, all the elements of the link including the transmitter, LSTTL/TTL compatible receiver, one millimetre core diameter plastic fibre in bulk or terminated lengths, connectors and a polishing kit. The connectors snap-in to the dual-in-line transmitter and receiver modules which are colour coded for field installation and repair.

The HFBR-0500 series Fibre Optic Link can be used for short length inter- or intra-system data links to solve common mode or high voltage isolation problems. The link will also have a place in educational organisations, due to its ease of interfacing with other circuits and the easily viewed light output from the cable.

Access is available to both the anode and cathode pins of the transmitter LED to allow the designer to optimise system layout and performance by implementing the proper drive configuration. Detailed information is included in the kit in Application Note 1009: "Designing with the HFBR-0500 series Snap-in Fibre Optic Link".

Priced at around $60, the HFBR-0500 Fibre Optic Link Kit is stocked by HP's authorised distributor VSI Electronics Pty Ltd, 21 Chandos St, St Leonards, NSW 2065.

Toroidal transformer for the Playmaster Mosfet Amplifier



Electronic Agencies has announced the release of a special toroidal power transformer suitable for use with the Playmaster Mosfet Stereo Amplifier. This transformer will be included in all kitsets of the new amplifier supplied by Electronic Agencies.

Manufactured in the United Kingdom by ILP Transformers, a division of the large Ian L. Potts electronic group, the toroidal transformer has a diameter of 106mm and a height of 50mm, including mounting washers.

The transformer is supplied complete with mounting kit consisting of a centre bolt, and two large steel and two neoprene washers.

Tested in a Playmaster Mosfet Stereo Amplifier, the toroid transformer produced essentially the same power output figures as those obtained with the Ferguson PF4361/1 conventional power transformer.

Noise figures were also similar to those obtained with the Ferguson, ie good. Lest it be thought that the noise figures should have been better with the ILP toroid, we should point out that the Ferguson transformer has a special copper shielding strap – similar to those installed in the majority of cathode ray oscilloscopes – to minimise stray 50Hz electromagnetic hum fields.

Price of the transformer is $44.90, including sales tax.

Our sample was supplied by Electronic Agencies, 115-117 Parramatta Rd, Concord, NSW, 2137. Telephone enquiries to (02) 745 3077.

Three new dual-colour LED indicators from Philips

Data sheets on Dialight's new types of "bicolor" LED indicator lights are now available from Philips Electronic Components and Materials.

Each of the LED indicators described incorporates a red and green chip in a single package, effectively doubling the amount of information that can be displayed for the same amount of panel space. The 550-3000 Series is ideal for PCB mounting; the 559-3000 Series snap-in mount, for use in communications equipment, computers and instrumentation; and the 521 Series are for use on PCBs and for panel mounts, with Model 521-9177 serving as a polarity indicator.

Detailed product descriptions and applications are provided in each data sheet, along with product photograph, schematics, tables of operating characteristics and table of absolute maximum ratings.

All three data sheets are available by writing or calling the Sales Department. Philips Elcoma, 67 Mars Rd, Lane Cove, 2066. Phone: (02) 427 0888.

Natron multi-colour digital panel meter

Tecnico Electronics has introduced the Natron CDPM mulit-colour digital panel meter which has been designed to give clear and quick indications of readouts above or below preset limits. In addition, facilities are provided for adding an external audio alarm which will sound when colour changes occur.

The CDPM has all the features of conventional DPMs, but in addition changes

the colour of the digits displayed at desired input levels. These levels are adjusted by trimmer potentiometers, accessible by removal of the snap-off bezel. Standard colours are green, yellow and red. The sequence of colour changes can be arranged to specified requirements and other colours can be substituted on request.

Sensitized Copper Board Riston 3000 Coated

(Fibreglass Base)

	Single	Double
36 x 24	$45.00	$57.00
24 x 18	$22.50	$30.00
18 x 12	$12.50	$16.00
12 x 12	$ 8.00	$10.75

OTHER SIZES ON APPLICATION

Developer $4.25 litre
Concentrate (1 = 4) $9.50 litre

All plus 15% ST & Freight if applicable

APF

Colour Computer

Full business and games capability.
Console Monitor Power Supply.
$865 + ST if applicable.

KALEX

101 Burgundy St,
Heidelberg 3084
(03) 458 2978
Telex AA 37678
MELTON
(03) 743 1011

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS & ACCESSORIES
● SPECIALIST SCHOOL SUPPLIERS

NEW!

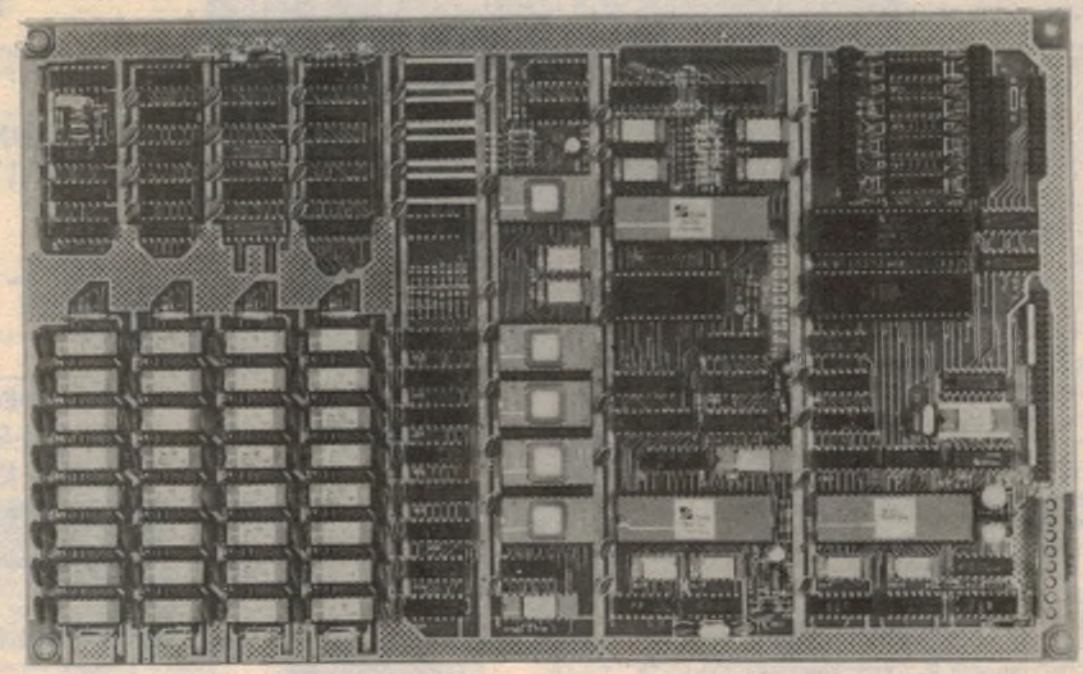
"THE BIG BOARD"

OEM - INDUSTRIAL - BUSINESS - SCIENTIFIC

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER KIT!

Z-80 CPU! 64K RAM!

NEW!



THE FERGUSON PROJECT: Three years in the works, and maybe too good to be true. A tribute to hard headed, no compromise, high performance, American engineering! The Big Board gives you all the most needed computing features on one board at a very reasonable cost. The Big Board was designed from scratch to run the latest version of CP/M*. Just imagine all the off-the-shelf software that can be run on the Big Board without any modifications needed! Take a Big Board, add a couple of 8 inch disc drives, power supply, and an enclosure; and you have a total Business System for about 1/3 the cost you might expect to pay.

$695.00 (64K KIT BASIC I/O)

SIZE: 8½ x 13¾ IN
SAME AS AN 8 IN. DRIVE
REQUIRES: +5V @ 3 AMPS
+ - 12V @ .5 AMPS.

FEATURES: (Remember, all this on one board!)

64K RAM

Uses industry standard 4116 RAM'S. All 64K is available to the user. our VIDEO and EPROM sections do not make holes in system RAM. Also, very special care was taken in the RAM array PC layout to eliminate potential noise and glitches.

Z-80 CPU

Running at 2.5 MHZ. Handles all 4116 RAM refresh and supports Mode 2 INTERUPTS. Fully buffered and runs 8080 software

SERIAL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Full 2 channels using the Z80 SIO and the SMC 8116 Baud Rate Generator. FULL RS232! For synchronous or asynchronous communication. In synchronous mode, the clocks can be transmitted or received by a modem. Both channels can be set up for either data-communication or data-terminals. Supports mode 2 Int. Price for all parts and connectors: $95

BASIC I/O

Consists of a separate parallel port (Z80 PIO) for use with an ASCII encoded keyboard for input. Output would be on the 80 x 24 Video Display.

24 x 80 CHARACTER VIDEO

With a crisp, flicker-free display that looks extremely sharp even on small monitors. Hardware scroll and full cursor control. Composite video or split video and sync. Character set is supplied on a 2716 style ROM, making customized fonts easy. Sync pulses can be any desired length or polarity. Video may be inverted or true.

FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER

Uses WD1771 controller chip with a TTL Data Separator for enhanced reliability. IBM 3740 compatible. Supports up to four 8 inch disc drives. Directly compatible with standard Shugart drives such as the SA800 or SA801. Drives can be configured for remote AC off-on. Runs CP/M* 2.2

FOUR PORT PARALLEL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 PIO. Full 16 bits, fully buffered, bi-directional. User selectable hand shake polarity. Set of all parts and connectors for parallel I/O: $45

REAL TIME CLOCK (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 CTC. Can be configured as a Counter or Real Time Clock. Set of all parts: $25

PFM 3.0 2K SYSTEM MONITOR

The real power of the Big Board lies in its PFM 3.0 on board monitor. PFM commands include: Dump Memory, Boot CP/M*, Copy, Examine, Fill Memory, Test Memory, Go To, Read and Write I/O Ports, Disc Read (Drive, Track, Sector), and Search. PFM occupies one of the four 2716 EPROM locations provided. It does not occupy any of the 64K of system RAM!

CP/M* 2.2 FOR BIG BOARD

The popular CP/M* D.O.S. modified by MICRONIX SYSTEMS to run on Big Board is available for $150.00

TERMS CASH CHEQUE OR BANKCARD (MIN $100 DEP)

ALL PRICES PLUS TAX IF APP

REGISTERED PACK & POST $5.00

Bankcard Mail Orders Welcome

Please debit my Bankcard

Bankcard No .....

Expiry Date .....

Name .....

Signature .....

RITRONICS WHOLESALE

425 HIGH ST., NORTHCOTE VIC

481 1923 489 7099 PO BOX 235

Copy of manual and assembly instructions $15. Refundable on purchase of board. Photocopy exchanged for original. Delivery ex stock.

L. E. CHAPMAN

122 PITT ROAD, NTH CURL CURL.
MAIL ORDERS: BOX 156, DEE WHY, NSW. 2099.
TELEPHONE 93-1848.

RESISTORS

150 ohm, 5W	20c
10 ohm, 5W	20c
47 ohm, 5W	20c
12 ohm, 3W	20c
2.5 ohm, 3W	20c
33 ohm, 3W	20c
8 ohm, 10W	25c
4000 ohm, 10W	25c
100 ohm, 5W	20c
330 ohm, 10W	25c
220 ohm, 5W	20c
5 ohm, 5W	20c
220 ohm, 10W	25c
950 ohm, 3W	20c
115 ohm, 5W	20c
10 ohm, 5W	20c
1k ohm, 5W	20c
5000 ohm, 5W	20c
6.8k ohm, 3W	20c
3300 ohm, 10W	25c
6800 ohm, 10W	25c
1500 ohm DUAL, 21W	50c
50 ohm, 5W	20c
330 ohm, 5W	20c
1k ohm, 5W	20c
820 ohm, 5W	20c
12 ohm, 10W	25c
470 ohm, 7W	20c
4700 ohm, 4 5W	20c
5000 ohm, 10W	25c
8.2 ohm	5W
3.3K	7W
27 ohm	5W
10K	7W
2.5 ohm	3W

CAPACITORS

0.0039uF, 1500V	20c ea
6N8, 1500V	20c ea
0.0068uF, 1500V	20c ea
1200PF, 400V	10 for $1
0.068uF, 400V	5 for $1
2200PF, 630V	10 for $1
0.47uF, 250V	10 for $1
0.10uF, 400V	5 for $1
0.082uF, 160V	10 for $1
26k, 250V	10 for $1
0.041uF, 400V	10 for $1
0.033uF, 250V	5 for $1
0.027uF, 100V	20 for $1
220uF, 10V	10 for $1
1uF, 350V	10 for $1
470uF, 40V	5 for $1
1000uf, 16V	25c
2.2uF, 200V	10 for $1
0.047uF, 1500V	50c
47uF, 25V	4 for $1
680uF, 40V	50c
22K, 100V	20c
330uF, 25V	25c
2.2uF, 200V	30c
470uF, 40V	50c
680uF, 35V	50c
0.015uF, 250V	25c
1uF, 100V	25c
1000uF, 16V	50c
220uF, 16V	50c
2000uF, 63V	$1
0.47uF, 400V	50c
680K, 250V	25c
012, 250V	25c
15NF, 250	10c
120K, 250V	20
10uF, 315V	25c
0.056, 250V	10c

Slide Pots

250K-50K	3 for $1
Dual 500K	3 for $1
1 Meg	3 for $1
2 Meg	3 for $1
Including Fancy Gold Knobs	
25K dual	2 for $1

SPECIAL

100 mixed resistors, all useful	$2
100 mixed capacitors, fresh stock	$2

AUDIO LEADS

3.5m to 3.5m, 7ft	75c
3.5m to 6.5m, 7ft	75c
6.5, 7ft	50c

MICRO SWITCH

5A, 250V AC	75c ea

TUNING CAPS

2 and 3 gang	$1 ea.
Min 2 gang	50c

FUSES

0.5A, 2A, 3.25	10 for $1
In line fuse holders	30c
RCA jack plugs and sockets	40c pair
1A, 10 for	$1

SPECIAL TRANSISTORS

AD 161-162	$2.50 pr
BSC 901A	$1.50 ea.
BC 548	10 for $1
AD 149	$3 pr
OC9554	50c
BD202N	50c
BD135	50c
2NC055	$1

ELECTROS

470uF, 25V	5 for $1
400uF, 10V	5 for $1
47uF, 63V	5 for $1
350uF, 16V	2 for $1
27uF, 160V	5 for $1
25uF, 63V	10 for $1
22uF, 160V	10 for $1
47uF, 16V	5 for $1
47uF, 200V	5 for $1
220uF, 10V	10 for $1
68uF, 16V	10 for $1
100MFD, 350V chassis mount	$1

- Telescopic aerials, $1.50
- 6 inch ferrite rods, 75c
- Rainbow lead, 5 strand, 20c per metre
- Line output transformers, 600 ohm, to 15 ohm, 20 watts, $5
- Line output transformers, 1200 to 3/ohm, 5 watt, $1
- Power supply units, filtered, 240 to 20 volt, $12

Power leads 240 volt, suit most tape recorders, radios, etc. $1 each.

TV Stick Rectifiers 20SC, $1.00.

Philips Colour TV Convergence Boards, $3 each.

455KC IF Transformers for valve radios, $1 each. Also aerial and OSC coils, 75 cents each.

POTS ROTARY

½ Meg	30c
1 Meg	30c
100K	30c
100K Switch	50c
50K Double Pole Switch	50c
7.500	30c
10K Switch	50c
250K	30c
50K	30c
20K	30c
10K Min Pots	25c
50/Ohm	50c
½ or 1 Meg Switch	50c
½ 1 meg dual Concentric tapped at 100K	$1
2 meg ganged double pole switch	$1
1.5 meg dual ganged	50c
2 meg ganged log	$1
1 meg dual ganged	$1
½ meg dual ganged LIN	75c
25K, 50K dual ganged Concentric double switch	$1
200K single line	30c
20K wire wound	75c
dual log 10K	75c
100K dual ganged linear pots	75c
10K sub min log pots	50c
250K ganged pots	75c
25K lin ganged pots	75c

HOR Drive 3021 transformers for colour TV $2
TV Colour Convergence Units 11270.44 x 6 ..... $3

PILOT LIGHTS

Screw in 6.3V	10 for $1.50
24V	10 for $1.00
Pilot light holders	$1.50

- Car radio suppressors, 3 for $1
- 3 position slide switch, 50c
- Toggle switches, 25c
- 2 position push button switch, 50c
- 6 position push button switch, $1
- 4 position push button switch, 75c
- Transistor ear plugs & leads, 3 for $1
- In-line fuse holders, 4 for $1
- 4 pole 2 position rotary switches, 50c

Pick up Cartridges BSR universal type Ceramic Stereo $5
Audio Technica AT6 diamond stylus stereo $12

DIODES

OA 626	4 for $1.00
OA 662	4 for $1.00
EM 410C	4 for $1.00
DS 150A	50c
DSY 130YO	50c
OA 636	50c
HR 15	50c
Diodes BYX 55, 300	30c
BY 188	30c

STEREO AMPLIFIER SOLID STATE 5 watts RMS per Channel $25

PP NSW	$1.50
Interstate	$2.50
WA TAS	$3.50

Special: 100 mixed capacitors, fresh stock, all useful. **$2.00**

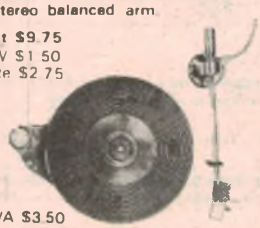
SPEAKER SPECIALS

15 ohm 4" — 2 for $2
5x3 15 ohm 2 for $2
6x9 15 ohm $5 each
5x7 15 ohm $4 each
8x4 15 ohm $4 each
6x4 15 ohm $3 each
5" 3.5Ω or 15 ohm $3.50 each

SUPER SPECIAL

GRAMOPHONE motor and pickup 3 speed stereo balanced arm.

240 volt $9.75
PP NSW $1.50
Interstate $2.75
WA $4



$250 WA $3.50

Miniature speaker and drive output transformers ..... $1 pr

Special mixed tag strips ..... 10 for $1

24V MOTORS

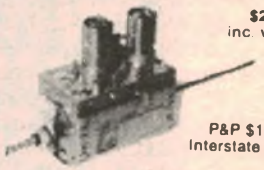
Reversible

Only $2.50 ea.

SPEAKER SYSTEMS

Inc one 6 x 4 speaker, 5W RMS, $4.75 ea. P&P: NSW $1.80, Interstate $2.80, WA $4. (For singles or pairs.)

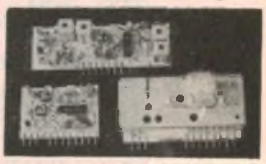
TV TUNER VALVE TYPE



$2.50 inc. valves

P&P $1.00
Interstate $2.50

SUPER SPECIALS
FM STEREO TUNER KITS



Sets of 3 modules include FM tuner, decoder and IF detector. Circuit diagram supplied. Can be used with amp modules.

ONLY $22
P&P $1.00

TRANSISTORS

2N3055	$1.20
SE1002	4 for $1
BF459	50
B544 DE6	50
C106 F1	50
TIP 110	50
608EK	4 for $1
BCS54813	10 for $1
2SB186	50
2SA101	50
BD263	50
BSB405	50
2SB77	50
2SB303	50
AC187	50

VU & BALANCE METERS

STEREO VU **$3.00**

12Kn 100uA **$2.00**

PHILIPS TV TUNERS

Transistor NT3024, NT3032, Colour — P&P $1.

$10 ea.

New Products

For further information contact Tecnico Electronics PO Box 520, Clayton, Victoria 3168.

Solar panels — Amtex is agent for Photowatt

A new solar energy company, Photowatt International Inc, has recently been formed by the solar division of Sensor Technology Inc, USA, and a subsidiary of the French firm Compagnie General d'Electricite (CGE). The company has already started solar cell production from a new factory in Phoenix, Arizona.

Sensor Technology is heavily involved in several US government-funded solar energy development programs. In the past three years, the company has manufactured about 7000 solar panels, mainly for use in navigational aids.

Local agent for Sensor Technology Inc is Amtex Electronics, who advise that they will also be handling products for the new company. Good stocks are held in Sydney, and include five different panel sizes and five cell sizes.

For further information contact Amtex Electronics, 73 Archer St, Chatswood 2067 (see advert p113 this issue).

Solderless breadboarding system

A.P. Products Incorporated of the USA has introduced a modular breadboarding system called "Hobby-Blox", which can be used for both simple projects by beginners as well as more advanced projects up to professional level.

Hobby-Blox consists of a range of compatible plastic trays and modules, constructed from an acetal copolymer. A standard tray measures 79mm wide × 160mm deep, and accepts 70mm wide modules which are "keyed" to slide into the trays.

Trays are moulded so that they interlock side-by-side, while accessory "extender clips" are available to allow trays to be attached end-to-end.

Buss strips, 12.7mm wide × 160mm deep, provide two rows of 60 continuous tie-point terminals for power and ground distribution. These may be interlocked together and/or between adjacent trays.

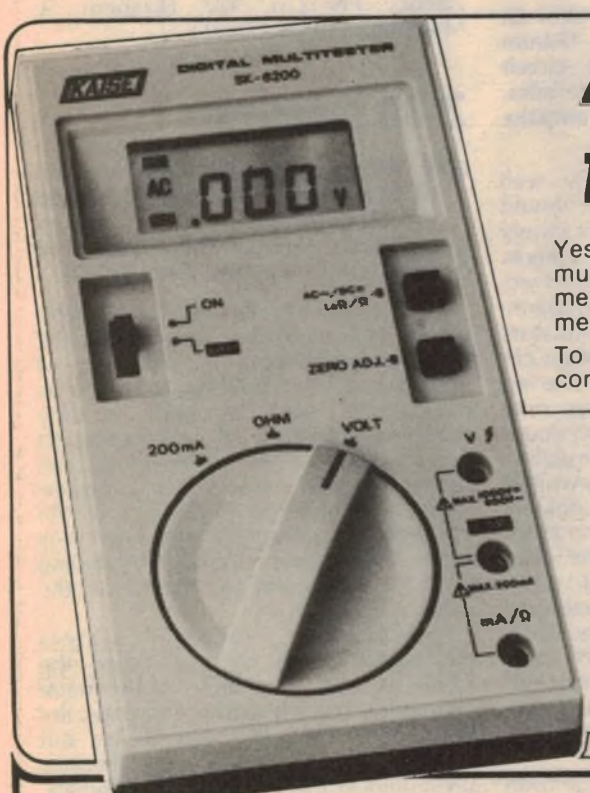
A wide range of compatible modules is available and includes terminal strips with 0.1 inch spacing suitable for DIPS, "side-to-side" continuous distribution strips, discrete component strips for larger items, binding post strips, 9V battery holder strip etc. All these modules

are intended for solderless connections.

The Hobby-Blox system provides for a vertical tray (accepting the abovementioned modules), which "keys" into a standard horizontal tray. Also available are three vertical modules intended for (1) a 50mm loudspeaker, (2) a switch and indicator panel, and (3) a blank panel which can be cut or drilled as required.

A.P. Products make available two "starter packs", one for discrete component projects, the other for integrated circuit projects. Each starter pack includes a tray, several Hobby-Blox modules and an illustrated booklet which contains 10 projects with instructions for assembly.

Our samples were supplied by Radio Despatch Service of 869 George St, Sydney, NSW, 2000 [phone (02) 211 0816]. National distributor is Xenitek Pty Ltd, 10 Wattle Rd, Brookvale, NSW, 2100.



Auto ranging for $69.50!

Yes, the convenience and precision of an auto ranging digital multimeter is now within the reach of everyone. These four new meters cover virtually all general purpose needs, and offer precision measurement in a compact, rugged and highly usable package.

To operate, all you do is select volts, ohms or milliamps, and connect the probes—the unit does the rest!

Model SK-6200 features:
- 20 ranges
- Auto ranging in all modes
- Auto polarity indication
- Single button zeroing
- Overrange indication

$69.50
+ tax if applicable

Convenient audio continuity test & overload indication
No more waiting for the display to settle when you're checking continuity! When the probes are connected across less than 19 ohms in the ohms range, a tiny buzzer sounds to indicate continuity.
Model SK-6100 ***$108.00*** + tax

Full 10 Amp AC/DC current ranges
These two models are identical to the SK-6200 and 6100 respectively, with the addition of 10A AC and DC current ranges.
Model SK-6220 ***$79.50*** + tax
Model SK-6110 ***$118.00*** + tax

Imported and distributed by:
Standard Components Pty Ltd
10 Hill St Leichhardt N.S.W. 2040
Telephone: (02) 660 6066

available from:
N.S.W. Radio Despatch Service; David Reid Electronics; Emtronics.
Victoria Ellistronics; G.B. Telespares; David Reid Electronics; ECQ Electronics; J.H. Magrath & Co. Pty Ltd. **W. Australia** Reserve Electronics
Queensland Audiotronics; ECQ Electronics; St Lucia Electronics.
South Australia Bee Jay Electronics. **Tasmania** George Harvey Electric, Launceston.

Books & Literature

PASCAL, large and Tiny

PASCAL, by David L. Heiserman. Published by TAB Books 1980. Soft covers, 350 pages, 130mm x 209mm, illustrated with Pascal programs and flowcharts. Price $12.50.

The growing popularity of PASCAL as a computer language on both mainframe computers and microcomputers can be gauged by the large number of PASCAL manuals being published. So this book is not unique, but it does differ from other PASCAL manuals in that it discusses Tiny PASCAL and in particular, the Microsoft version designed for TRS-80 computers.

While standard PASCAL is available for microcomputer systems it usually requires a minimum of 32K and two disk drives, ie a CP/M system. Since this is beyond the means of many programmers, a scaled down version called Tiny PASCAL was written in 1978 by two graduate students at the University of Illinois. A summary of their language was published in BYTE magazine and since then Tiny PASCAL compilers have been written for the North star and TRS-80 computers. Typical system requirements for Tiny PASCAL are 16K of RAM and a cassette interface.

The author explains PASCAL in much the same way as in other introductory microcomputer texts, such as BASIC manuals. Starting with a step-by-step discussion of how to load the PASCAL tape. He then goes on to show how to compile sample programs, then run and edit them. The next chapter introduces syntax diagrams, which are a simple graphical method of showing the structure or syntax of the language. This is then used to explain how simple PASCAL programs can be written.

Each new PASCAL feature or command is introduced as it is needed in the following chapters starting with WRITE and READ, then arithmetic expressions, IF THEN ELSE, REPEAT UNTIL, WHILE DO, FOR TO DO and so on.

There are a large number of PASCAL program listings to illustrate various points and give the reader a real "feel" for the language.

Many of the programs also have entertainment value like "Russian Roulette", "Hangman", "Headlines", "Space Ranger", and so on.

Differences between standard PASCAL and Tiny PASCAL are also mentioned. To name a few: Tiny PASCAL also provides MEN and INKEY functions to make it more compatible to the microcomputer environment; on the debit side Tiny PASCAL only has integer variables, one dimensional arrays, and does not have such features as pointers, records, constants, type declarations or sets; – this of course is a limitation of the Tiny PASCAL language, not the book.

If you have MicroSoft's Tiny PASCAL running on your system, or if you are considering adding it, then we can highly recommend this book. It certainly covers every aspect of the language in an easy to follow style, and the wealth of programming examples and computer dialogue should be a great help. (R. de J.)

Cooking without water

IC ARRAY COOKBOOK: by Walter G. Jung. Soft covers, 200 pages, 152mm x 228mm, illustrated with circuit diagrams and device characteristics. Published by Hayden Book Company Inc, USA, 1980. Price $10.00.

IC arrays are not particularly well known in the hobbyist field so we should first explain that these devices are simply an array of active IC circuit components such as transistors, diodes, zeners ec. The devices are uncommitted, ie the individual connections to the transistors etc are brought out so that custom circuits can be built up as required. The important advantages of IC arrays over discrete transistors etc is the high density, matched specifications and flexibility.

The author, Walter G. Jung has written a number of other "Cookbooks", notably on IC timers and opamps and this latest cookbook is written in the same clear and practical style. He starts out with a discussion of the basic construction of NPN and PNP IC transistors and their characteristics, eg the variation of GBW and Hfe with collector current, input offset voltage, breakdown voltage and matching of Hfe and Vbe between transistors on the same array.

In the next chapter the common elements of IC circuits are discussed such as constant current sources, eg zener biased, current mirror, Wilson and logarithmic current sources. Also discussed are zener diode regulators, "amplified" zeners Vbe multipliers, bandgap voltage references, level shifters, differential amps and composite stages. All these topics are clearly explained with circuit diagrams and simple formulae. It's worth noting that these topics are unique to integrated transistors because they rely on the close matching of Hfe and Vbe which is typically better than 10%.

Chapter three completes the first of two sections of the book and is actually a mini-catalog, listing the various arrays available. There are, for example, general purpose arrays containing three independent NPN transistors plus a differential pair, high current arrays with independent transistors or common collector or common emitter arrays, differential amp arrays, high frequency transistor arrays and diode arrays.

Section 2 of the book covers the application of IC arrays with individual chapters devoted to Voltage regulator; reference and power supply circuitry, Amplifier Circuit Techniques, Oscillators, Logic stages and Miscellaneous Circuits. While I would have to question the usefulness of IC arrays in some applications, such as regulated power supplies, and logic circuits, many of the circuits presented are at least interesting from a design point of view.

All together the subject is well covered and the numerous circuits and simple design information also make this book of general interest. Our review copy came from McGill's Authorised News Agency Pty Ltd, 187 Elizabeth St, Melbourne, 3000. (R.deJ.)

Z-80 Design

Z-80 MICROCOMPUTER DESIGN PROJECTS by William Berden Jr. Published by Howard Sams & Co of Indianapolis, Indiana. Soft Covers, 208 pages, 280 x 215mm. Price $17.50.

This is another in a series of books written by William Barden. Considering the author's background in the field of education and computing, it comes as no surprise that this book is very readable and above all, informative. Its major objective is to introduce the reader, whether he or she be a professional or hobbyist in electronics, to the concepts of computers, and how they work. This is done by gradually building up a working computer based on the popular Z-80 CPU.

The working computer system developed in the book is called the EZ-80. Using a simple home-made keypad and seven-segment display, the computer allows the user to try out almost all of the ideas and theories presented in the book. Several applications are also talked about, some of these requiring a few additional components in order to get them up and running. So much for that, now let's take a look at the book itself.

Starting with a complete breakdown of a computer system, the first chapter introduces the reader to the concepts of a CPU, computer memory, firmware, software and binary notation. The chapters that follow go on to discuss the architecture of the Z-80 and some of its signal characteristics. The other features which are covered are the input and output (I/O) of the system.

The Z-80 instruction set is covered quite thoroughly, together with the different addressing formats. The next few chapters deal with the constructional aspects of the EZ-80, the programming of the EPROMs for the monitor software, the construction of an EPROM programmer and finally a full diagnostic run on the machine.

The final nine chapters present a number of projects using the EZ-80. Each chapter outlines the idea of the project, provides details on any additional hardware that may be required and then discusses the software routines used.

Some of the projects described are; a microcomputer educator, a combination lock, a morse code generator, a telephone dialler, and a music synthesiser.

All in all I feel that this is a very worthwhile book for any person with even only a passing interest in the workings of computer system.

The review copy came from McGills Authorised Newsagency, 187 Elizabeth Street, Melbourne, 3000. (G.C.)

Basic Electronics

ELECTRONICS — BUILD AND LEARN. By R. A. Penfold. Stiff paper covers, 104 pages, 207mm x 135mm, illustrated by diagrams and pictures. Published 1980 by Newnes Technical Books. Price in Australia $8.00.

As distinct from a theoretical course in electronics, this book by R. A. Penfold puts the reader straight to work with scraps of wood, hardboard, and a collection of electronic bits and pieces. The object (a) is to get the reader started with hands-on experience and (b) to build a demonstrator with which he/she can probe the characteristics of components yet to be encountered.

It will, of course, involve some outlay over and above the cost of the book.

Thereafter, the reader is introduced to passive components, semiconductor devices, operational amplifiers, oscillator and radio circuits, and pulse and logic circuits. The intention is that they should be set up and made to work in the demonstrator. Circuits and some are given with that end in view.

The book is not intended as a substitute for a conventional study course, but it should provide excellent back-up assistance, giving substance to what otherwise might be pure theory.

Our copy came from Butterworths, 586 Pacific Highway, Chatswood, NSW 2067. (W.N.W.)

BOOKS

Just some of the books from the biggest range of radio and electronics books in Australia. If the book you require is not listed below, it can be ordered from us.

NEW NEW NEW

Latest editions of some of the most popular books on the subject:

	$
ARRL Handbook — New 1981 edition	14.95
World Radio TV Handbook — 1981 Edition DUE MARCH — PLACE YOUR ORDER NOW	16.95

HOWARD SAMS BOOKS

Guide to CMOS Basics, Circuits and Experiments (Berlin)	11.95
Regulated Power Supplies (Gottlieb)	13.50
Security Electronics (Cunningham)	7.95
Getting Acquainted with the IC (Turner)	6.75
TV Antennas and Signal Distribution Systems (Salvati)	13.50
Understanding IC Operational Amplifiers (Melen)	6.75
VHF Radio Propagation (Stewart)	6.75
Modern Recording Techniques (Runstein)	14.25
Understanding CMOS Integrated Circuits (Melen/Garland)	7.50
Design of Active Filters with Experiments (Berlin)	10.75
FM From Antenna to Audio (Feldman)	7.00
6502 Software Design (Scanlon)	14.25
Stereo High-fidelity Speaker Systems (Zuckerman)	8.50
NCR EDP Concepts Course (NCR)	19.95
IC Op-Amp Cookbook (Jung)	19.95
TTL Cookbook (Lancaster)	12.95
TV Typewriter Cookbook (Lancaster)	13.50
The Cheap Video Cookbook (Lancaster)	7.95
CMOS Cookbook (Lancaster) 1st Edition 1977	14.25
Active Filter Cookbook (Lancaster)	19.95
IC Timer Cookbook (Jung)	13.50

MICROCOMPUTERS/ MICROPROCESSORS BOOKS

The Computer Solution (Behan/Holmes)	11.95
Australian Microcomputer Handbook	20.00
Fortran 77 — featuring Structured Programming (Meissner)	15.50
The S-100 Bus Handbook (Bursky)	19.00
TEA: An 8080/8085 Co-resident Editor/Assembler (Titus)	11.95
M6800 Programming Reference Manual (Motorola)	6.70
TRS-80 Interfacing — Book 1 (Titus)	11.95
Basic Programming Self-taught (Hirsch)	12.95
Basic Programming Primer (Waite/Pardee)	11.95
Small Business Computer Systems (Best)	12.95
Programming in Pascal — Revised Edition (Grogono)	11.50
Z80 Microcomputer Design Projects (Barden)	17.50
Z80 Users Manual (Carr)	14.75
Basic Microprocessors and the 6800 (Bishop)	16.00
A Bit of Basic (Dwyer/Critchfield)	7.25
Programming the 6502 (Zaks) (Sybex)	17.60
Programming the Z8000 (Mateosian)	19.40
Programming the Z80 (Zaks) (Sybex)	18.60
The CP/M Handbook (Zaks)	18.00
6502 Applications Book (Zaks) (Sybex)	17.60

LATEST ADAM OSBORNE BOOKS

Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable	23.00
6800 Programming for Logic Design	15.50
6800 Assembly Language Programming	19.20
8080 Programming for Logic Design	13.50
Z80 Programming for Logic Design	13.50
Z8000 Assembly Language Programming	19.20
6502 Assembly Language Programming	19.20
The 8086 Book includes the 8088	22.50

AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE PUBLICATIONS

Understanding Amateur Radio	8.80
The Radio Amateur's License Manual	6.20
A Course in Radio Fundamentals	7.20
FM & Repeater for the Radio Amateur	8.80
Single Sideband for the Radio Amateur	7.20
Ham Radio Operating Guide	7.20
Electronic Data Book	7.20
Solid State Design for the Radio Amateur	12.80
Learning to Work with Integrated Circuits	4.00
Weekend Projects for the Radio Amateur	6.20
The ARRL Operating Manual	9.80

OTHER TITLES

Flowcharting and Basic (Edwards/Broadwell)	12.95
GE Semiconductor Data Handbook	18.05
Music and the Synthesiser (Graham)	15.00
Hi-Fi Loudspeakers and Enclosures (Cohen)	13.00
Filter Theory and Design: Active and Passive (Sedra/Brackett)	45.50
Amateur Antenna Tests and Measurements (Hootan)	11.95
21 Custom Speaker Enclosure Projects You Can Build (Weems)	9.95
Australian Electrical Wiring Theory and Practice (Pethebridge)	14.55
Electrical Principles for the Electrical Trades (Jenneson)	9.95
IC Array Cookbook (Jung)	10.00
Hi-Fi Stereo Handbook (Boyce)	15.95
Towers' International Transistor Selector 2nd Edition (Towers)	8.50
Design of Op-amp Circuits with Experiments (Berlin)	10.75
Practical Antennas for the Radio Amateur	15.40
Design of VMOS Circuits with Experiments (Stone)	11.95
Electronics (An Introduction for Schools and Colleges) (Sparks)	6.95
Complete Handbook of Radio Transmitters (Carr)	10.95
GE SCR Manual	6.75
The Basic Book of Ham Radio (Editors of Consumer Guide and ARRL)	6.70
The New Penguin Dictionary of Electronics (Young)	5.95
The Audio Handbook (King)	21.00
Transistor Substitution Handbook No. 17	7.95
Master Transistor/IC Substitution Handbook	10.95

We also carry a large range of overseas and local computer magazines.

For Mail Orders please add: $1.20 Local $1.75 Interstate

McGILL'S AUTHORISED NEWSAGENCY PTY LTD

187 Elizabeth Street, Melbourne.

Phone: 60 1475-6-7

Prices Subject to Alteration

REVIEWS OF RECENT

Records & Tapes

CLASSICAL ● POPULAR ● SPECIAL INTEREST

PHILIPPE ENTREMONT: "An attractive recital . . ."

DOHNANYI — Variations on a Nursery Song.
STRAUSS (Richard) — Burlesque for Piano and Orchestra.
LITOLFF — Scherzo from D Minor Piano Concerto. Phillipe Entremont (piano) with the National Philharmonic Orchestra conducted by Otto Kamu. CBS Stereo Masterwork SBR236015.

Many readers will remember Entremont's visit quite a few years ago. Then he was an elegant young Frenchman given to technical exhibitionism which took the form of playing fast passages at almost incredible speed, without always paying full attention to striking the right notes!

According to his homely picture on the record sleeve, he has now fattened up a little and is the proud father of a handsome young boy photographed with his arm affectionately round his father's shoulder. His playing nowadays has also matured considerably. He still plays fast passages, very fast indeed, but is more particular about hitting the right notes.

He presents an attractive recital of works that were popular about the time he visited here and, although they may have aged a bit, they are nonetheless still very enjoyable to listen to, when played as well as is done here.

It is so long since I heard Dohnanyi's Nursery Rhyme Variations that I had forgotten just how enjoyable the work could be to hear once again. It is a witty piece, the "Twinkle, Twinkle Little Star" tune dropping with refreshing innocence out of a formidable introduction that promises things of much greater weight.

From there it goes through a series of most ingenious variations, encompassing many different forms and finishing with a noble chorale, before it again regales us with its simple little origin.

Despite his retention of his formidable technique, Entremont plays it admirably even if, in doing so, he is a little straitlaced. He just fails to capture all the work's humour, although he does manage to get some of it into his reading. He makes it sound brilliant but very easy — no mean feat — and the

work is still full of pleasant surprises especially if you, like me, haven't heard it for some time.

Also on his program is Richard Strauss' early piano-orchestral piece Burlesque, which I used to like very much indeed but which now sounds a bit on the long side. Characteristically, Entremont plays it brilliantly, although it lacks a little in brio. But the orchestral part is not so satisfying, especially the recording of the timps. They play a very important role in the work but often don't sound in the proper pitch, producing just a few dull thumps from time to time. Otherwise it goes well enough.

The final work, the well known scherzo from Litolff's D Minor Piano Concerto goes really brilliantly. This is a piece that pianists seem to choose, competing with each other to discover who can play it the fastest! I would nominate Entremont an easy winner. It flashes through at tremendous speed although every note is accurately struck and is beautifully clear of its fellows on either side. It is a superb example of sheer virtuousity at its best. (J.R.)

NORMA (BELLINI): "A fine recording"

BELLINI — Norma. Complete Opera. Renata Scotto (Norma); Giuseppe Giacomini (Polliono); Tatiana Troyanoa (Adalgisa); Paul Plishka (Oroveso) with the Ambrosian Chorus and the National Philharmonic Orchestra conducted by James Levine. Columbia Stereo Masterworks 79327.

Make no bones about it, this is a fine recording of Norma despite its occasional shortcoming. Its greatest merit is due to Renata Scotto's realisation of the grandeur, nobility, yes, and even tenderness, which are all expressed more movingly than in the performances of the recent great Norma's I've seen live.

These include Sutherland and Callas. The latter was in Paris, with Callas in poor form and singing — it was announced before the curtain — against doctor's orders. Shortly afterwards, she retired.

Scotto's is a truer realisation than either of these rivals'. That it has not the perfection one seeks, usually unsuccessfully, in performers of the role, is due to the fact that her voice has developed an irritating vibrato at times, and a tendency to shrillness in the top register. (For that matter Callas, even at the peak of her career could shriek her top notes disturbingly in her best stage performances and studio recordings.)

One feels that Scotto's technique remains unimpaired and that it is only the instrument she is using that doesn't quite measure up to its user.

Goodness only knows, there is so little true bel canto about nowadays, compared to Bellini's time, that only the merciless would condemn her for her gallant try. I can't think of any other soprano making a more moving appeal in the role today.

Even in the composer's day, the merits won in singing (bel canto) were often compromised by the acting which, in the main, consisted of a few operatic acting cliches, futile when not hilarious!

But, just as the recording picks out Ms Scotto's shortcomings, it is no kinder to others in the cast. The principals sing beautifully at times, but there are moments when their failings in this faithful recording are as if viewed under a microscope.

The Adalgisa (Tatiana Troyanos) sometimes displays the extreme vibrato

Reviews in this section are by Julian Russell (J.R.), Paul Frolich (P.F.), Neville Williams (W.N.W.), Leo Simpson (L.D.S.), Norman Marks (N.J.M.), Greg Swain (G.S.), and Danny Hooper (D.H.).

of a Russian female singer, though she too has her moments.

Amongst the men, tenor Giacomini stands out with a fullness of tone often reminiscent of a baritone. Don't forget that some of the greatest tenors started as baritones, especially with the great Jean de Reske in mind. At any rate, Giacomini's voice has plenty of good quality weight behind it, without betraying true Italian style.

On the other hand Plishka is not ideal in a typical Italian role, although his singing is expressive enough. The chorus is good, which is more than can be said about the performers in the minor roles and the orchestra is good but obedient to Levine's rather too bellicose direction.

Bellini doesn't work best that way. A little more smoothness and a trifle less dominance is the key to Bellini's simple but effective scoring, both for voice and orchestra. This is a good set, although its rivals will be worth a hearing before making a final choice. (J.R.)

☆ ☆ ☆

BALAKIREV — Thamar (Symphonic Poem).
GLAZUNOV — Stenka Razin (Symphonic Poem).
RACHMANINOV — The Cliff. Original Melodya issued in Australia to members of the World Record Club. Stereo. WRC — R06391.

I have been waiting for a good recording of this opulent Eastern symphonic poem for many years. The only one I have had is the old mono version by Ansermet and the Swiss-Romande (Decca) put out in the very first days of LP recording.

Diaghileff used the music for a story ballet about a beautiful princess living in a lonely castle in the Caucasus Mountains. She would lure aristocratic (rare) passers-by to enter by waving a silk scarf — a la Tristan — out of a turret window, make love to them, then stab them and throw their bodies down a waterfall at the back.

This ballet was something like the story Balakirev had in mind when he wrote the work but Fokine adapted its every gesture marvellously for the ballet. When I was very young it was one of my favourites.

Balakirev, most of whose music was of fine quality — although nowadays neglected — had an important role. He was the founder of the "Famous Five" — the nationalistic school of Russian composers who, in the middle of the last century, comprised such figures as Mussorgsky, Rimsky-Korsakov and Borodin. An occasional bar reminiscent of Rimsky's Scheherazade, in Tamar, illustrates the relationship between the two composers.

The old Decca was miserably recorded according to modern standards and the present one, under review, is better. Svetlanov gives a more luscious reading than did Ansermet who, by the way I heard conduct it for Diaghileff back in the late 1920s.

But, excellent as the rest of the Svetlanov version is, I found three passages that disappointed me and which I had waited to hear for so long.

In the score, there are three magnificent climaxes in which the brass play a blood-tingling role. In this recording, all three passages are obscured by the rest of the orchestra and the result is a disappointing blur. Otherwise, it is a good performance, although the original Russian Melodya engineering is nothing to rave about.

On the reverse side is Stenka Razin. Diaghileff's usual program consisted of three short ballets separated by an unusual — for the period — orchestral piece. On the Tamar program it was usually Stenka Razin and the conductor of this used to be the young Eugene Goossens. It receives a respectable reading here, the conductor mercifully keeping down the quotation from the Song of the Volga Boatmen. The fill is a very acceptable reading of Rachmaninov's The Cliff, usually translated as The Rock. (J.R.)

☆ ☆ ☆

SAINT-SAENS — Piano Concertos Nos. 2 and 4. Philippe Entremont (piano) and the Capitol Orchestra of Toulouse conducted by Michel Plasson. CBS Stereo Masterwork SBR236017.

Entremont figures again on this disc in a stylish account of two Saint-Saens' Piano Concertos. Apart from the soloist's performance which at all times occupies the attention of the listener, I was surpised at the excellence of the provincial Toulouse Orchestra. Toulouse is not a great city, just an average large French town best known for the miracle of its cassoulets — the memory of which after many years still seems to linger on my palate. I have eaten many elsewhere but nothing like those of Toulouse, even at Carcasonne.

But I must revert from my greed to the music of that old Chauvinist Saint-Saens, against whom the accusation of mediocrity can still be applied. It shows up here in an always exquisite workmanship in two amiable concertos, undistinguished except for the brilliant Scherzo in the G minor, which still re-

THE RITE OF SPRING . . .

"Impressive if you like the music"

THE RITE OF SPRING, Stravinsky. Lorin Maazel and the Cleveland Orchestra. Stereo mastered digital, Telarc DG-10054. (From PC Stereo, PO Box 272, Mt Gravatt, Qld 4122. Phone 07 343 1612.)

This much-recorded orchestral spectacular is a natural choice for display on Telarc's digitally sourced label. There are periods of whisper quietness, possible only because of the minimal noise level; there are tonal complexities which need the low intermodulation character of the system; there are poundings on drums so persistent and so vivid that I expected other members of the household to match them at any moment by poundings on the door of the listening room.

The regular Telarc double-fold jacket introduces the conductor, the orchestra and the system but allocates most of the space to the composer and the work — originally a ballet score but more commonly now a concert performance dramatising ancient Slavonic fertility rites.

As to the performance, it is sufficiently recent for not many reviewers to have sorted out their reaction in relation to something like twenty other performances sprinkled through the record catalogues. (What one person can keep track of that many?)

Sufficient to say that David Ranada in "Stereo Review" has criticised Maazel for a tendency to turn Stravinsky's "mechanistic and fragmented" music into a kind of "Debussy with a beat". It seems likely however that Maazel may have done so quite deliberately and that many will prefer his reading on that very account.

However, the same critic concedes that the recording is technically outstanding — the best yet of the work — and that the total effect is tremendously effective — a "must hear" disc!

Whether you like the music is a personal matter but, sonically, the uncluttered acoustics of the Cleveland's Severance Hall, the uncomplicated mic placement, the complete absence of console knob twiddling, and the recording system, add up to a most impressive disc. (W.N.W.)

tains its popularity as a solo excerpt. It still has the capacity to make an old admirer like me move to its beguiling rhythm.

I admit that Saint-Saens' writing – at least much of it – suffers from what the late Donald Tovey so wittily described as showing "lack of inexperience". But he has written some memorable melodies. What about Softly Awakes my Heart from Samson and Delilah? And he seldom put a foot wrong when he came to the unadventurous style of his period, an attitude which infuriated his juniors.

The recording is a little more forward than his Dohnanyi variations and is all the better for it. The Dohnanyi etc, was recorded in London last year, the Saint-Saens Concertos in Toulouse nearly four years ago. Both discs will be enjoyed by those who can still appreciate clean workmanship by the composer, spirited orchestral playing and stylish solos. (J.R.)

☆ ☆ ☆

MOZART: Piano Concertos No. 14 in E flat major, K.449 and No. 26 in D major, K.537 ("Coronation"). Tamas Vasary, piano and conducting the Berlin Philharmonic Orchestra. DG stereo disc 2531 207.

This is a disc of surprises; in the first place, I had known of Vasary only as an interpreter of 19th-century works, particularly as an outstanding Chopin player – I hasten to say that his Mozart readings are exceptionally fine. Also, it is some time since I've heard the Berlin Philharmonic directed by anyone other than Karajan, let alone directed from the keyboard; their response is all one could wish for and Mr Vasary must have found their co-operation very heartening indeed.

K.449, the first of six concertos Mozart was to write in 1784, is quite rarely heard; the only first-rate performance of recent years was Brendel's and his approach to Mozart is so utterly different from Vasary's that no question of any comparison can arise. Yet, they are equally valid interpretations and I cannot really arrive at any preference for either one. I am especially taken by the lyricism attained by Vasary in the Andantino and by the cadenza he has devised for the finale. His sensitive pianism never lets him down and his control of the orchestra is firm, yet delicate.

The "Coronation" concerto, despite its promising title, is very poorly represented in the catalogue and has not, as far as I know, been recorded by Brendel as yet; probably the best relatively recent issue was of the Barenboim reading which had a mixed reception. Vasary's interpretation, both as soloist and as conductor, plus as author of all the cadenzas and many minor embellishments is first-rate in every respect; as Mozart did not complete the details of the solo part in his manuscript, this work gives much scope to a musicianly pianist, such as Vasary. The only thing to be added is that the orchestra performs beautifully and the recorded sound, throughout, is beguiling. (P.F.)

☆ ☆ ☆

PROKOFIEFF – Alexander Nevsky. Elena Obratsova (mezzo); London Symphony Orchestra conducted by Claudio Abbado. DGG Stereo 2531 202.

I cannot be enthusiastic about this product. Prokofieff won a solid reputation as a writer of film music but his background to Alexander Nevsky is seldom exciting. The recording is not good, the chorus

Music of another era

THE 250th COMMEMORATION OF MARTIN MARIAS. The Oberlin Baroque Ensemble with James Weaver, harpsichordist and August Wenzinger, viol. Stereo, Gasparo GS202. (From MR Acoustics, PO Box 165, Annerley, Qld 4103. Phone 07 48 7598.)

Most of the albums I have had to date from MR Acoustics have emphasised recording technology in one form or another. There is no hint of anything technically special about this one, although it does not attract any significant criticism, either. The modest dynamics of the chamber ensemble pose no special problems with peak amplitude, while effectively masking any surface noise, apart from the occasional click.

Detailed notes on the reverse side give the background of Martin Marais, who died in 1728, leaving a rich heritage of compositions for the viol and for related chamber music.

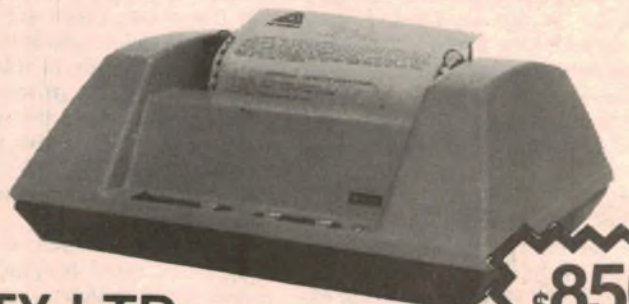
They also detail the Baroque Ensemble, based at Oberlin, Ohio – comprising players who specialise in performances using authentic or close copies of period instruments for historic compositions. August Wenzinger (viol) and James Weaver (harpsichord) also receive high praise for their unique insight and abilities.

Most of side 1 is devoted to "Pieces a trois Violes (in G Major), from Livre IV. Pieces a une et trois Violes" (1717). Then follows "Pieces de Viole d'un gout Etranger from Livre IV".

On side 2 is a bright "Sonnerie de Ste Genevieve du Mont de Paris" and "Pieces en Trio in E Minor" (1692).

While the performance would have potential appeal to anyone partial to chamber music, its prime appeal would doubtless be to the specialist or the student looking for music with a particular connotation. (W.N.W.)

ANADEX DP 8000



BELL & HOWELL PTY LTD

$850 PLUS TAX

• SYDNEY • MELBOURNE • BRISBANE • ADELAIDE • PERTH • HOBART

The Supermarket for TRS-80 Add-on Components

In stock now. Huge savings on Tandy!

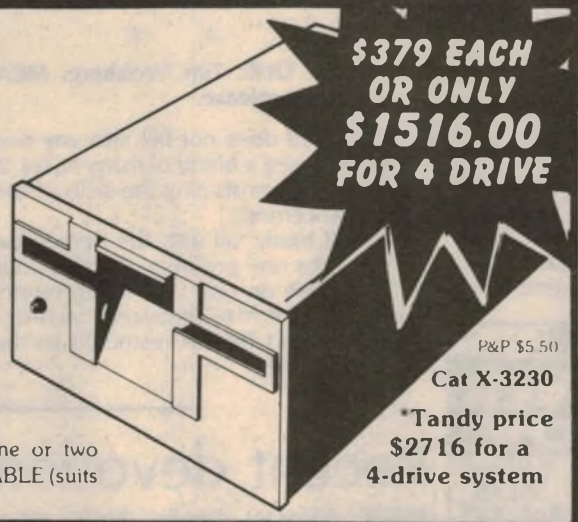
Even if you bought a TRS-80, you don't have to pay Tandy's prices for peripherals. Much of Dick Smith's System 80 hardware is completely compatible with the TRS-80. Compare our prices: and save a fortune!

SAVE OVER $1000* ON A DISK SYSTEM

Why pay over $220 extra **per drive** and yet get only half the storage? Our disk drive gives 100K **per side** – yet cost only $379!! Tandy's is single sided and gives only 55K – but costs $699!! Which would you choose?

USE AS FIRST DRIVE OR ADD-ON DRIVES: $379.00

You'll also need: POWER SUPPLY (suits one or two drives) Cat X-3234 **$60.00** DAISY CHAIN CABLE (suits one to four drives Cat X-3232 **$55.00**



$379 EACH OR ONLY $1516.00 FOR 4 DRIVE

P&P $5.50

Cat X-3230

***Tandy price $2716 for a 4-drive system**

CHECK OUR PRICES FOR DISKS!

Mini floppy disks, individually tested against defects. Tandy charge $7.95 ea!

OUR PRICE **$4.95**

Cat X-3505
(or from $3.50 ea 100 plus)

Head Cleaning Disks

Keep your drive heads in tip-top condition. Pack of 2 disks.
Cat X-3516 **$34.95**

Diskette Library

Protect valuable files from dust and damage. Each library box holds up to 10 diskettes.
Cat X-3515 **$5.95**

PRINTER BARGAINS

Need hard copy? We offer two superb printers at real bargain prices. Compare these with Tandy!

Itoh 8300P DOT MATRIX

For economical dot matrix printing, you can't beat this value. 125chars/sec print, 80 columns on standard fan-form paper(see below). Tandy's cheapest full width printer is almost $1500!

$970.00

Cat X-3255

BELOW COST FREIGHT ANYWHERE IN AUSTRALIA $6.00

FAN-FORM COMPUTER PAPER TO SUIT ABOVE PRINTER, 2000 SHEET Cat X-1189 . . . .$35.00

LETTER QUALITY DAISY WHEEL

Try and match this value (Tandy can't!) for word processing and other top quality applications, uses standard business stationery. 25 chars/second print speed (much faster than a golfball!) and is capable of fully proportional printing! Uses economical daisy wheels for easy font changes or replacements.

Tandy's price: $2299... OURS: $1995.00

Cat X-3265

BELOW COST FREIGHT ANYWHERE IN AUSTRALIA $6.00

TRS-80 DOS PATCH

Changes the Tandy DOS from 35 to 40 racks – so you can take full advantage of our bargain drive above.

$19.50

Cat X-3550 P&P $2.00

MICRODOS

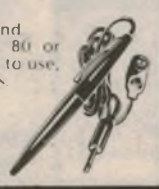
A simple, easy-to-understand Disk Operating System for business applications, etc using BASIC programs.

Cat X-3555 **$35.00**

P&P $3.00

LIGHT PEN BARGAIN!

The best value around. Gives your System 80 or TRS-80 an eye. Easy to use, has simple programs.
Cat X-3645



$9.95

P&P $1.00

SOUND OFF

Cat X-3648

Add sound to your TRS-80/System 80 programs! Includes amp programs and full instructions. You can add sound to existing programs too! Also suits TRS-80.

$19.50

P&P $2.00

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

NSW	145 Parramatta Rd	AUBURN	648 0558	**ACT**	96 Gladstone St	FYSHWICK	80 4944
	813 Princes Hwy	BLAKEHURST	546 7744	**QLD**	166 Logan Road	BURANDA	391 6233
	818 George St	BROADWAY	211 3777		824 Gympie Rd	CHERMSIDE	59 6255
	531 Pittwater Rd	BROOKVALE	93 0441	**SA**	60 Wright Street	ADELAIDE	212 1962
	147 Hume Hwy	CHULLORA	642 8922	**VIC**	399 Lonsdale St	MELBOURNE	67 9834
	162 Pacific Hwy	GORE HILL	439 5311		656 Bridge Road	RICHMOND	428 1614
	30 Grose Street	PARRAMATTA	683 1133		Dandenong Rd	SPRINGVALE	Open soon
	125 York Street	SYDNEY	290 3377	**WA**	414 William St	PERTH	328 6944
	283 Keira Street	WOLLONGONG	28 3800				

DICK SMITH MAIL ORDER CENTRE: PO Box 321, North Ryde NSW 2113. Phone (02) 888 3200

SHOPS OPEN 9AM to 5.30PM
(Saturday 9am till 12 noon)
BRISBANE Half hour earlier
ANY TERMS OFFERED ARE TO APPROVED APPLICANTS ONLY

too far away from the mike and, even with the translation provided, the Russian is almost impossible to follow. The soloist is miscast and is always uncomfortable in the low register.

The music can be made to sound very impressive indeed, especially when played by Previn, but this is hard to come by nowadays. Not recommended. (J.R.)

☆ ☆ ☆

THERE AIN'T NO AGE FOR ROCK 'N' ROLL. The Veterans Avenue L37422 Festival release.

This fun record has been put together by a bunch of elderly session musicians. The lead singer, at the tender age of 73, is Jimmy Norris who is well known as a busker outside Harrod's store in London. Not surprisingly, the vocal quality is somewhat obscure but the overall musicianship is nothing short of superb.

None of The Veterans is named but I would like to hear more from them, preferably as straight instrumentalists.

There are eleven tracks, including the title track which had a lot of air play some months ago, the others are: I Wanna Hear Ya – No More Smoking – We Don't Feel A Thing – When Bruce Is On The Booze – Nigel Gold Grows Old – Tap Dancin' – Logical Doggerell – He's A Very Happy Hobo – This Old Refrain – Golden Age.

Some of the lyrics have a tinge of sadness but the whole thing is well worth a hearing. (N.J.M.)

☆ ☆ ☆

PARTY OF ONE. Tim Weisberg. MCA 5125 Astor release.

This record does not fall into any one category, being a blend of many styles of music, all demonstrating the skills of the artists concerned.

It could easily fall into the demo disc class but for one problem, the atrocious surface noise on side one which utterly spoils an otherwise enjoyable record, I only hope this fault is restricted to the review pressing.

The tracks are: Katie – Magic Lady – I'm The Lucky One – Everyone Loves A Mystery – Page One – Party Of One – What's Going On – Don't Keep Me Waiting, Girl – Amber – Power Flower.

The themes range from rock to neo-classical, with a bit of everything in between. It is certainly a showcase for the talents of Tim Weisberg and his fellow musicians. (N.J.M.)

☆ ☆ ☆

THE BEST LITTLE WHOREHOUSE IN TEXAS. By Larry King, Peter Masterson and Carol Hall. Stereo, original cast album from Universal Pictures. MCA-3049. Astor release. Also on musicassette.

"Little whorehouses" pop up in quite traditional musicals, but never so described, and always in low key. Here it's the central theme, developed in fourteen songs and a finale. Some will see it as fun . . . a send-up; others will see it as totally objectionable, and you won't need me to help you take sides.

But, if you do want the album as a reprise of the show, you will find the recording quite okay and the diction easy to follow. (W.N.W.)

NOW — AVAILABLE DIRECT

SOLAR-POWER ALARM WATCHES

WATERPROOF TO 100FT.

YES — This is the latest "Superior Quality" Super Slim "Solar-power" Alarm Chronograph — Displays 12 Functions WITH 1/10 sec. Lap-Time, Stop-Watch, 12/24 Hour Selectable System, AND Loud Daily Alarm. Waterproof to 100ft, Shockproof, 100% Stainless Steel, Mineral Glass, Instructions, 2 Year Guarantee.

Send name & address for your . . . FREE FULL DETAIL COLOUR PHOTOS OF RANGE *TO:-*

QUARTEX INTERNATIONAL
G.P.O. BOX J666, FORREST PLACE, PERTH. W.A. 6001.

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Recent devotional releases

WILLIE NELSON Family Bible, MCA Songbird MCA 3258. Astor release.

It is a pleasant change to hear a record of Gospel music, with just a solo voice and piano and guitar accompaniment, instead of the full orchestral treatment. It is reminiscent of one's early days in Sunday School, with just the piano as backing.

Six of the titles are in the public domain (they have been around so long) the others are more recent:

By The Rivers of Babylon – Stand By Me – It Is No Secret – There Shall Be Showers Of Blessing – Softly And Tenderly – Tell It To Jesus – Family Bible – In God's Eyes – Revive Us Again – An Evening Prayer - Kneel At The Feet Of Jesus.

Willie Nelson's voice has the suggestion of Kentucky Blue-grass about it that grabs your attention in a way that a singer with a full backing group might not. Well worth a listen. (N.J.M.)

☆ ☆ ☆

NEVER ALONE, Amy Grant. Myrrh MSB 6645. (From Word Records Aust, 18-26 Canterbury Rd, Heathmont, Vic 3135.)

Amy Grant brings a fresh strong young voice to work on a dozen tracks, ranging in style from heavy rock to ballad to bossa nova. Quite a few of the lyrics have been written by Amy Grant, either on her own or in collaboration with other musicians.

The titles are: Look What Has Happened To Me – So Glad – Walking Away With You – Family – Don't Give Up On Me – That's The Day – If I Have To Die – All I Ever Have To Be – It's A Miracle – Too late – First Love – Say Once More.

The lyrics are given in full on the record sleeve and obviously display a deep and abiding faith with those that wrote them. The record quality was excellent throughout, with a really great backing on all the tracks. (N.J.M.)

☆ ☆ ☆

TERRY CLARK. Melodies. GNR 8111 Good News Records, a division of Word Inc. (From Word Records Aust, 18-26 Canterbury Rd, Heathmont, Vic 3135).

Ten thought-provoking lyrics, with a mainly rocking theme, make up this interesting offering from California based Terry Clark.

The Sleeve gives the full lyrics to the following: There's The Light – Clap Your Hands – Jesus Is At The Wheel – Just A Matter Of Time – River – Melodies – A Little Rock 'N' Roll – Pickin' – Following – Father Of Light.

Terry Clark plays piano on all the tracks with backing from John Ferraro on drums, Kenny Lee Lewis on bass, Larry Lingle and Jon Linn on Guitars, Geoffrey B. Leib on keyboards and Burleigh Drummond on percussion.

Like most other productions from the Word stable, the technical quality is really excellent. (N.J.M.)

Evergreen humour

THE BEST OF STANLEY HOLLOWAY. The Lion and Albert, and other favourites. Mono, World Record Club WRC R-06197.

This one has been mentioned before but can hardly be passed over in the context of nostalgic humour.

Whatever roles Stanley Holloway may have filled more recently, for those in this reviewer's generation, he will be remembered best for his whimsical monologues, which were so popular in the 30s.

There are 17 of them here – the popular ones and others which came later or which didn't get as much air play. Best known are the adventures of Young Albert, but a similar number feature Sam of 'Pick Up Tha' Musket" fame. Then there's "The Beefeater", "The 'Ole In The Ark", and so on.

Thanks to the vinyl LP pressing, they sound better than they ever did on the old Shellac 78s. So grab a copy for your collection. (W.N.W.)

★ ★ ★

THE BEST OF FLANAGAN AND ALLEN. Mono, World Record Club WRC-R06347.

While this album is attributed to Flanagan and Allen, most of the tracks are by Bud Flanagan. As the notes indicate, Chesney Allen had to give up stage work in 1946, on doctor's orders.

But that doesn't alter the fact that the 18 tracks will provide a real trip down memory lane, for those whose memories extend back into the 30s. Theirs is the mix of humour, pathos and nostalgia that fitted so naturally into the pattern of old-time revue.

You'll remember some of these: Underneath The Arches – Home Town – Maybe It's Because I'm A Londoner – Umbrella Man – Nice People – Galloping Major, etc.

Although recovered from old recordings, the original EMI team who did the job, did it very well. The sound is dated enough to fit the material, but not so dated as to compromise a single word, in terms of clarity. (W.N.W.)

World Record Club, 605 Camberwell Rd, Hartwell 3124. (03 29 3636).

IMMORTAL JAZZ CLASSICS. RCA 50. Released by World Record Club.

Anyone with even just a passing interest in jazz and the big band sound of the 30s and 40s should hear this double album, originally released to commemorate the first jazz album recorded by the Victor Company in 1917.

One record is a 12" 45rpm replica of "Livery Stable Blues" and the "Dixie Jazz Band One Step" played by the Original Dixieland Jazz Band on that historic occasion. When you consider that the recording was an acoustic job, without the benefit of microphones, amplifiers and all the gear available to recording engineers today, RCA have done a startling job in remastering such a difficult record.

The other 12" 33rpm record in the set is no less interesting, with 19 tracks of big band jazz with such names as Benny Goodman, Duke Ellington, Louis Armstrong, Glenn Miller, Fats Waller, Tommy Dorsey, Muggsy Spanier, Al Hirt and Pete Fountain to name most of them. Some of their signature tunes on the record are: Bugle Call Rag – Take The "A" Train – Dinah – Basin Street Blues – In The Mood – Just A Closer Walk with Thee – South Rampart Street Parade – Down The Road Apiece – At The Wodchopper's Ball – Tuxedo Junction – When The Saints Go Marching In.

When you consider the varying ages of some of the masters used, the overall quality leaves no room for complaint. (N.J.M.)

CLEARANCE SALE

UP TO $240 OFF EACH SOLAR PANEL

Our USA principal, Sensor Technology Inc has changed its name to PHOTOWATT INTERNATIONAL INC and moved from California to Arizona. In the process they uncovered an inventory of solar panels with their old brand name, and some with custom brand names, which they offered to us at a good price.

All these panels have their well known **finned, extruded aluminium base and a tempered, low iron-oxide glass cover.** Some panels have built-in blocking diodes, others have not. Their shapes and sizes vary but all have been factory tested and are, of course, brand new.

Our **normal prices** are:

MA2320 36 X 3" dia Quarter cells 15V 4.3W 480X165mm $198.00

MB2210 36 X 3" dia Half cells 15V 8.5W 500X290mm $385.00

MB3310 36 X 3" dia Full cells 15V 17W 915X290mm $632.00

MB4310 51 X 3" dia Full cells 21V 21W 1220X290mm $700.00

Check the following bargains:

GROUP I (16 only)
36 × 3" dia Quarter cells 15V 4.3W 480×165mm $149

GROUP II (2 only)
37" × 3" dia Half cells 15.5V 7W 500×290mm $220

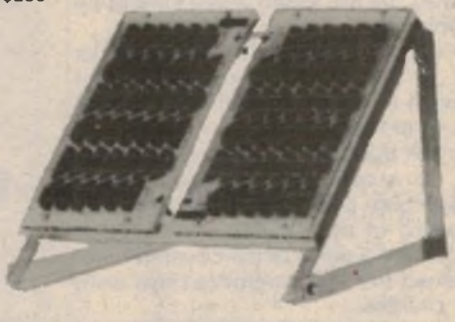
GROUP III (10 only)
40 × 3" dia Half cells 17V 7W 500x290mm $255

GROUP IV (4 only)
40 × 3" dia Half cells 17V 8.5W 500×290mm $285

GROUP V (14 only)
44 × 2.15" dia Full cells 18V 10W 584×290mm $330

GROUP VI (4 only)
36 × 3" dia Full cells 15V 15W 915×290mm $447

GROUP VII (29 only)
51 × 3" dia Full cells 21V 21W 1220×290mm $460



Please add $5.00 per panel for freight.

THESE PRICES ONLY APPLY WHILE STOCKS LAST.
REMEMBER: THE ONLY DIFFERENCE IS THE NAME LABEL!

AMTEX
ELECTRONICS
5th Fl, 73 Archer Street
CHATSWOOD 2067
Telephone: (02) 411 1323

Please send me the following panels:

Group I. panels @ $149 = $.....
Group II panels @ $220 = $.....
Group III panels @ $255 = $.....
Group IV panels @ $285 = $.....
Group V panels @ $330 = $.....
Group VI panels @ $447 = $.....
Group VII..... panels @ $460 = $.....
Total ..... panels @ $5 freight = $.....

CHEQUE ENCLOSED = $.....

Name .....
Address .....
.....
.....
.....

please charge my Bankcard:
No. ..... Exp. .....
Signature .....

bankcard

Graphics for the TRS-80

HIRES-80

As most people will be aware, there are already a large range of additional products available for the Tandy TRS-80, not all of them from Tandy either, so it should come as no surprise that another new product has made an appearance. Cisa Microcomputing of Sydney have just released a high resolution graphics board that fits into the keyboard housing of the TRS-80 system. This converts the standard Tandy graphics from 48 × 128 pixels to a resolution of 192 × 384 pixels.

Known as the HIRES-80, the board comes fully assembled and tested, and is accompanied by an 18-page manual and a program cassette. It is up to the purchaser to install the board into the computer, but for those people who do not feel confident in doing so, they can make arrangements to have the board installed by Cisa. The manual provides instructions on the installation procedure, and if followed "to the letter" there should be no problems.

We were provided with a HIRES-80 kit to fit to our TRS-80 system and what follows is our account of the installation and use of the unit.

The box that the unit comes in is rather large, to accomodate the manual and the flat cable connectors that terminate the board in the TRS-80. The board is mounted on a piece of foil covered foam to protect the MOS memory chips from static charges.

The first thing that one thinks of upon seeing the board is; "how the devil is it to be connected into the system". The flat cables are all terminated with dual-in-line plugs, but the lack of vacant sockets in the TRS-80 makes this a little difficult to comprehend at first. The solution, as it turned out, was quite simple.

The DIL plugs are actually pushed over the top of selected ICs in the TRS-80, the pins being splayed out as it were, to make contact with the IC pins. Two of the plug pins, diagonally opposed, are soldered to the IC pins to hold the plug in place. The other pins make satisfactory friction contact and require no soldering.

Installation also requires three tracks to be cut on the TRS-80 printed circuit board, and the addition of a 4.7kΩ resistor.

The installation procedure is in itself quite simple for the person with a reasonable soldering skill, but all the same, it requires patience and concentration. The process took about one and a half hours all up and when it came to testing it out we were happy to find that it worked first time round. The instructions in the manual are clear and concise.

We then took a good look at the operation of the board, and the way in which it works is rather interesting.

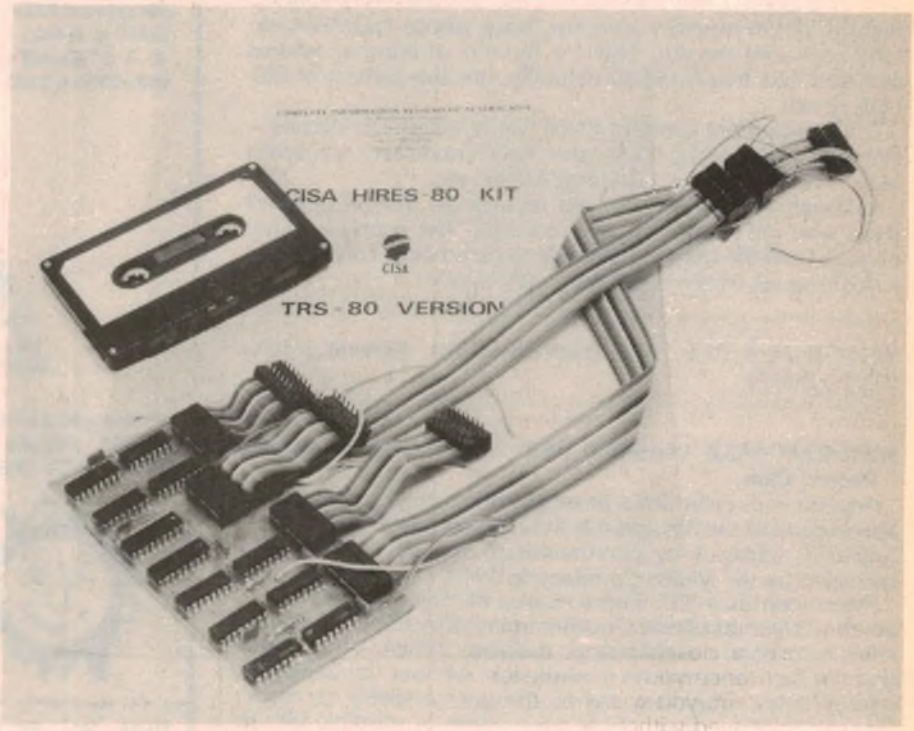
The standard graphics in the TRS-80 occupy ASCII codes 128 through to 191. The HIRES-80 has 1K of its own memory on board, and this also happens to be mapped in such a way that the characters stored in it also have ASCII codes 128 to 191. What this means is that either the standard graphics or the high resolution graphics can be selected, but not both at the same time.

HIRES-80 has three modes of operation; low resolution (standard graphics), high resolution (HIRES-80 graphics) and program mode, to allow the high resolution graphics to be programmed. Each of these three modes is selected by the data held in a mode control latch, this being memory location 13427 decimal. The three modes can be selected at any time in a program by poking the mode control latch with the appropriate data byte. The three data bytes for the modes are: low-res=2, high-res= and program=10. Therefore, if we are to select the high-res mode, then we would use the following program line: POKE 13427,6. Yes! it's as simple as that.

The 1K of memory on the board is divided up into 64 blocks of 16 bytes each. The graphics characters consist of a 6-wide by 12-deep matrix, which means that they are programmed with 12 bytes of data, the remaining four in each character block being redundant.

To program the characters in the HIRES-80 it is necessary to place it in the program mode, and then with either a machine language routine or poke statements from BASIC, load the character RAM with the required bit patterns to produce the wanted character. One thing worth noting at this stage is the fact that the memory in the HIRES-80 is actually mapped over the top of the video RAM in the TRS-80.

The tape supplied with the HIRES-80 has two programs: a demonstration program, and a second called "CREATE", used to help in the programming of the high resolution graphics. It does this by drawing up a 6 × 12 grid on the screen



The Cisa HIRES-80 kit consists of an assembled PC board, program cassette and instruction manual.

HIRES-80 GRAPHICS

and asking you which of the squares on the grid are to be filled. When the character design has been finalised it provides 12 bytes of data which are then used in BASIC program DATA statements to POKE the values into the HIRES-80 RAM. While the character is being designed, it also appears on the screen in actual size so the user can see how it will look when it is used in graphics plotting.

Although the CREATE program does the job of designing the graphics characters well, it does take a lot of time. The other factor that did not appeal to me was the fact after the designing process, I was left with a set of DATA statements which then had to be programmed into BASIC. After some thought, I was able to re-write the CREATE program so that the whole character can be designed in one shot, and then entered directly into the HIRES-80 memory, without the need for resorting to BASIC DATA statements A short machine language driver is then used to save the character data on tape for use at a later date, in the form of a SYSTEM program.

Now that we have discussed the graphics, there is another bonus provided by the HIRES-80; lower case characters. The character generator in the TRS-80 is in fact programmed with lower case characters as well as upper case, but the lower case has been disabled in the Model 1 TRS-80's. When HIRES-80 is fitted, the lower case character set is re-enabled.

The first thing that one notices with regard to the lower case characters is the fact that all the error messages in the BASIC ROM are written in lower case, and not upper case as normally displayed. Also the SHIFT key works in reverse fashion to the normal typewriter mode in that a shifted character is lower case, while an un-shifted character is upper case.

Well, that just about says it all. It is now up to you to find your own application for the HIRES-80, and if you are into computer games then you will certainly want to take a closer look at this product. In fact, once you have installed it into your system, you will wonder how you ever managed without it.

Cisa have also announced a System-80 version of the HIRES-80, but this is not as yet available as a kit.

The cost of the TRS-80 version is $225 and an extra $25 fitting charge if you opt not to do it yourself. The System 80 version sells for the same price but the fitting charge is $45. A kit version for the System 80 is expected to be available in the near future.

For further information contact Cisa Microcomputing Pty Ltd, 159 Kent Street, Sydney, NSW 2000. Phone (02) 241 1813. (G.C.)

You won't want to miss this...

27 DO-IT-YOURSELF PROJECTS FROM ELECTRONICS AUSTRALIA

You can't afford to miss out on this exciting new book from "Electronics Australia". Here are just a few of the projects it contains: loudspeaker protector, digital metronome, active filter, drill speed control, variable power supply, wiper control unit, tach and dwell meters, CDI, digital clock . . . plus many more. Get your copy now!

Use this handy order form

To: Electronics Australia, PO Box 163, Beaconsfield 2014.

Please send me ..... copies of "PROJECTS & CIRCUITS NO. 2" at $3.70 each. (Price includes packing and postage.)

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

STATE ..... POSTCODE .....

I enclose a cheque/postal order to the value of $ .....

L-Y VIDEO

418 BRIDGE ROAD, RICHMOND, 3121
Phone: 429 5674 P.O. Box 347

Second hand video recorders and tapes, cheap. Also new.

OSI HARDWARE FOR OHIO COMPUTERS

CLEARANCE SALE:
WP6502 Word processors were $99 now $39
8K Expansion boards were $120 now $79 (extra assembled).
EPROM with Single Key Basic & Cursor Control $49.95

OSI SOFTWARE FOR OHIO COMPUTERS

Over 100 titles for C1P/SII; enquire C2/4P Categories are: Games, Education, Business, Text, Instructions (Modifications), and Utilities.

K.2 Catalogue. Brief description of all programs, free hints. New enlarged version. $3.50 PLUS $1.00 P&P.

Example of titles:

I.25 RTTY for C1P	$16.95
G.37 Nuclear Sub (2 tapes Adventure)	$18.95
U.24 Sound Effects	$9.95
U.19 Cursor/Editor C2/4	$11.95
U.20 Mini Assembler	$9.95

Now available blank digital tapes C10 $1.85 each. Less for lots of 10 or 100.

Mail orders allow postage, eg: OSI Software
1 or 2 $1.00, 3-5 $1.50, 6-9 $2.00, 10 or more items $2.50

All prices INCLUDE sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

SPELLBINDER

is the wordprocessor for YOU

FORMS PROCESSOR
draw your form on the screen fill it in and print only the information on your pre-printed tax form, order form, etc.

SECURITY FEATURE
add non-printed comments to your letters.

FULL MAIL MERGE and BOILERPLATE
insert customers' names into form letters. Include special paragraphs for particular customers.

PLUS — FULL MAILING LIST FEATURE — MULTIPLE COPY PRINTING — PROPORTIONAL FORMATTING — COMPLETE FORMAT MEMORY — GLOBAL EDITING . . .

AND . . . It's cheaper than you think! Full range of software and peripherals for the **SORCERER.** Call or write for our FREE catalogue.

PO Box 364
Edgecliff 2027
Ph. 33 4536

Software Source

ACOUSTIC ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS PTY LTD

MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

130 Military Road, Guildford, NSW 2161. Phone (02) 632-6301, (02) 632-4966. Telex AA25958.

AED Super Computers

- Word Processing, Accounting and software development models available
- Standard or special machines
- All with 4MHZ Z80s, super reliable static ram and CP/M 2.2 and the remarkable "Un-serial" terminal
- Hard (10 or 26MB) disc and/or single or double sided floppies.

Agents for:

- Lifeboat associates and many other houses
- Morrow (Mr Ieee S100)
- God Bout Compupro
- SSM Micro products
- Epson, Base 2, Itoh and NEC Printers
- Jade printers and ACP Plus a cast of thousands
- Write for our new 1981 catalogue
- See past ads in EA & ETI

Second Hand Specials

Sorcerer I/32K, with expansion unit and monitor, many incidental extras

Teletypes – various conditions and prices

2 × silent 700 terminals

– one with acoustic modem – POA

1 only P. T. Helios complete with word wizard

• WE ARE S100 SPECIALISTS

If you are computing, interested in hardware or software, if you are a businessman, an engineer, educator, student or hobbyist – see us before you make any rash decisions you will regret!

• COMING SOON — PROGRAMMING COURSES — CALL FOR DETAILS •

Trading hours Mon-Sat 9AM to 6PM. **See previous ads in EA and ETI.**

Direct Computer Retail

MAIL ORDER TO AUSTRALIA

32 Lloyd Avenue, Cremorne, Sydney 2090

(02) 908 2235; Telex AA20149

Our company's aim is to supply throughout Australia personal computers at Australia's lowest prices, these prices being possible by the traditional savings of mail order marketing.

Our office is open 9 to 5 weekdays and **also 7 to 10pm Monday through Thursday** so that our Australia-wide clients can use STD when it's cheap (after 9pm save 60% on your call).

Service — We provide full service, equal to any in the business, on all our lines. We support fully the manufacturer's warranty and provide complete after warranty service (we give this undertaking in writing on our invoice).

Delivery (door to door)

1. Customer collection (or arrangement) from our premises.
2. Arranged by us, the charges being:
   (a) one Apple —

— NSW	$24	— Perth	$33
— Melb, Bris, Adel	$22	— WA	$42
— Vic, Qld, SA	$31	— Tas	$34

   (b) Items marked so † — $11 anywhere in Australia.
3. Smaller items by certified post, charges being less than $11.

ALL CHARGES INCLUDE INSURANCE TO THEIR FULL VALUE

Payments — (1) Personal cheque — allow time to clear.
(2) Bank cheque or Cash.
(3) C.O.D. but add 15% to the bill.

A receipt will be immediately issued for all moneys received.

If you desire the protection of a written contract between us we can issue you with a pro forma invoice.

Pledge. If there are orders that we cannot supply from stock we will specify a despatch date on your receipt. Failure to despatch by this date will require us to immediately and automatically issue a full refund unless instructed otherwise by the customer.

APPLE DISCOUNTED

CONTINUING THE EXPANSION OF OUR RANGE — AND AT THE SAME GOOD DISCOUNT RATE••

APPLE	$		$
16k Apple II plus	*1,335	† Disk + Controller	630
16k Apple II plus + 16k	*1,395	† Disc II only	*496
		† Pascal System	433
16k Apple II plus + 32k	*1,455	H.S. Serial Interface	175
PAL Colour Card	165	Parallel Interface	193
† Graphics Tablet	744		
PRINTERS			
† Trendcom 200	630	Paper Tiger 445G	1,145
Anadex DP9500/1	1,750	Dick's Daisywheel	1,835
Diablo 1650 R.O.	2,956	The mighty Sanders	3,800
VDU's			
General 12" B&W	137	Dick's 12" B&W	120
General 13" Colour	455	Sanyo's Green Screen	285
MICROSOFT			
†Z80 Softcard $333 — and all their products including those for the TRS80 — what!			
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER			
A/D + D/A	399	Music System	458
Clock	172	Rom Writer	161
† Card Reader	POA	Rom +	192
CCS (we carry their complete range)			
RS232 Serial Interface	157	Parallel Interface	149
Arithmetic Processor	385	BCD A/D Converter	180
Programmable Timer	154	IEEE-488 Interface	299

A SOFTWARE CATALOGUE — Our first . . . includes Sandy's WP ($200), Visicalc ($175), CCS and DB Masters data base, Apple's software, school lessons, 3D Graphics and a good selection of war, adventure and shooting games — send for it . . . it's free.

Diskettes: 5¼" box of 10 — $40 post free.

SPECIAL! The tremendous new SENDATA 700 acoustic coupler $350.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. ••Tax Free prices shown; for tax paid add 15%. *Incorporates Apple's 1981 price rise.

MR BUSINESSMAN!

here at last from DICK SMITH is a

STOCK CONTROL & PRICING SYSTEM

especially designed for Australian conditions

No, not just another software package imported from overseas, but one that has been written (at great expense) *by Australians for Australian businesses*

In fact it has been modelled closely on the Stock Control and Pricing System used so successfully by Dick Smith Electronics.

The original system runs on an IBM computer costing more than $50,000 — but you can have the same benefits for less than one tenth of this cost (yes, for both the computer hardware and the software!)

While you're in one of our stores why not check out the many features of the System 80 and its peripherals?

You, and your business can benefit from this amazing system for less than you think!

HERE ARE JUST SOME OF ITS OUTSTANDING FEATURES

Cat X-3750

- Capacity for up to 1200 stock lines!
- Machine-language sorting for FAST operation!
- Ability to print out price lists as well as stock status reports and other listings (all dated!)
- Fast stock and financial status reports on the screen!
- Simple "menu-driven" operation — no special training required!
- Prints out stock count sheets for stocktaking, then gives you a printed analysis of all discrepencies!
- Special Australian Sales Tax feature (optional)!
- Easily expandable — so you're not forced to change to another system as your business expands!

$275!

(Program & Data Disks with comprehensive User Manual)

The full Dick Smith business computer system includes computer, monitor, disk-drives, expansion interface, large memory, cables, etc. — costs just $3,480.00. So with SCAP you can have a superb operating system for well under $4,000!!!

DICK SMITH Electronics

SEE OUR OTHER ADS FOR FULL ADDRESS DETAILS

MACROTRONICS inc

NEW HORIZONS for commodore USERS

MACROTRONICS SOFTWARE AND INTERFACES LINK YOUR COMMODORE WITH A RADIO RECEIVER OR TRANSCEIVER TO GIVE DIRECT ACCESS TO WORLD WIDE RTTY, ASCII AND HIGH SPEED CW MESSAGE TRANSMISSIONS

MACROTRONICS add a New Dimension to DX Listening, Amateur Radio Operating and has cost efficient Commercial applications.

Features Include:

* 8K RAM only
* RTTY, ASCII and CW software included
* Plug-in, no external Power (Commodore)
* Built in side Tone Oscillator and CW Trainer
* Optically Isolates Input and Output
* Programmable message memories
* Auto CW ID
* Time (Commodore)
* Split Screen Display
* Instant Replay

Additional Options Include:

* FSD-1 Active Filter Demodulator
* FLESHER TU-170 Unit-Auto Start, Loop Supply, Hard Copy
* XTL-1 Crystal Controlled AFSK Board

ASK ABOUT THE FULL RANGE OF MACROTRONIC HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE.

MACROTRONICS inc and commodore TRULY OFFER YOU THE WORLD

Similar MACROTRONIC Units available for most popular Minicomputers

commodore MACROTRONICS inc

DATASOFT AMATEUR RADIO GEAR

FLESHER

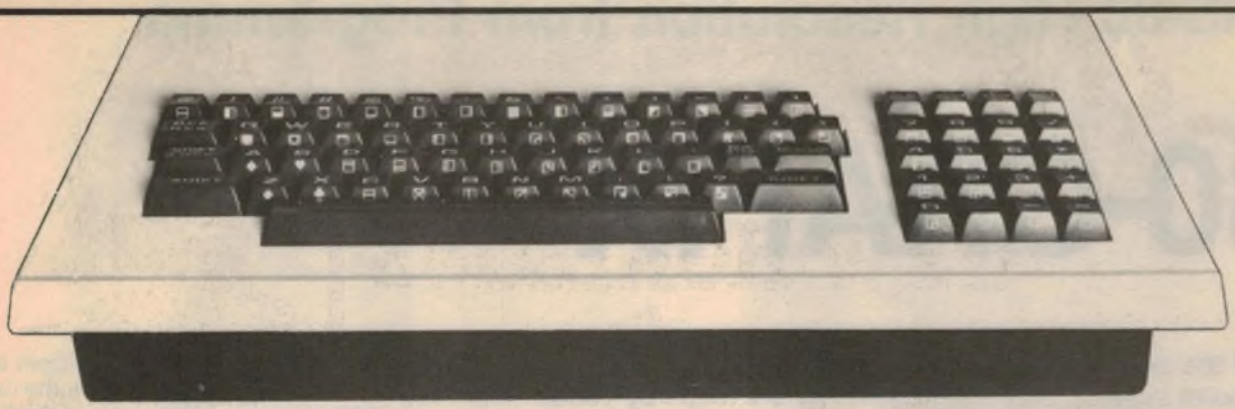
AVAILABLE FROM:

* **All Commodore Dealers**
* **Golf Communications SA (086) 45 0208 and other MACROTRONIC Agents**

Dealer Enquiries Welcome

from CW ELECTRONICS

Cnr MARSHALL Rd & CHAMBERLAIN St,
TARRAGINDI – BRISBANE. Tel: (07) 48 6601 P.O. Box 274,
SUNNYBANK. QLD. 4109 AH: Brian (07) 341 4767 Telex: AA 40811
A.H.: BRIAN VK4-AHD Telephone: (07) 341 4767



Get your hands on our big new PET 3008 keyboard for only $999*

At last it's here: the Commodore PET you've been demanding! It's called the PET 3008. It boasts all the many features of our PET 2001, plus something you've been itching to get your hands on. A new, big, typewriter-style keyboard!

To celebrate it's arrival, Commodore offers you a great deal. To begin, the price is slashed to $999*. So straight away you save $196 on the Normal price of $1195.

Not bad for a start. And there's more...

FREE, C2N CASSETTE UNIT WITH EVERY PET 3008 SOLD

That's right.

Get your new PET 3008 with the big typewriter-style keyboard now, and your dealer will throw in, absolutely free, a C2N external cassette unit.

Retail value? $126.50.

So all up on your PET 3008 purchase you save a whopping $322.50. Naturally, it's a strictly limited offer (either that, or we go broke!)

So whatever you do, don't miss out. See your authorised Commodore Dealer very, very soon!

SAME GREAT DEAL ON THE PET 2001

We mustn't leave out the many people who fancy the PET 2001's calculator-style keyboard. So:

COMMODORE PET 2001, normally	$1195
OUR SPECIAL PRICE NOW	$999
YOU SAVE	$196
PLUS FREE C2N CASSETTE UNIT, NORMALLY	$126.50
TOTAL SAVING	$322.50

commodore

For the name of your nearest authorised Commodore Dealer, write or phone:

COMMODORE INFORMATION CENTRE
3 Campbell Street, Artarmon, NSW 2064 Telephone: (02) 437 6296

*Prices and saving may vary slightly from Dealer to Dealer. Offer ends March 31, 1981 or earlier if stocks run out.

Mlvl 395a

TRS-80 High Resolution from Programma

80-GRAFIX

Of all the add-on products that are available for the Tandy TRS-80 computer system, only a small minority are made by Tandy. The vast majority are manufactured by dozens of small companies. One of these companies is Programma International Inc of Los Angeles in California, USA. They have recently released a small board that adapts the TRS-80 for high resolution graphics.

The standard graphics resolution of the TRS-80 is 128 × 48 pixels, which only allows crude graphics to be implemented. But with the addition of the Programma 80-GRAFIX, the TRS-80 has a graphics resolution of 384 × 192 pixels. These pixels are not individually addressable, but rather addressable as characters in a 6 × 12 matrix. The reason for this will become a little more obvious later on.

An advantage of 80-Grafix is that no part of the memory map is taken up by it exclusively. As it happens, Grafix is mapped over the top of the video RAM (locations 15360 to 16383 decimal).

The way in which it works is really quite simple: the standard graphics normally occupy ASCII codes 128 to 191, but when Grafix is enabled, the characters which are stored in its own 1K of RAM are mapped over to replace the standard graphics, and these too occupy ASCII codes 128 to 191. What this means is that only one set of graphics characters, either the standard or the user definable, can be used at a time, not both together.

Grafix is actually controlled by the data present at the outputs of I/O port 255 decimal (FF hex) which is also the cassette interface port.

There are three modes of operation for the 80-Grafix: standard graphics, high resolution graphics and a programming mode that allows the 1K of RAM on the 80-Grafix board to be programmed with the alternative character set.

The 1K of memory in the 80-Grafix is divided up into 64 blocks which form 64 user definable characters, each 16 bytes long.

We mentioned earlier that the user definable characters consisted of a 6 × 12 matrix, so this means that we only need 12 bytes to define a graphics character, with the last four bytes in each character block being redundant.

The way in which the TRS-80 distinguishes between alpha-numeric and graphics characters is by looking at the most significant bit in each byte of the video RAM. If the bit is set on (logic 1) then it knows to place a graphics character in that particular screen location, whereas if the bit is set low or off (logic 0) then it places an alpha-numeric character in the addressed screen location. The video RAM does not contain the bit patterns to form the characters, rather it contains the ASCII codes for the various characters that are to be displayed. These are then referenced to a character generator which contains the bit patterns to produce the characters on the screen.

When set to the programming mode, 80-Grafix uses the video RAM as its programming "data buffer". In this mode the user's data is moved to the screen which is then read as the image of the programmable character generator, and then copied into the memory of the 80-Grafix. To prevent a lot of garbage from appearing on the screen, any character with an ASCII code of 128 or higher is blanked out, but only in the programming mode.

The installation of the board into the TRS-80 keyboard housing is a job that takes about an hour or so. The main requirement for the installation is reasonable soldering skill.

As supplied, the board comes fully assembled and tested, so that the only further requirement is termination to the circuitry of the TRS-80. There are four flat cable connections to the 80-Grafix, these being terminated on the other end by DIL plugs. The idea is that the DIL plugs are just pushed over the pins of certain selected ICs, relying on the friction between the IC pins and the prongs of the DIL plugs to make a reliable connection. The method suggested in the manual is to use a drop of glue or a small piece of double sided tape between the top of the IC package and the underside of the DIL plug to hold it in place.

The method that we used was to solder two of the prongs of the DIL plugs to the pins of the IC, these being diagonally opposite each other. In other words, pins 8 and 16 say, are soldered, while the others are left free – the friction of the other pins is sufficient to ensure a reliable connection. In the case of one of the DIL plugs, a pin of the IC that it is to fit over has to be cut free from the board, and then bent to a horizontal position. The IC in question is Z11. (If this IC happens to be in a socket in your particular system, then it can be removed altogether and replaced with the DIL plug.)

The beauty of this method of installation is that no tracks have to be cut on the main printed circuit board, which means it is a simple task to remove the 80-Grafix and return the computer to its original condition, if desired.

The board has been designed in such a way that it actually fits into one of the plastic molded feet in the computer housing, and therefore requires no further mounting apart from double-sided tape to secure it into the "foot".

Operation of the 80-Grafix once it has been installed is the fun part of the deal. It is simple to use and the results obtainable with it are in a word, "incredible". This is readily demonstrated by loading the first demonstration program on the cassette that is provided with the 80-Grafix.

(Continued on p142)

The kit is comprised of the built up circuit board, the instruction manual and the cassette tape containing demonstration programs.

SWTPC

HARDWARE

KIT	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
S/09 6809 Computer w/128K Memory		$3450.00
/09 6809 Computer w/56K Memory		$1760.00
6540 Printer 132 characters		$2350.00
S/00 S/09 W/O Proces/Mem card		$630.00
DT-80 Terminal w/monitor		P.O.A.
8209 Terminal w/monitor		$1050.00
8212 Terminal w/monitor		$1175.80
DMF2 Disk System w/2.5m Capacity		$2750.00
CDS-1 Winchester Hard Disk System		$4835.00
SP-3 Daisy Wheel Printer (QUME)		$3295.00
SP-5 Daisy Wheel Printer (QUME)		$3515.00
PR-40 Alphanumeric Printer		$275.00
MP-09 6809 Processor Board Kit		$192.50
MP-09A 6809 Proces/Board (Assem)		$225.00
D5-2 double side/double density 720KB		$1395.00
3809 128K Memory Expansion tor S/09		$2305.00
MP-32 32K Memory (assembled)		$715.00
MP-16 16K Memory (assembled)		$440.00
MP-8A 8K Memory (assembled)		$258.50
MP-8M 8K Memory kit		$220.00
MP-LA Parallel Interface		$45.00
MP-L2 Dual Parallel Interface		$110.00
MP-N Calculator Interface		$65.00
MP-P Power Supply		$66.00
MP-QP Circuit Board for SP-3 (assembled)		$78.00
MP-R Eprom Programmer		$65.00
MP-S Serial Interface		$45.00
MP-SA Serial Interface (Assembled)		$66.00
MP-S2 Dual Serial Interface		$110.00
MP-SX Serial interface Expansion		$27.50
MP-T Interrupt Timer		$52.25
MP-WP IBM Selectric Interface		$66.00
S-32 Universal Static Memory Card		$115.00
MP-09b Processor Circuit Board		$27.50
MP-8Mb 8K Memory Circuit Board		$27.50
DMF2b Controller Board for DMF2		$434.50
DT-5 2 double track double density 1-9MB		$1950.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO ALTERATION
EXPORT PRICES UPON APPLICATION
ALL HARDWARE PRICES PLUS 15% ST WHERE APPLICABLE

SOFTWARE

ASM09 Optimizing Assembler (5" or 8")	$110.00
Flex 09 ver. 2.6:5 w/manual	$38.50
Flex 09 ver. 2.6:5 w/o manual	$11.00
Inventory Program	$110.00
Mail List Program	$110.00
Word processing Editor & Text processor	$165.00
Word Processing Editor	$110.00
Text processor	$66.00
SP-09-2 Text Editing System	$38.50
SP-09-3 Mnemonic Assembler	$44.00
SP-09-4 Basic	$71.50
SP-09-5 Debug Package	$82.50
SP-09-6 Extended Basic	$110.00
SP-09-7 Standard Precompiler	$55.00
SP-09-8 Extended Precompiler	$55.00
UniFLEX Multi-tasking BASIC	$150.00
SP-09-10 Sort/merge	$82.50
SP-09-11	$66.00
* UniFLEX:– Multi-user and Multi-tasking	$495.00

Prices ex Sydney

SWTPC BUSINESS SOFTWARE: ACCOUNTS RECEIVEABLE, GENERAL LEDGER, INVENTORY, PAYROLL, MAIL LIST AND MANY OTHERS.

GIMIX INC.

HARDWARE

32K Static Ram Board	$580.00
16K Static Ram Board Expandable to 32K	$368.00
6809 Plus CPU Card	$532.00
5/8 Single Density Controller Board	$249.00
5" Double Density Controller Board	$383.00

SOUTH WEST TECHNICAL PRODUCT CORPORATION

(COVERING AUSTRALASIA)
7a BURTON STREET, DARLINGHURST, N.S.W. 2010.
P.O. BOX 380 DARLINGHURST N.S.W. 2010. PHONE (02) 357 5111

Column 80

by JAMIESON ROWE
Technical Director, Dick Smith Electronics

Machine Language and Hexadecimal code

Although nowadays few people need to program computers in their native "machine language", it can still be worthwhile if you know a little about it. This is particularly true if you plan to progress from BASIC and other high-level languages to programming in assembly language.

Even if you've so far only been concerned with computer programs written in BASIC, you've probably heard terms like "machine language" and "hex code" bandied around, often by those keen to impress you with their grasp of computing. You also may have seen lists of strange-looking numbers, which have letters of the alphabet sprinkled among the normal numerals. Things like this have probably been enough to make you think that machine language is terribly complicated, and something you couldn't possibly hope to understand.

Well, it is a little more involved than BASIC, but it isn't all that bad – particularly when you grasp the relatively simple concepts involved. And although you'll probably never need to worry about actually programming in machine language, it can be very handy if you do understand those simple concepts. Knowing just what the computer is actually doing deep inside its "cocoon" of software insulation can be a big help in puzzling out why a program doesn't do what you expected, especially if you find yourself programming in assembly language. So let's take a quick look at machine language, and see if we can dispel some of its mysteries.

The first thing to remember is that a computer is basically a whole bunch of logic gates and flipflops (remember those?), connected together to form what the designer chooses to call a "central processor", a "memory" and various other functional blocks. All information which is processed by these blocks and passed back and forth between them is in the form of binary numbers: strings of zeros and ones, represented by logic voltage levels.

You probably knew this much already. But you should also realise that it's not just the information **processed** by the computer which is in the form of binary numbers – the actual **instructions** which control the computer's operation are in this form also. So in their ultimate form, all computer programs are nothing more that a sequence of binary numbers. Regardless of the "language" in which they are written, they must be translated into this form before they can actually be "run".

This, then, is what is really meant by "machine language". Another term sometimes used to mean the same thing is "object code" – meaning the actual code used to control the machine itself.

Let's look at a few simple examples, taken from the machine language "instruction set" of the popular Z-80 microprocessor which forms the heart of many current computers like the System-80 and TRS-80.

The following 8-bit code instructs the Z-80 to return from a subroutine, for example:

1100 1001

While this 16-bit code instructs it to negate (derive the negative equivalent, in 2's-complement binary arithmetic) of the number in the Accumulator register:

1110 1101 0100 0100

And this 24-bit code tells it to take the number stored in a particular memory address, and load it into the Accumulator:

0011 1010 1100 0101 0111 1110

Strings of ones and zeros like these may be fine for computers, but for humans they are impossibly unwieldy. Because of this, people who have to work with computers at the machine language level have evolved a way of making things easier for themselves. They represent the strings of binary ones and zeros by hexadecimal digits, or "hex code" for short.

How does hex code come into it? Well, hex code is simply the system of numbering based on 16, instead of 10 as in our familiar decimal system. And with a base of 16 it needs a total of 16 number symbols, so it uses the normal 0-9 for the first 10, and then the first six letters of the alphabet. So in hex you count 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, A, B, C, D, E, F, 10, 11, 12, 13, . . . and so on. Below is a table setting out hexadecimal, binary and decimal equivalents.

BINARY	DECIMAL	HEXADECIMAL
0000	0	0
0001	1	1
0010	2	2
0011	3	3
0100	4	4
0101	5	5
0110	6	6
0111	7	7
1000	8	8
1001	9	9
1010	10	A
1011	11	B
1100	12	C
1101	13	D
1110	14	E
1111	15	F

Because 16 happens to be the fourth power of 2, it turns out that one hex digit can be used to represent each group of four binary ones and zeros. Using this equivalent allows those long strings of ones and zeros to be shortened to hex numbers only a quarter as long, which are much easier to remember and manipulate. For example the "return from subroutine" instruction code given above simply becomes "C9", while the "negate number in Accumulator" code becomes "ED 44". Similarly the "Load Accumulator from memory address" becomes "3A C5 7E".

At first sight these may not look much easier to work with than the real binary machine code, but once you get used to them they really are much easier to use and remember. The thing to bear in mind is that the hex code is used purely for human convenience; computers themselves understand only the binary "machine code".

Well, there you have it – a quick look at machine language. And nowadays that's about all you need to know, because even if you do need to produce machine language programs, there's no need to program even in hex code yourself. Thanks to translation programs called Assemblers, your job can be much easier. We'll look into Assemblers and "assembly language" next month.

NOW EVEN BETTER!

SYSTEM-80 MK2

additional features NO EXTRA COST

Cat X-4005

How do you improve Australia's top selling personal computer?
We've added a few new features that customers have asked for:
A level meter & control to make program loading that much easier. . .
Two new keys: 'Tab' & 'Clear' making the System-80 compatible with almost all TRS-80 programs.
And we've made a couple of circuit changes to give even greater reliability.
Dick Smith's System-80 computer: already Australia's most popular computer: now even better!

● Huge range of software available (from us or elsewhere). ● Ideal for the hobbyist or for the small business, too.

And it's over $400 less than the equivalent Tandy computer!

STILL ONLY $750 16K RAM LEVEL 2 BASIC

AUSTRALIA'S FASTEST SELLING PERSONAL COMPUTER.

At last! SYSTEM-80 S-100 Expansion

Cat X-4010

● Gives you a floppy disk controller with EXTERNAL DATA SEPARATION for added reliability. Run up to 4 drives!
● Lets you expand memory up to 48K using the X-4016 RAM CARD (see below)
● Gives you a standard Centronics printer port
● Provides an RS-232C serial port with full 'handshaking' logic
● Gives you the ability to use a cheap teleprinter instead of a parallel printer

And its $ $ $ cheaper than Tandy at $499.00

16K RAM CARDS

Comes with 16K fitted; with room for another 16K. You can have a 48K computer! And the savings can be massive!
Card (including 16K RAM) X-4016 $199.00
Second 16K RAM X-1186 $59.95

JUST WANT A PRINTER INTERFACE

We've got this economical parallel interface allowing you to run any Centronics-type printer direct from the System-80 – no expansion interface needed.
Printer Interface: Cat X-4013
$49.50

Connecting Cable: (suits Printer Interface or S-100 Interface)
$39.50 Cat X-4014

DICK SMITH Electronics

SEE OUR OTHER ADS FOR FULL ADDRESS DETAILS

Microcomputer News & Products

Spectrum-II to the packing shed

A Sunraysia fruit packing factory beside an orange grove near the banks of the Murray River is the site of the 200th installation of the Australian designed and made Spectrum II minicomputer.

The Spectrum II, designed and built by Webster Electronics Pty Ltd, will control all the packing and administrative details.

Besides the accounting software dealing with fruit packing, the system will also produce a quarterly profit and loss statement and handles the payroll for its staff of 30.

The $22,000 system sold to the Co-op consists of a Spectrum-IID, a video data terminal and a line printer, plus software. The Spectrum computer handles up to 2.52M-bytes of mass storage and has a 64K-byte on-board memory.

D. D. Webster Electronics has been manufacturing its Spectrum-II range of minicomputers for three years. Most of its 200 installations are in city areas although a small rural market is being established.

For further information contact: D. D. Webster Electronics Pty Ltd, 17 Malvern Street, Bayswater, Vic. Phone (03) 729 8444.

Speech synthesis chip from General Instrument Microelectronics has 16K ROM

A speech synthesis chip, designed to generate synthetic human speech or other complex sounds, has been launched by General Instrument Microelectronics. The new chip, which the company is calling the SP-0256, was unveiled at the Electronica '80 exhibition in Munich recently.

The 28-pin device is intended for use in many professional and consumer applications, including control equipment and instrumentation, automotive warning systems, test and diagnostic equipment, etc.

Although designed primarily for use in single chip form, it is available in association with the company's PIC microcomputer and speech ROMs in a module, to suit the customer's application. These might require complex word repertoires or very high quality speech synthesis.

The chip has an on-board ROM capacity of 16K and externally connected ROM may be used to expand its capability considerably. The total addressing range of the chip is 491K bits, and up to 3825 sequences (usually words or phrases) which may be called up directly.

The SP-0256 chip is capable of reproducing up to 256 discrete sequences without extra ROM, each sequence being called by loading its 8-bit address into the command register of the device.

The quality and fidelity of output is normally significantly better than telephone voice quality and approaches that obtainable by domestic AM broadcast receivers.

The chip is extremely easy to interface to systems due to its single +5V power supply requirements, TTL compatible levels and single 8-bit input port. Customers will therefore be able to design speech output into their systems quickly and inexpensively.

General Instrument say that the new chip is a considerable advance in low cost "solid-state" speech synthesis and will lead rapidly to many product applications.

For further information contact Daneva Control Pty Ltd, 66 Bay Road, Sandringham, Victoria.

Electronic concepts market Onyx Computer Systems

In response to recent announcements in the press implying the existence of only one "exclusive" distributor for the range of Onyx 8-bit and 16-bit computers, Electronic Concepts wish to inform that it has a long standing relationship and dealer agreement with Onyx Systems Inc since early 1978. Indeed a considerable number of systems have already been placed and installed as powerful office computers.

The unique architecture (built-in disk and backup cartridge), and the fact that the Z8000 based 16-bit computer will run a fully supported version (version 7) of the highly regarded UNIX operating system by Bell Telephone makes Onyx a desirable product.

Electronic Concepts are also the exclusive distributors of the now famous Apple II computers in Australia, and have sold close to 4000 systems in the last three years.

For further information contact R. J. Hoess, Electronic Concepts Pty Ltd, Ground Floor 55 Clarence Street, Sydney, NSW 2000. Phone (02) 290 2422.

Cromemco accepts your challenge, Data General

Yes, Data General, we saw your ad.

So we realize you hope to win over some of our computer business.

And we can see you have reason to be pleased about your line of minicomputers. They *are* MINIs though.

But Cromemco produces state-of-the-art MICROcomputers.

Powerful ones.

And our micros have some outstanding advantages.

For example, ***Cromemco is the only microcomputer manufacturer to support a broad range of microcomputers with (a) 5-inch double-sided, double-density floppy disk drives and with (b) 8-inch double-sided, double-density floppy disk drives AS WELL AS (c) 8-inch Winchester hard disk drives.***

That means, of course, that our customers have a wide choice of disk storage capability.

WE'RE BUSTING THE COMPETITION'S BOARDS AGAIN.

Reproduced from the July 31, 1980 issue of *Electronics* magazine.

Announcing MBC/2 and MBC/3, the newest members of Data General's growing family of microNOVA™ board computers. They're the best computers per board money can buy. You get up to 64K bytes of memory, serial and parallel I/O lines, and software support from MP/OS, our famous micro operating system. You even get supporting languages like MP/PASCAL and MP/FORTRAN IV. See for yourself.

The competition will always sing the praises of their little single board computers. But from now on they'll be doing it falsetto.

Data General

UNEQUALLED SOFTWARE SUPPORT

OK. That was one point.

Here's another: our stunning selection of software support. ***Cromemco is the only micro manufacturer to produce both single-user and multi-user multi-tasking computers with software like this:***

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

- CDOS (a CP/M-like operating system)
- CROMIX (a UNIX-like operating system)
- RPG-II (IBM-compatible)
- COBOL
- BASIC
- FORTRAN IV
- RATFOR
- LISP
- C
- Macro Assembler

APPLICATION SOFTWARE

- Word Processing System
- Data-Base Management
- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory

All of this is available now with more coming all the time.

So there you are, D.G.

You can see why we know our microcomputers will stand the test.

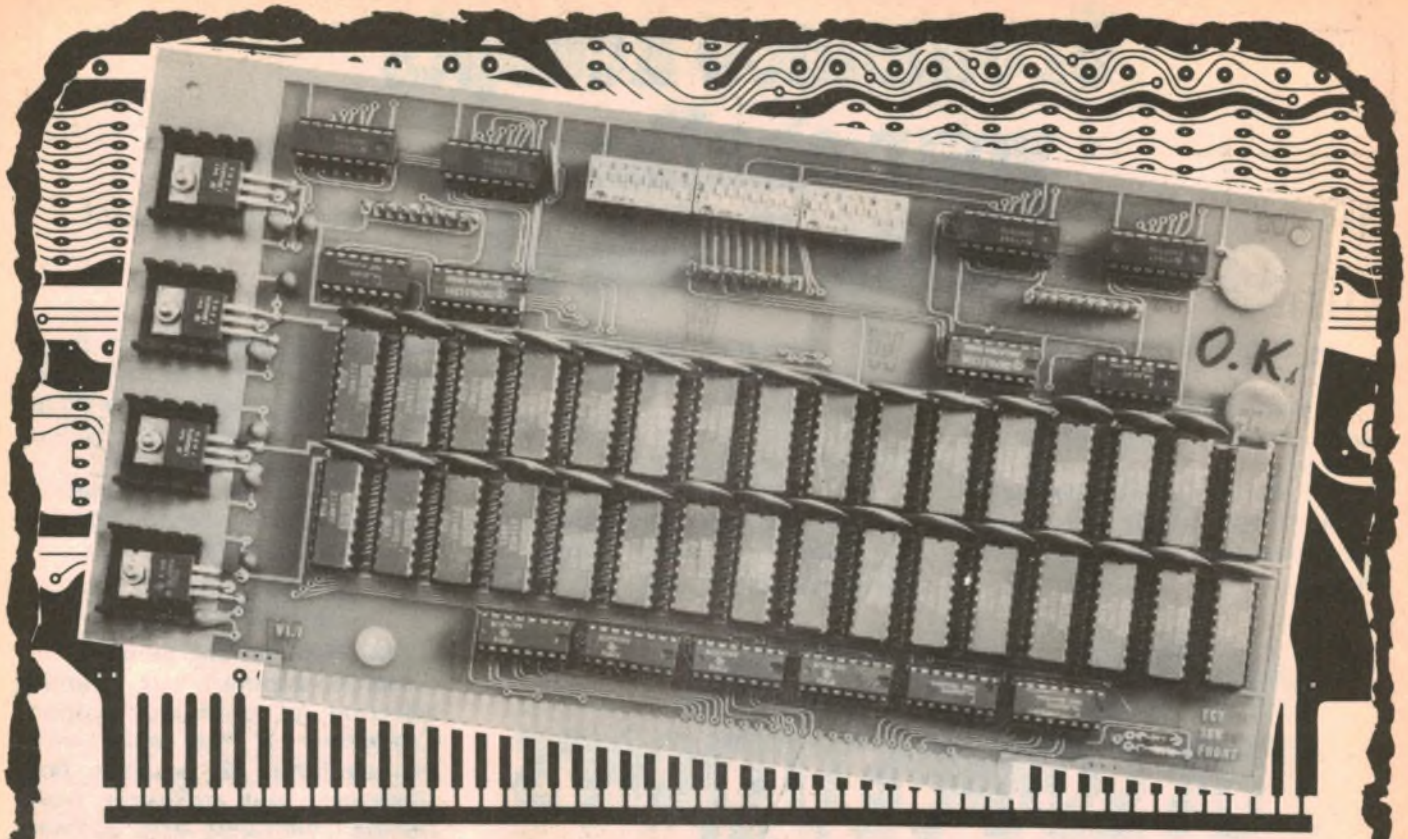
Cromemco eagerly accepts the challenge.

Cromemco logo on computer board shown in original ad

Cromemco

INFORMATIVE SYSTEMS PTY LTD (STOCKING DISTRIBUTOR)
3 BANK ST, STH MELBOURNE, 3205.

(03) 690 2284 TLX AA30458 INSYST
(02) 680 2161 SYDNEY
(003) 31 5502 LAUNCESTON
(09) 322 6497 PERTH



MEMORY PRICES TUMBLE

Expand your microcomputer now. Applied Technology now have two reliable, proven 16K Static Memory micromodules ideally printed to expand any S100 system or in many cases to expand TRS80, SYSTEM80 or SORCERER with little, if any, modification.

Memory has become our No. 1 product and as a result of the large volume of orders we are able to pass on savings to you. Both micromodules are on standard S100 memory boards, through hole plated with solder mask and hard gold edged fingers. They require only low power single voltage supply (+8v) and all memory chips are fully socketed.

TCT 16K MODULAR MEMORY.

The TCT 16K is arranged as four blocks of memory, each equipped with write protect and can be located at any 4K boundary in memory. The board can be configured to be higher or lower priority memory through the use of the phantom line and all address and data lines are fully buffered. The kit is supplied with all components, fully socketed and with a comprehensive owners manual.

Assembled/Tested versions are available with 450 ns and 300 ns memory.

NEW FOR 1981 – INTRODUCTORY OFFER.

AT 16K ECONOMY STATIC MEMORY

At last a no fuss, easy-to-use reliable 16K STATIC memory at the price of dynamic memory but without all the hassles. The AT 16K ESR is configured as one 16K block and can be located in memory at any 16K boundary. The board also features bank select and phantom memory priority control. The AT 16K is supplied assembled, tested and burned in and guaranteed for 12 months from date of purchase.

The AT 16K is ideal for DGZ80, 2650 SBC micromodules as well as all other S100 standard systems.

PRICING.

TCT 16K Kit	**$209.00**
TCT 16K assembled (450 ns)	**$239.00**
TCT 16K assembled (300 ns)	**$279.00**
INTRODUCTORY OFFER.	
AT 16K assembled (450 ns)	**$199.00**
AT 16K assembled (300 ns)	**$249.00**

APPLIED TECHNOLOGY PTY. LTD.

MAIL ORDERS TO:
PO Box 355, Hornsby 2077
Please add $2.00 per order towards cost of post and packing.

OFFICE/SHOWROOM
1a Pattison Avenue, Waitara 2077
Hours 9-5 Monday to Saturday
Telephone 487 2711

AND NOW AT GOSFORD –
1 Debenham Road, West Gosford (behind the Pizza Hut) 043 24 2711

bankcard welcome here

Note: All prices include sales tax and are subject to change without notice

FOR FULL DETAILS SEE OUR 1981 CATALOG IN ETI MARCH 1981

AT.009

HP2642A Terminal has optional mini disc for mass storage

A new CRT display station from Hewlett-Packard fills a niche between "smart" terminals and programmable or "intelligent" terminals. The new HP 2642A offers one or two flexible mini-disc drives. It has its own dedicated file system, enhanced editing capabilities, and a simplified forms design utility. The terminal can perform many off-line operations, formerly requiring computer interactions, such as data entry and document preparation, then batch them to a host computer for processing.

The 2642A has built-in memory for 88 lines of 80 characters each, eight user-definable screen-labelled soft keys to execute predetermined functions, display enhancements including underline, half-bright, blink, and inverse video in any combination, a large-character and match character set, and a line drawing set.

Standard with the HP 2642A is a 270K-byte double-sided, double-density, 5¼-inch flexible mini-disc drive for convenient text storage off-line. With an optional second drive total disc storage becomes 540K bytes. The system supports named, sequential, variable-length data files, which may have alphanumeric names of as many as 10 characters. The files may be of indefinite length, as the flexible mini-disc media may allow.

Options available on the 2642A include a second flexible mini-disc or a dual integral cartridge tape which replaces the flexible mini-disc support. Additionally, the HP Shared Peripheral Interface is an option that enables the user to connect up to eight 2642A's and printers.

Hewlett-Packard's 2642A CRT Terminal is offered with flexible mini-disc option for local mass storage.

The price of the HP 2642A display terminal is $8437. With the second mini-disc drive, the list price is $9687. The HP 2642A is offered with cartridge tape units instead of mini-discs (for backwards compatibility with earlier modules) for $7812. Standard Hewlett-Packard volume and OEM discount schedules apply.

For further information contact Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty Ltd, 31-41 Joseph Street, Blackburn, Victoria. Telephone: 89 6351. Branches in Adelaide 272 5911, Brisbane 229 1544, Perth 386 5455, Canberra 80 4244 and Sydney 887 1611. Also in Auckland and Wellington, New Zealand.

$ THE LOGIC SHOP PTY LTD

ANNOUNCING NORTHSTAR HORIZON SUPER SPECIALS

COMPUCOLOR II

Ex Stock

features:

Up to 32K User RAM
Eight-colour display
32 lines of 64 char.
5" Mini Disk Drive
40 Tracks, 48 TPI

TELEVIDEO TVI-912

Ex Stock

features:

24 lines
80 char. per line
Transmission rates 75-19,200 Bd.
96 char. ASCII Upper & Lower Case
12" Monitor

MICROLINE 80 PRINTER

Ex Stock

features:

80 char. per sec.
80 and 132 char. per line
9x7 DOT MATRIX character or graphics printing.

PLUG COMPATIBLE TO TRS-80

(TRS-80 is a regd. trade name of The Tandy Corp.)

SPECIAL
5¼ DISKETTS
$3.95 EACH (INC. TAX)

$ THE LOGIC SHOP PTY LTD

212 HIGH ST, PRAHRAN, VIC 3181. TEL (03) 51 1950
91 REGENT ST, CHIPPENDALE, NSW 2008. TEL (02) 699 4919
SHOP 16 CIVIC ARCADE, ADELAIDE ST, BRISBANE QLD TEL (07) 312330

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE FOR

APPLE II

TRS-80 PET/CBM

80 GRAFIX BOARD

FINALLY, AT LAST . . .

HI-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS is available for your TRS-80 computer system. The 80-GRAFIX board from PROGRAMMA International, Inc gives your TRS-80 high resolution capability that is greater than the Commodore CBM/PET or even the revered APPLE II.

80-GRAFIX gives the TRS-80 an effective screen of 384X192 pixels, versus the normal 127X192 for the TRS-80, 80X50 for the CBM/PET, or the 280X192 of an APPLE II. As an added feature, 80-GRAFIX offers you lower case characters at no additional cost. Of course, you can also create your own set of up to 64 original characters using the supplied Character Generator software.

The 80-GRAFIX board is simple to install (note that this voids your Radio Shack warranty), and programming is done through BASIC. 80-GRAFIX opens up a whole new realm of software development and excitement never dreamed of for the TRS-80!

PRICE $149.95 + ST

LISA ASSEMBLER
WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM
PIE EDITOR
HI RES CHARACTER GEN
PASCAL
FORTH
JOYSTICKS
EXPANDAPORT
MICRO INVADERS
3D ANIMATION
ADVENTURE
ACTIVE FILTER
AUDIO ENGINEER
TALKING DISK
ALGEBRA

Available from

J. H. MAGRATHS
Melbourne

SEAHORSE COMPUTER SERVICES NSW

CITY PERSONAL COMPUTERS
Sydney

PROGRAMMA INTERNATIONAL
AUSTRALASIA

PARIS RADIO ELECTRONICS
PO BOX 380 DARLINGHURST
NSW 2010
PHONE
(02) 357 5111

ATTENTION

QUEENSLAND APPLE & NORTHSTAR OWNERS AND PURCHASERS

Computer Country Pty. Ltd.

338 Queen St. Melbourne
(03) 329 7533

is proud to announce the grand opening of its franchise

COMPUTER CITY

600 OLD CLEVELAND ROAD
CAMP HILL (BRISBANE)
(07) 398 6433

FOR SPECIAL GRAND OPENING DEALS CALL EITHER STORE NOW!

System-80 and TRS-80 Users

SALE!!! WHILE STOCKS LAST

10 × Quality Verbatim Diskettes in Plastic Filling Box $46.00

Gold edge connectors × 3	$34.00
Suppressor Plugs, ea	$7.00
Modem (ex PMG)	$150 plus freight
10 × C10 CASSETTES	$7.00

SPECIAL the famous NEWDOS+ with 3.0 Super Zap and Book TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries $106

Prices include S/T where applicable

Complete Business System (Tandy Basic)
Osborne/McGraw Hill

System Text books: Accts Pay/Rec	$ 25
General Ledger	25
Programs: Creditors	120
Debtors	120
General Ledger	120
+ Cash Book	50
Invoicing	90

All linked together: $400 (save $50)
(ie, enter data once/automatic posting)

Send for free list of over 100 Programmes

PITT ST MICROCOMPUTERS
BOX A344 SYDNEY SOUTH, PITT ST SYDNEY 2000
Free postage in Australia

EA Magazine Holders

The binders and magazine holders are available over the counter from Electronics Australia, 57 Regent Street, Sydney, NSW — Price: $5.10 binders, $4.50 holders.

Mail orders should be sent to Electronics Australia, PO Box 163, Beaconsfield, NSW 2014.

Prices including postage are:

Holders: $5.40 NSW; $5.50 other states; or six for $28.30 NSW, $30.40 other states, A$32NZ.

Binders: $6.20 NSW; $7.90 other states; or six for $32 NSW, $34 other states, A$36.60 NZ.

MENSA COMPUTERS

Suite 3, 454 St. Kilda Road, Melbourne, 3004. Telephone: (03) 26-5683, 26-6150.

FINDEX, The Real Computer

THE WORLD'S FIRST PORTABLE MICROCOMPUTER
Battery or mains operated

RAM 48K to 2 megabytes, bubble memory to 2MB, gas plasma display, optional audio, printer, mass storage mini floppys to 800K bytes, hard disk to 195 megabytes, acoustic coupler, S-100 bus, battery optional, CPU with real time clock. For dynamic businessmen on the move. Ideal for real estate agents, insurance brokers and accountants.

SUPERBRAIN™
Intelligent Video Terminal Systems

Powerful, multi-purpose microcomputer systems.

BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Priced competitively from as low as $45.00 p.w. lease cost including sales tax and software.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Debtors ledger and statements, creditors ledger and remittances, general ledger and trial balance, order entry/invoicing, sales analysis, payroll/wages, enquiry, word processing, mailing, record keeping, ledger card, doctors office, real estate, agency accounting, hotel/motel accounting, branch office accounting.

Also:
Facilities management consulting.
Software and computer sales.
Computer data preparation.

INTRODUCING

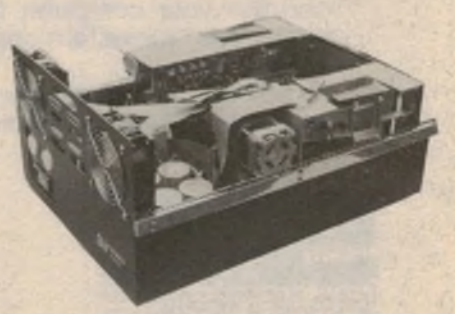
MENSA G.F. 1000

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

CPU 8080 and Z80 operating at 4MHZ. 64K bytes Dynamic RAM expandable to 2MB storage bytes of unformatted data on two double density drives. Optional external hard disk storage can be connected using the optional S-100 Bus. Floppy Disk. All modules mounted to base. CRT in a rigid aluminium frame. Disk Drive assemblies are mounted into special brackets for ease of servicing.

WINCHESTER DISK

26MB of Winchester Disk complete with controller and easy backup. Disk has special capacity to only back up files accessed during the last period. Disk operating system CP/M.



OPTIONAL SOFTWARE

FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC.
Application packages. Extensive software development tools are available from leading software vendors, including software for the following applications: payroll, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory control, general ledger and word processing.

Mensa computers provide a service network throughout Australia at major service centre locations to minimise response time to service calls. To ensure that equipment will operate at peak performance, engineers and technicians are trained to ensure the highest possible standard of service.

NOT ANYMORE!

No this isn't a "Hard Disk". We used to call it that, sometimes. But somebody muddied the water.

"Hard Disk", unfortunately, now calls something else to mind. That little bitty guy with no backup capability and no way of switching media? It's a "Hard Disk" to work with, all right, in business applications. Some even say "Impossible Disk".

We'd like to avoid confusion between our Cameo database solution and the one that doesn't work so well. The Cameo DC-500 subsystem employs a decade-proven **cartridge** disk. Our backup capability is built in, and takes four minutes. The ability to switch applications (by exchanging the removable cartridge) means you can use your computer for more kinds of work. A ten megabyte (5 fixed + 5 removable) subsystem costs $5995, for your **TRS-80 (Mod. I or II), Apple, 6800 or S-100** computer.

So call **us** "The **Cartridge Disk** Guys", please, and call us soon. We'll show you the **really** cost-effective solution to microcomputer database storage.

DEALERS REQUIRED AUSTRALIA-WIDE

SME SYSTEMS

S. M. ELECTRONICS

22 QUEEN ST, MITCHAM 3132
MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA

PHONE (03) 874 3666.
TELEX: AA37213

Microcomputer News & Products

Speech synthesis from Telesensory

A. J. Distributors Pty Ltd has provided some interesting information on a new synthesizer module released by their principal, Telesensory Systems Inc of the USA. Telesensory Systems has been involved in speech synthesis since 1975 with its products having been primarily developed for disabled persons. Recently a Speech Products Division was set up to serve the commercial and industrial OEM markets.

Telesensory Systems' new speech synthesizer module can accommodate both standard and custom vocabularies up to a total of 256 utterances. The new Series III Speech Module consists of TSI's own speech synthesizer as well as vocabulary data memory, an on-board speech filter and an audio amplifier. Its TTL compatible I/O and +5V single supply simplify interfacing the module to a microcomputer.

The memory can be any combination of one or two 16K, 32K or 64K ROMs or PROMs providing up to 128K bits. For example, Series III can accommodate one 32K ROM for a TSI standard vocabulary plus one 16K bit PROM for a special-use custom vocabulary. Vocabularies can be provided in English and most other languages.

With the Series III, about 100 seconds of speech can be stored in ROM memory so individual words and phrases can be retrieved on command. When provided with an 8-bit parallel binary address code and a START signal, the Custom ROM Controller fetches appropriate data from the ROM and converts the digital information to an analog audio signal via an on-chip D/A converter. The analog signal is then filtered and amplified on the module resulting in a clear, intelligible male voice.

Additional information may be obtained from A. J. Distributors Pty Ltd, 44 Prospect Rd, Prospect, SA, 5082. Phone enquiries to (08) 269 1244.

AED move house

AED Microcomputer products have announced the opening of their new store at 130 Military Road, Guildford, NSW. The new premises have a large airy showroom, administration offices, workshops, development laboratory and design offices and seminar room.

AED handle what they believe to be the largest range of S-100 and CP/M related products available in Australia. Special parts and software not normally available in Australia can be imported to customer order.

AED also announce the release of a new S-100 compatible disk system. Priced about midway between the usual single and double sided drives, AEDISK is a double-sided, double-density 200mm system. The controller used is the latest version of the tried and proven Morrow Disk Jockey IID. Drives and controllers are available separately, although the complete package includes CP/M 2.2. A special version of CP/M is available at no extra charge.

Capacity per disk is 1.2M-byte, but the system will also handle single sided and single density media for software installation etc.

Single and dual drive systems are available. In the latter case the drives may be supplied in separate housings, or in a single case mounted either side by side or stacked.

For these and other S-100 related products contact Acoustic Electronic Developments Pty Ltd, 130 Military Road, Guildford, NSW, 2161. Phone (02) 632 6301 or (02) 632 4966.

Microworld has a new range of S-100 products

Microworld have just announced that they now have a new range of S-100 boards including a new Z-80 processor board, a multi-user serial I/O board, a double density floppy disk controller board, and a 64K bank selectable memory board.

The Z-80 CPU board features include 4MHz operation, high speed serial and parallel I/O utilising DMA or programmed control, eight vectored priority interrupts, and a real-time clock.

The multi-user serial I/O board is intended for use in extended systems requiring up to eight additional serial I/O ports. Features of this board include: 16 maskable vectored priority interrupts, RS-232C interfaces with full handshake, asynchronous or synchronous operation with asynchronous baud rates up to 19,200. It is available in four or eight channel versions.

The floppy disk controller board will control up to four mini-floppy or four standard floppy drives using IBM soft sectored formats. It features 1K of on-board buffering, DMA controlled data transfers and the performance characteristics of the NEC 765 controller chip.

The new memory board features I/O port addressing for bank select with 256 switch addressable I/O ports for the memory bank addressing. The memory is configured as four totally independent 16K software selectable banks, with each bank addressable on a 16K boundary.

For further information on these products contact Microworld, 54 Power Street, Hawthorn, Vic 3122. Phone (03) 819 2411.

Club News:

Queensland Sorcerer user group has new committee

The committee of the Queensland Sorcerer Users Group has undergone some changes. The new office holders are:

PRESIDENT: Geoff Snell
VICE PRESIDENT: Jim Myers
SECRETARY: Kelvin Saggers
TREASURER: Bob Baxter
COMMITTEE MEMBER: Barry Watson

The new postal address for the group is now: K. R. Saggers, Secretary, "QSUG", C/- 43 Stubbs Road, Woodridge, QLD 4114.

WHEN YOU HAVE SEEN THE REST TALK TO US ABOUT THE BEST

CROMEMCO
NORTH STAR

MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEM

Commercial, Educational and General Applications (RPG 2, COBOL, FORTRAN, BASIC, PASCAL, PLI, LISP etc) SYSTEMS FROM $1000 TO $40,000

M.S.C.O.

(02) 680 2161 [Melb (03) 690 2284)] (Telex AA23976 Com Telx)

WOULD YOU LIKE TO ADD THESE FEATURES TO YOUR COMMODORE MICRO-COMPUTER?

HI-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS

Enables you to define every pixel on the 40 column Commodore's screen. Comes complete with driver software, logic board, mounting brackets and extensive documentation.

PRICE $600.00

MEMORY EXPANSIONS

Now you can increase the memory capacity of your 40 column screen Commodore by 8K increments to a maximum of 40K. Requires special connector for first 8K.

CALL FOR PRICES

ASSEMBLER DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

This system — the MACROTEA — includes a text editor, monitor and macro assembler all in ROM on a high quality printed circuit board. Connects to the memory expansion port. Needs no tape loading. Assembles 16K source text in 10 seconds!

PRICE $550.00

SOUND GENERATION

Gives you the opportunity to program the Commodore for up to 4 voices or instruments. Much pre-programmed music already available.

Sound Board only:	$ 88.00
Board & Simple 4 Voice Software:	$110.00
Board & Instrument Music Software:	$150.00

EXTRA BASIC COMMANDS

Add extra commands to your Commodore Computer's BASIC!

Programmers Toolkit —	AUTO, RENUMBER, FIND, TRACE, APPEND, DELETE, DUMP, STEP, HELP.	Old Rom PETS:	$75.00
		All others:	$60.00
Disk-O-Pro —	All Toolkit commands plus the BASIC 4.0 disk commands, plus SCROLL, PRINT USING, etc.	3000 Series CBM:	$90.00
Command-O —	As for Disk-O-Pro but for BASIC 4.0 Commodores	BASIC 4.0:	$90.00

All prices exclude Sales Tax at 15%. All prices are correct at time of printing but subject to alteration without notice. Mail orders are welcome, please specify model of computer and any enhancements already added. If ordering via Bankcard/Master Charge/Visa, please specify card number and expiry date. Please add $1.50 per item for postage within Victoria and $3.00 per item for postage elsewhere in Australia.

master charge VISA

MICROCOMP

MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS DESIGNERS

B. S. MICROCOMP,
4th Floor,
561 Bourke Street,
MELBOURNE, 3000.
Tel: 614 1433/614 1551.

Cromemco

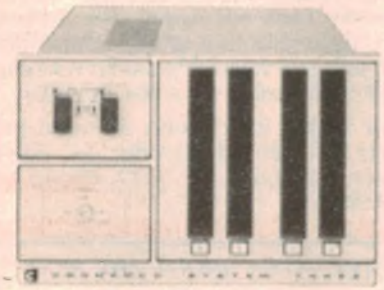
Tomorrow's computers now

Cromemco offers you a wide choice in high-capability computers with outstanding features such as high speed, many card slots to allow for broad system expansion, wide card support, fast memory and our much-admired Cromemco software.

Further, Cromemco computers are of a rugged, all-metal construction that immediately tells you these computers are built to be dependable and long-lived.

OBSOLESCENCE INSURANCE

The nature of their construction also promises versatility and long life. Built with easily-accessible card slots, these computers can be configured to meet the needs of an almost endless variety of applications.



SYSTEM THREE
Two to four disks. Up to 512 Kilobytes of RAM/ROM Up to 4.8 Megabytes of disk

Model Z-2H
11 Megabytes of hard disk storage. Up to 512 Kilobytes of RAM/ROM 780 Kilobytes of floppy disk storage

SYSTEM ZERO WITH DDF
Two Disks
Up to 512 Kilobytes of RAM/ROM
780 Kilobytes of disk storage

Model Z-2
Up to 512 Kilobytes of RAM/ROM

System Two
Up to 512 Kilobytes of RAM/ROM
780 Kilobytes of disk storage

NEW ★ LISP
NEW ★ RPG II
NEW ★ CROMIX (UNIX)
NEW ★ REPORT GENERATOR
NEW ★ SELF-TEST DIAGNOSTICS
NEW ★ HIGH RES COLOUR GRAPHICS
NEW ★ INTELLIGENT I/O PROCESSOR
NEW ★ SDI GRAPHIC SOFTWARE
NEW ★ BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Available from —
3 BANK STREET, SOUTH MELBOURNE, VICTORIA, AUSTRALIA, 3205.
TELEPHONE (03) 690 2284. TELEX 30458. INSYST.

SuperSoft's Gallery of CP/M Masterworks

SUPER-M-LIST: A complete, easy to use mailing list program package. Allows for two names, two addresses, city, state, zip and a three digit code field for added flexibility. Super-M-List can sort on any field and produce mailing labels direct to printer or disk file for later printing or use by other programs. Super-M-List is the perfect companion to TFS. Handles 1981 Zip Codes!
Requires: 48K CP/M
Supplied with complete user manual: $75.00 manual alone: $10.00

TFS-Text Formatting System: An extremely powerful formatter. More than 50 commands. Supports all major features including:
- left & right margin justification
- user defined macros
- dynamic insertion from disk file
- underlining and backspace

TFS lets you make multiple copies of any text. For example: Personalized form letters complete with name, address & other insertions from a disk file. Text is not limited to the size of RAM making TFS perfect for reports or any big job. Text is entered using CP/M standard editor or most any CP/M compatible editor.
Requires: 24K CP/M
Supplied with extensive user manual: $85.00 manual alone: $20.00
Source to TFS in 8080 assembler (can be assembled using standard CP/M assembler) plus user manual: $250.00

TEXT PROCESSING

DIAGNOSTICS I: Easily the most comprehensive set of CP/M compatible system check-out programs ever assembled.
Tests:
- Memory
- CPU (8080/8085/Z80)
- Terminal
- Disk
- Printer

To our knowledge the CPU test is the first of its kind anywhere. Diagnostics I can help you find problems before they become serious. A good set of diagnostic routines are a must in any program library. Minimal requirements: 32K CP/M. Supplied with complete user manual: $75.00 Manual alone: $ 5.00

DIAGNOSTICS II: Includes all of Diagnostics I, plus:
- Every test is "submit"-able
- A complete Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume test has been added (Serial Interface only)
- Output may be logged to disk
- Expanded memory test
- Expanded terminal test
- Expanded disk test

Diagnostics II provides the next level in system maintenance.
Requires: 32K CP/M
Price: $100.00 Manual only: $15.00

SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

UTILITIES I: A collection of programs that you will find useful and maybe even necessary in your daily work (we did!).
Includes:
GREP: Searches files for a specified string
SORT: In core sort of variable length records
CMP: Compare two files for equality
PRINT: Formatted listings to printer
PG: Lists files to CRT a page at a time
plus more

Requires: 24K CP/M
Supplied with manual on discette: $60.00

UTILITIES II: Many new programs not available elsewhere. Includes these "file" utilities:
DIFF: Source comparitor
PR: Powerful multicolumn output formatter
CAT: Concatenate files
RPL: Substitute strings in files
plus more

Requires: 24K CP/M $60.00
Supplied with manual on discette

UTILITIES

ANALIZA: An amazingly accurate simulation of a session with a psychiatrist. Better than the famous "ELIZA" program. Enlightening as well as fun. An excellent example of Artificial Intelligence.
Requires: 48K CP/M, CBASIC2
Cost: $35.00

ENTERTAINMENT

Z8000 CROSS ASSEMBLER: Supports full Z8000 syntax, segmented and unsegmented mode, full 32-bit arithmetic, hex output, listing output, "downloader".
Requires: 56K CP/M $500.00
1 year maintenance $300.00
manual alone $ 50.00

Z8000 tool

"TINY" PASCAL II: We still call it 'Tiny' but it's bigger and better than ever! This is the famous Chung-Yuen 'Tiny' Pascal with more features added. Features include:
- recursive procedures/functions
- integer arithmetic
- CASE
- FOR (loop)
- sequential disk I/O
- 1 dimensional arrays
- IF...THEN...ELSE
- WHILE
- PEAK & POKE
- READ & WRITE
- REPEAT...UNTIL
- more

'Tiny' Pascal is fast. Programs execute up to ten times faster than similar BASIC programs. SOURCE TOO! We still distribute source, in 'Tiny' Pascal, on each discette sold. You can even recompile the compiler, add features or just gain insight into compiler construction.
Requires: 36K CP/M. Supplied with complete user manual and source on discette: $85.00. Manual alone: $10.00

STACKWORK'S FORTH: A full, extended Forth interpreter/compiler produces COMPACT, ROMABLE code. As fast as compiled FORTRAN, as easy to use as Interactive BASIC.
SELF COMPILING: Includes every line of source code necessary to recompile itself.
EXTENSIBLE: Add functions at will.
Z80 or 8080 ASSEMBLER included.
Single license, OEM licensing available.
Please specify CPU type: Z80 or 8080
Supplied with extensive user manual and tutorial: $175.00
Documentation alone: $25.00

SSS FORTRAN: The SSS FORTRAN compiler is fast, efficient, and complete (full 1966 ANSI standard with extensions). The RATFOR compiler compiles into FORTRAN allowing the user to write structured code while retaining the benefits of FORTRAN. The FORTRAN supports many advanced features not found in less complete implementations, including: complex arithmetic, character variables, and functions. Complete sequencial and random disk I/O are supported. SSS FORTRAN will compile up to 600 lines per minute! Recursive subroutines with static variables are supported. ROMable ".COM" files may be generated. SSS RATFOR allows the use of contemporary loop control and structured programming techniques. SSS RATFOR is similar to FORTRAN '77 in that it supports such things as:
- REPEAT...UNTIL
- WHILE
- IF...THEN...ELSE

SSS RATFOR is supplied with *source code* in FORTRAN and RATFOR.
System Requirements & Prices:
SSS FORTRAN requires a 32K CP/M system
SSS FORTRAN with RATFOR: $325.00
SS FORTRAN alone: $250.00
RATFOR alone: $100.00
(Sold only with valid SSS FORTRAN license)

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

TERM: A complete intercommunications package for linking your computer to other computers. Link either to other CP/M computers or to large timesharing systems. TERM is comparable to other systems but costs less, delivers more and source is provided on discette! With TERM you can send and receive ASCII and Hex files (COM too, with included conversion program) with any other real time communication between users on separate systems as well as acting as timesharing terminal.
- Engage/disengage printer
- error checking and auto retry
- terminal mode for timesharing between systems
- conversational mode
- send files
- receive files

Requires: 32K CP/M
Supplied with user manual and 8080 source code: $150.00
Manual alone: $15.00

INTERCOMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS

ENCODE/DECODE: A complete software security system for CP/M. Encode/Decode is a sophisticated coding program package which transforms data stored on disk into coded text which is completely unrecognizable. Encode/Decode supports multiple security levels and passwords. A user defined combination (One billion possible) is used to code and decode a file. Uses are unlimited. Below are a few examples:
- data bases
- payroll files
- programs
- tax records

Encode/Decode is available in two versions:
Encode/Decode I provides a level of security suitable for normal use.
Encode/Decode II provides enhanced security for the most demanding needs.
Encode/Decode I: $50.00 Encode/Decode II: $100.00 manual alone $15.00

SOFTWARE SECURITY

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sectored, 5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD

MICROWORLD
54 POWER STREET, HAWTHORN, VIC 3122
Phone (03) 819 2411. TELEX AA38466.

Postage & handling $6 per order. 15% Sales Tax where applicable. BANKCARD WELCOME

CATALOGUE: HARDWARE & SOFTWARE $2

Microcomputer News & Products

16-bit micro from National Semiconductor

Santa Clara, CA, January 12, 1980 – The first wafers of the proprietary NS16032 microprocessor were produced on December 15, 1980 at National Semiconductor's plant in West Jordan, Utah, the company's most modern fabrication facility. Evaluation and debugging of the complex, 16-bit microprocessor are being performed now at National.

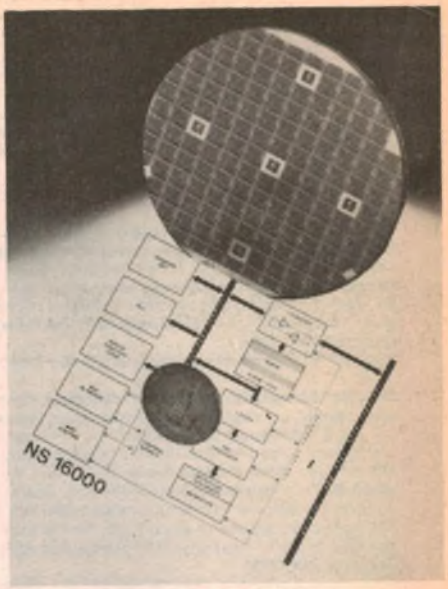
The development of the CPU, which measures 84,000 square mils, was a comprehensive effort taking 25 man-years. It is the most advanced addition to National Semiconductor's broad line of microprocessors.

Along with the production of the first silicon wafers, National has also announced a cooperative agreement with Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation to second source the NS16000 family of devices.

The agreement calls for the exchange of mask making data for National's NS16032 CPU and systems-oriented devices with data on Fairchild's dedicated peripheral circuits. National will employ its proprietary XMOS process to produce the NS16000 devices, while Fairchild will use its own compatible process. Also included in the agreement is a provision for development of future NS16000 family products.

By combining state-of-the-art MOS technology with a very advanced architectural design philosophy, the NS16000 family brings mainframe computer processing power to VLSI (Very Large Scale Integration) processors.

The family supports a wide variety of system configurations, extending from a minimum low-cost system to a powerful 16 megabyte system. The NS16000 devices consist of a selection of CPUs supported by a set of peripherals and slave processors that provide sophisticated interrupt and memory management facilities, as well as high-speed floating point operations.



National Semiconductor's new 16-bit micro.

The NS16000 family will be fully supported by a complete family of development systems, compilers, operating systems and board level products.

For further information contact National Semiconductor on (02) 439 6865.

Australia to manufacture Semiconductor Wafers?

According to a report in the Pacific Computer Weekly, a decision on whether or not a $100 million semiconductor wafer manufacturing plant will be built in the Australian Capital Territory, is expected to be made in the very near future.

National Semiconductor has put a proposal to the Australian Government to build the plant, providing a subsidy of $30 million is offered.

It is likely that discussions between a Government negotiating team and the company will take place in California soon. The outcome of those talks could be announced by the new minister for the Department of the Capital Territory, Michael Hodgeman, in about one month.

According to sources, Federal Cabinet is keen to get the semiconductor wafer manufacturing plant in Australia, and several front benchers believe an attractive proposal can be put to National Semiconductor.

Early predictions are that up to 1500 people will eventually be employed at the plant.

New 12-bit CMOS DAC is uP Compatible

Warburton Franki recently announced the introduction by Beckman Instruments, Inc of a new line of 7500 series DACs and ADCs.

Significant to this range is the Model 7581C, the first CMOS DAC to offer both microprocessor compatibility and low cost, versatile analog circuitry of its manufacturer's 7580 and Burr-Brown's DAC-80 equivalents. This 36-pin device offers many other features that make it attractive for D/A designs:

- TTL or CMOS compatible
- Serial or parallel input formats, switch selectable
- 4 quadrant multiplication capability, permitting a user to input an external reference, and convert it from plus to minus without error – a feature not found on the DAC-80.

The 7581C primarily serves designers of process control systems, monitoring equipment, instrumentation and medical equipment. It can also be multiplexed to handle applications requiring the simultaneous monitoring of several events.

For further information contact your nearest Warburton Franki office.

FOR THE GOURMET

COMMODORE COMPUTERS

The range starts with the PET (illustrated) at under $1,000 for personal use, through to complete business sytems. We have a wide range of software covering Business, Education, Application and Entertainment

OUR BREAD & BUTTER LINES

TRIO TEST INSTRUMENTS

CS-1560All $660 complete

Other lines include:
B & K Test Gear
TRENDCOM Printers
PLESSEY & ETONE Speakers
MOTOROLA Tweeters

MOTOROLA KSN 1001A $13.00 ea
KSN 1025A $25.00 ea

Prices include delivery

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL

TRENDCOM PRINTERS

40 or 80 column thermal printers, 40 characters per second, bi-directional look ahead printing, extremely quiet, graphics and text modes. Has parallel inputs with interfaces for most computers readily available

EDIBLE ELECTRONICS

50 PARK STREET, ABBOTSFORD, 3067.
PHONE: (03) 41 5708.

bankcard welcome here

CAN YOU AFFORD NOT TO SUBSCRIBE TO MICRO-80?

MICRO-80 is a monthly magazine dedicated to users of SYSTEM 80 and TRS-80 microcomputers. Owned and produced entirely in Australia, each issue of MICRO-80 contains at least six programs, articles, useful hints and answers to readers' problems; all designed to help YOU get the most out of your SYSTEM 80 or TRS-80. Since MICRO-80's first issue in December 1979, we have published over 80 major pieces of software and 10 hardware projects. Most of the programs and articles are written by our readers to whom we pay publication fees thus enabling them to make their hobby pay. MICRO-80 readers can save money by buying Tandy products at 10% discount from an authorised dealer – for details see any issue of MICRO-80. Our sister business, MICRO-80 PRODUCTS, sells Australian designed and produced software and high quality, imported goods at low, sensible prices. We repeat, if you own a SYSTEM 80 or TRS-80,

CAN YOU AFFORD NOT TO SUBSCRIBE TO MICRO-80? . . . . . 12 month subscription delivered to your door, only $25.00

CASSETTE EDITION only $60.00 for 12 months

If you do not have enough time at the keyboard to type in the program listings which are published in MICRO-80 each month, then you need a cassette subscription. As well as MICRO-80 magazine, you receive a cassette each month containing all the programs listed in the magazine.

SPECIAL OFFER TO ALL NEW SUBSCRIBERS TO MICRO-80

A FREE cassette containing 6 programs (3 Level I + 3 Level II), together with complete documentation, will be sent to every new subscriber to MICRO-80.

Suspicious of mail order? Then send $2.50 for a single copy of MICRO-80 and see for yourself that this is the magazine for you!

Daisy Wheel Typewriter/Printer

MICRO-80 has converted the new OLIVETTI ET-121 DAISY WHEEL typewriter to work with the TRS-80 and SYSTEM 80 or any other microcomputer with a Centronics parallel port (RS 232 serial interface available shortly). The ET-121 typewriter is renowned for its high quality, fast speed (17 c.p.s.), quietness and reliability. MICRO-80 is renowned for its knowledge of the TRS-80/SYSTEM 80 and its sensible pricing policy. Together, we have produced a dual-purpose machine:- an attractive, modern, correcting typewriter which doubles as a correspondence quality Daisy-wheel printer when used with your micro-computer.

How good is it? - This part of our advertisement was typeset using an ET-121 driven by a TRS-80. Write and ask for full details.

ONLY $1995 INC. S.T.

MPI DISK DRIVES

MPI is the second biggest manufacturer of mini floppy disk drives in the world. They produce a family of high quality 5¼" drives with super-fast track-to-track access times (5ms!)

40 TRACK SINGLE HEAD	**$339**
40 TRACK DUAL HEAD	**$449**
80 TRACK SINGLE HEAD	**$499**
80 TRACK DUAL HEAD	**$599**

Dual head drives use both sides of the disk and occupy two drive positions – it is like having two drives for little more than the price of one!

Prices quoted are for bare drives. Add $10 per drive for a cabinet and $30 per drive for a power supply.

DISKETTES FOR TRS-80

NASHUA 40 track single side . . . . $4.50 ea
VERBATIM 40 track double side. $5.90 ea
VERBATIM 77 track single side . $5.90 ea

THE FABULOUS
NEWDOS 80
IN STOCK NOW!

ND-80 . . . . . $149

The disk operating system that gives:

- New basic commands that support variable record lengths up to 4095 bytes long.
- Mix or match disk drives – supports any number of tracks from 18 to 80. Use 35, 40 or 77 track 5" mini disk drives or 8" disk drives, or any combination.
- A security boot-up for basic or machine code programs. User never sees "Dos-ready" or "Ready" and cannot "break" clear screen or issue any direct basic statement including "List" . . . and much, much more

77 TRACK DISK DRIVES
DOUBLE YOUR CAPACITY

DD-7S $775

Micropolis Floppy Disk, 77 Track, 100% larger capacity than most mini-floppy drives, complete with cable, power supply, chassis, and includes NEWDOS '80.

SYSPAND 80 FOR THE SYSTEM 80 $119.00

SYSPAND 80 is a self-contained module which connects to the expansion port on your SYSTEM 80 and gives you a CENTRONICS parallel port to drive a printer PLUS the TRS-80 40 line bus. SYSPAND 80 allows you to connect all Tandy peripheral, including the expansion interface, disk drives, MICROTEK MT-32 memory expansion unit and the fabulous EXATRON STRINGY FLOPPY.

TRS-80 MEMORY EXPANSION UNIT
MT-32 ... $149.00

The MT-32 is manufactured by MICROTEK Inc., USA. It provides a CENTRONICS printer port and sockets for up to 32K of dynamic RAM. It comes complete, ready to plug into the expansion port of your Level II 16K machine. (Will also work with your SYSTEM 80 via SYSPAND 80).

MT-32A without RAM $149.00
MT-32B with 16K RAM $204.00
MT-32C with 32K RAM $249.00

16K MEMORY EXPANSION KIT

ONLY $55 incl. p&p

These are prime, branded, 200 ns (yes, 200 ns!) chips. You will pay much more elsewhere for slow, 350 ns chps. Ours are guaranteed for 12 months. A pair of DIP shunts is also required to upgrade the CPU memory – these cost an additional $4.00. All kits come complete with full, step-by-step instructions, no soldering is required. You don't have to be an electronic type to instal them.

DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANING DISKETTES
$29.00 plus $1.20 p &p

Disk drives are expensive and so are diskettes. As with any magnetic recording device, a disk drive works better and lasts longer if the head is cleaned regularly. In the past, the problem has been, how do you clean the head without pulling the mechanism apart and running the risk of damaging delicate parts. 3M's have come to our rescue with SCOTCH BRAND, non-abrasive, head cleaning diskettes which thoroughly clean the head in seconds. The cleaning action is less abrasive than an ordinary diskette and no residue is left behind.

AUSTRALIAN SOFTWARE

We have a wide range of Australian software available. Send for a free catalogue

To: MICRO-80
P.O. Box 213, Goodwood, S.A. 5034

Please rush me the items checked below:

- ☐ 12 month subscription to MICRO-80 and my free software cassette $24.00
- ☐ 12 month subscription to MICRO-80 and the cassette edition, plus my free software cassette $60.00
- ☐ The lastest issue of MICRO 80 $2.50

PLUS THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW

DESCRIPTION	PRICE
TOTAL ENCLOSED	

Name .....

Address .....

..... Post Code .....

bankcard welcome here No .....

Please debit my Bankcard $ .....

Expiry date .....

Signature .....

EA

MICRO 80 PRODUCTS

(08) 272 0966

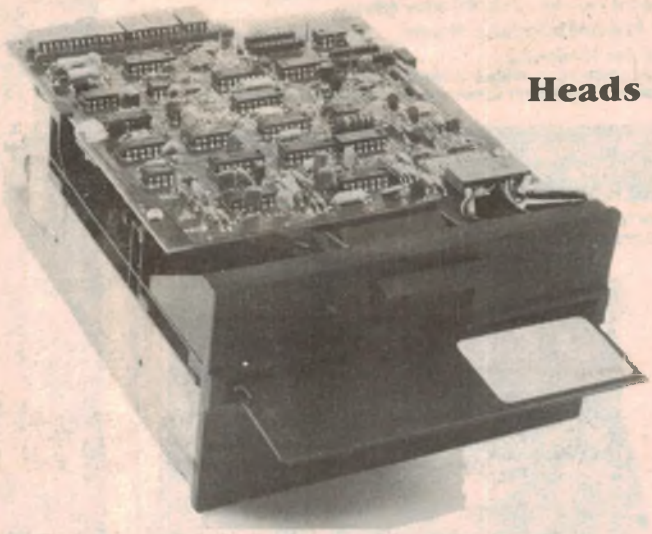
433 MORPHETT STREET,

ADELAIDE S.A. 5000

TRS 80 and SYSTEM 80 OWNERS

TRS 80 and SYSTEM 80 OWNERS

Tandon Model TM-100 Mini-Floppy Disk Drives



Heads above the rest in disk technology.

Tandon's TM-100 family of mini-floppies offer the absolute highest storage capabilities of any 51/4" high-speed, random access disk drive available in two single head and two double head models, all double density.

Unsurpassed Storage Capacity - Up to an incredible 1000K bytes information on 160 tracks. Recording density is 5877 BPI.

Advanced Dual-Head Design - Tandom Magnetics has for years been the leading designer and supplier of read/write heads to most major disk drive manufacturers.

Increased Throughput - Tandon's TM-100 have a track-to-track access time of only 5 milliseconds (an incredible 3 milliseconds double track density.)

Proven Reliability - Designed for total reliability, as demonstrated by more than 50,000 production models in operation.

TM100 SS -48.P.I.	TM100 4 DS - 96T.P.I.
TM100 DS -48 T.P.I.	TM100-3M SS - 100T.P.I.
TM100 SS -96T.P.I.	TM100-4M ds - 100T.P.I.

FROM $325.00

Australian Representative

ADAPTIVE ELECTRONICS P/L

418 St. Kilda Road, Melbourne, 3004.
Ph: (03) 267 6800 (4 lines).
Telex: AA32565

K&L Computing Systems introduces the feature packed Archives Business Computer.

This highly versatile desk top unit provides high technology for less than $7500. Suitable for handling all the day by day business requirements, its features include:

- An extremely fast Z80 4MHZ Processor
- CP/M Operating System
- S100 Expansion Bus
- 64K RAM Standard
- 744K Bytes Disk Storage (Expandable)
- 25 Line x 80 col. Display

Options include wordprocessor and complete accounting package, or software can be written to customer's specifications.

Also, see K&L's range of Apple II Plus Computers, floppy disk drives, video monitors, interfaces and expansion options.

- Language card with compilers for Pascal and Fortan
- Z80 Softcard with micro-soft basic compiler and CP/M
- DOS 3.3 upgrade kits (143K Bytes per disk)
- Paper Tiger printer with graphics

Now available. Microline 80 printer for apple II priced at only $1098 including sales tax, interface and cable. See our range of printers for many applications.

Office Hours:
Weekdays 9 to 5

COMPUTING SYSTEMS
385-387 BRIDGE ROAD,
RICHMOND, 3121. TEL: (VIC.) 429 2122

KLR 003

The Rolls Royce of personal computers

or the basis for a fine business system

Yet the Sorcerer will still cost you less!

Looking for a really serious small computer? Feature for feature, dollar for dollar, the Sorcerer is way out in front. When you've finished playing with the others, move up to the Sorcerer.

FROM ONLY $1340

Credit terms available to approved applicants

Cat. X-3000	Cat. X-3001
8k Memory	16k Memory
$1340	$1395
P&P $5.50 per unit	

Features:

- Up to 48K RAM on board — with full S-100 expansion for a huge number of peripherals, etc.
- User-definable graphics and full upper & lower case character set as standard; also special character set.
- Plug-in ROM PACS™ give you instant changeover for special applications: Word processing, software development, etc. Or your own custom programs, using the EPROM PAC.
- Numeric keypad as well as full 63 key ASCII set.
- Centronics-type printer interface & RS-232C communications port built-in as STANDARD!

look at our prices for peripherals

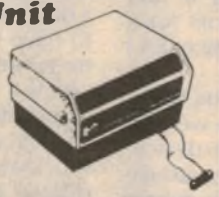
Video Monitor

Suits Sorcerer, Tandy TRS-80, Apple etc.

Why waste money on overpriced monitors? This unit has large 30cm diag. screen plus it simply connects to your computer via an RCA socket. 240V AC or 12V DC operation.

$149.50 X-1196 P&P $5.50

S-100 Expansion Unit



Use other manufacturer's peripherals with your Sorcerer & S-100

For the serious computer owner. Contains powerful computer power supply plus buffer interface circuit to protect the computer in case of damage to the S-100. Plus many more benefits.

$575 X-3010 P&P $5.50

Floppy disc drives

Need more storage? Floppies are the way to go. Quality Micropolis disk drives added on to your system can give up to 1260K bytes capacity!

Start with the Micropolis 1043 — it comes with the controller board to plug into your S-100 expansion unit. This gives you 315K.

If you want more capacity, use the Micropolis 1023 drive: it uses the 1043 controller board, so it's cheaper — much cheaper ($600 to be precise!) You can add up to three 1023 drives, bringing your total capacity to over one and a quarter megabytes! Compare the cost of our 1.26M system with others — and be pleasantly surprised.

X-3205 $1350.00 X-3208 $750.00

Sorcerer ROMPACS™

Just plug them in — they instantly re-program the Sorcerer for specific uses. No problems!

WORD PROCESSOR PAC™

Want professional quality Word processing at a fraction of the cost of commercial systems? Your Sorcerer, Word Processor Pac™ and our daisy-wheel printer ... and you're there!

Cat. X-3085 $275.00

DEVELOPMENT PAC™

If you're serious about developing your own software, this is a MUST! It turns the Sorcerer into a powerful dedicated development system for Z-80 assembly language programming.

Cat. X-3090 $139.50

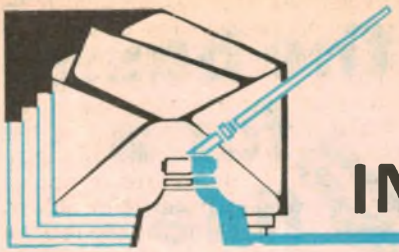
EPROM PAC™

The Sorcerer is ideal for dedicated uses: this PAC allows an EPROM to be used to control the computer. Ideal for all types of control systems, etc.

Cat. X-3095 $75.00

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

SEE OUR OTHER ADVERTS IN THIS MAGAZINE FOR OUR STORE ADDRESSES AND RESELLERS



INFORMATION CENTRE

HIFI DISTORTION: Recently I completed a Dick Smith kit for your Playmaster 40/40 amplifier and 3-75L 12" 3-way system. Both kits were superbly engineered and there were no problems with either. The purchase of an Akai tape deck completed the system for my purposes. The reason that I am writing is to enquire about the amount of distortion which one should expect from the system at high volume settings.

Quite a lot of trouble was spent in sealing the speaker boxes. From my observations it appears to be the bass speaker because, it is not the amplifier as full volume setting on the amplifier and part volume setting on the output of the tape deck gives no distortion at normal listening levels, and higher treble settings on the controls appears to noticeably reduce the distortion. My lack of familiarity with hifi systems prompts me to ask whether the distortion is normal. (D. C., Thornton, NSW.)

● The Playmaster 3-75L and 40-40 amplifier are capable of good results at all volume settings provided that neither the amplifier or the loudspeakers are over-driven. We do not understand how boosting the treble on the amplifier can perceptibly reduce the distortion from the system unless, by doing so, you can reduce the overall volume setting of the amplifier and thereby reduce the possibility of overload. We assume that you have not set the tweeter attenuators on the loudspeakers for maximum treble cut.

DREAM 6800: I have just finished constructing the DREAM and found that when it was powered up that it had no response to the signal output of the VHF modulator.

I have thoroughly tested the board using a CRO and have found the required waveforms (as per your trouble shooting guide). The output pins on the PCB are emitting the required waveforms also. Could it be that the UM1082AUSO modulator is not compatible with the output of the board?

● The signal levels coming from the DREAM are quite suitable for connection to the modulation input of the UM1082. Since these signals seem to be OK we would suggest that the error is likely to be in the UM1082's power supply. The nominal operating voltage is 6.5V and this can be obtained from a simple zener power supply consisting of a 470 ohm resistor between the +12V and the power supply and a zener from that point to ground. A .0047μF capacitor should also be connected across the power supply for decoupling.

METAL LOCATOR: I am constructing the Metal Locator which was described in the November, 1979 issue. I am enquiring if 40 turns of 27 SWG will do for the coil and I am unable to find a 455kHz IF transformer that will fit the PC board. Please send me the address of the company that you obtained the Aegis ST45C 455kHz transformer. (J. V., Queanbeyan, NSW.)

● The Aegis ST45C 455kHz transformer is available from Radio Despatch Service, 869 George Street, Sydney, 2000. The search coil specifies 26 SWG wire at 50 turns around a 180mm diameter, however, the 40 turns and 27 SWG wire will be sufficient if this is all the wire you have available.

PHOTOGRAPHER'S EXPOSURE METER: Being an amateur photographer, I have found a need for an enlarging exposure meter in order to reduce the number of test prints required when doing a series of enlargements. Have you published a circuit for such a device, and if not, would you consider such a circuit for a future project. (A. R., Aldinga Beach, SA.)

● We have not published a circuit for an enlarger exposure meter, but we will keep the idea in mind. Such a device, when calibrated, could certainly reduce the wastage of test pieces when enlarging each negative.

TV SOUND QUALITY: With the current interest in some quarters of getting better quality sound from the TV set, would it be possible for your technical staff to come up with a design for a TV sound tuner which could be used with a stereo amplifier. Such a unit could possibly use the Philips tuner advertised by L. E. Chapman regularly in Electronics Australia, at the modest price of $10.

Pioneer Electronics have such a unit on the market in America, but from the enquiries that I have made, there does not appear to be any plans to introduce a model here in Australia at this time. American reviews of the Pioneer model claim that while the sound quality is substantially better than that from the TV set, and in fact approach FM standards, the tuner is in fact much less complicated than the average FM tuner.

Finally, I wonder if it would be possible to use more Tandy Electronics components in some of your projects, as some of the components you have been using, while readily available in Sydney and I suppose Melbourne, are hard to find in Adelaide? We do have quite a few Tandy Stores spread around Adelaide and suburbs. Congratulations on a very interesting magazine. I look forward to your comments. (B. P., Glenelg South, SA.)

● Regarding the use of Tandy Components, it would appear that their stocks can supply most of the components for our circuits. The alternative to personal shopping in the Tandy Stores is to use mail order, which is quite popular and efficient. Most Sydney and Melbourne component suppliers provide a mail order service and will be able to supply the relevant components unavailable in Adelaide.

We shall keep the suggestion of a TV sound tuner project in mind.

LIGHT CHASER: In your August issue you published a circuit for a light chaser in which you issue a warning that there is a dangerous situation where it is possible to have full mains voltage on the Triacs even with the switch in the off position.

Now I would respectfully suggest that in the interests of safety that in the future any circuit that has the possibility for shock even if the mains switch is off, be revised or not published at all. It's all very well including a warning in the text, but there are a considerable number of young people who in the heat of trying to locate a fault can forget the warning and give themselves a lethal shock. Surely this is the last thing that we should encourage.

May I suggest a simple alteration to the circuit? Simply change the switch to a double-pole, double-throw type and extend the active lead from the 3-pin outlets directly to the switch. In this way the switch becomes a mains switch and completely isolates the whole circuit from the supply. I would also incorporate a fuse in the line to the switch for added protection of the components.

Thank you for a very interesting

magazine, I look forward to it each month even if it is a couple of months late due to postage. (D. C., Auckland, NZ.)

● We agree with your sentiment that safety is extremely important but simply switching the active lead to the mains sockets is not the solution. Firstly this would require the switch to be rated for the full load of the Light Chaser, ie 10 amps, so a much larger switch would be required. Secondly the Light Chaser must be switched on anyway to perform servicing.

One solution however is to use an isolation transformer or alternatively, a core-balance relay. The core balance relay provides protection since it removes the mains voltage should an imbalance in the active and neutral currents occur, ie when someone accidentally touches active wiring.

MOTOR SPEED CONTROL: I use a Gem Faceting Machine which is not fitted with a motor speed control. This machine is driven by a ¼hp, 1425rpm 240V/2.8A continuous rated motor. The only speed control available to me at present is by means of a two step pulley which is not satisfactory. I require a speed control arrangement which will permit variable speeds between 100 and 1000rpm.

Would you kindly advise if a variable speed control is available for use with this motor and the cost of such. Alternatively please advise if a suitable variable speed motor of lesser power, ⅛hp is available and the cost of same. (C. O'R., Roma, Qld.)

● The ¼hp motor used with your machine is probably an induction motor which cannot be controlled to run at a lower speed. This type of motor always operates at close to synchronous speed (in phase with the mains generated field). Reducing the voltage or available current will only lower the possible torque available from the motor rather than dropping the speed significantly.

The alternative is to use a "universal" brush-type motor as used in electric drills. This type of motor can be controlled very effectively. We published a Speed Control for Electric Drills in the July, 1976 issue. Reprints of this article are available through our information service for $3 which includes postage.

SHORTWAVE RECEIVER: I have been getting your magazine for almost a year now, and was very interested in the shortwave receiver project (November, 1980, File No. 2/SW/77). Could you please inform me of relevant coil winding details so that I can use the receiver to listen to the commercial FM stations.

Also, would there need to be many modifications to the circuit board so that I could receive the FM broadcast in stereo as well.

Thanking you for your excellent magazine which has given me many informative hours of reading. (F. O'R., Wargul, Vic.)

● Our shortwave receiver is versatile but it is intended only for operation up to 30MHz. Trying to make it run in the region of 100MHz and to detect FM is asking too much. Sorry.

ELECTRONIC CHESS GAMES: I can't remember reading anything about electronic chess games. They are advertised with 10 degrees of difficulty for $130, so the components that comprise these units can't be particularly valuable or numerous. The complexity of the game with so many moves makes me wonder how they work. (D. K., Waverley, NSW.)

● The games which you mention are all based on microcomputers and have their programs stored in a very large memory array. Typical programs for these machines occupy some 18K of memory, all of which is of the read only variety. These memories are also programmed in the manufacture of the devices at the die stage, and would therefore be very difficult to duplicate. We reviewed the Voice Chess Challenger in February, 1980.

TV SIGNAL/STRENGTH METER: Have you published a project for a meter to be used for comparing/optimising the performance of TV antennas? I have not seen such a project and yet it seems one which would interest many enthusiasts. After all, most of us have "goggle boxes". (R.V.H., North Parramatta, NSW).

● We have not published a project along the lines you describe, R.H. although we agree that it could be popular. Such a device would only be able to measure signal strength though and would be of little use in optimising antenna performance as far as ghosts are concerned. We will certainly have a look at the project concept although we can make no promises.

PARABOLIC DISH ANTENNAS: I would like to know the name of a dealer who might have literature on parabolic dish antennas for sale, as I am planning to construct one myself in the near future. The main purpose of this venture is that it may be useful for receiving satellites and experimenting with moon bounce communications. (G. P., Townsville, Qld).

● We are not familiar with any dealers in the type of antenna in which you are interested. However, you may be able to get some help from fellow amateurs who are interested in the same subject. We understand that members of the Illawarra Amateur Radio Society, PO Box 1838, Wollongong 2500 may be able to help.

TV CRO: As the Lissajous patterns displayed on the average oscilloscope are a little on the small side to gaze at raptly for hours, would it be possible to provide a circuit that would allow an old black and white TV to be used for this purpose. Another point regards engine analysers such as those used in service stations. It would be handy to be able to use an old TV set to display the ignition system waveforms. (R.B., Ongarue, NZ.)

● It is not possible, as far as we know, to use the TV/CRO Adapter to display Lissajous patterns. This is because there is no effective way of controlling horizontal trace deflection due to the inherent video switching system used by the adapter. Our answer concerning use of the adapter as an ignition analyser was covered in last month's issue.

METAL LOCATOR: I have constructed the 1979 Prospector Metal Locator from the EA design and found it every bit as good as you claimed.

Further to the original design I have added a meter circuit which has proved very effective, also an audio amplifier feeding a small loudspeaker. These additions have greatly improved the detector.

Although my "Prospector plus" is now a very useful unit, I still desire to extend the unit to include a discriminator circuit so that I can differentiate between ferrous and non-ferrous metals, and it is here that I seek your help; can this be done and is there a likelihood of a new Prospector project along these lines?

If a new project is not likely could you suggest a technical publication from which I could gain the information on discriminator circuitry. (H.L.P., Willaston, SA.)

● We do not intend to do a metal locator in the near future since we have not yet found a design which offers relatively straightforward construction, ie, a simple search coil, along with true discrimination and ground effect exclusion. When we do we will certainly publish the circuit.

Unfortunately, we cannot refer you to any useful references on the subject.

MODEL TRAIN LIGHTING: It is good to have projects from time to time in Electronics Australia for model trains such as the bipolar controller in the November 1980 issue.

Would it be possible to have a project for a system to control points and associated lights, preferably LEDs without the use of relays? This would need a ½-second pulse to the appropriate side of the switch motor accompanied by a continuous supply of current to an outlet for the lights, the direction being controlled through a miniature toggle or rocker switch at the control panel. The circuit for the lights

Look at these precision instruments at a hobbists price from

CHRISTIE RAND PTY LTD

sabtronics

DIGITAL MULTIMETER 2010.
A 0.1% Digital Led Multimeter for the price you would pay for a less accurate DMM.
JUST LOOK AT THESE RANGES.
DC & AC VOLTS From 100V to 1000 VOLTS in 5 ranges each from 0.1% accuracy on DC & 0.5% accuracy on AC.
DC & AC CURRENT From 100nA (0.1uA) to **10**

Amps in 6 ranges each from 0.1% accuracy on DC & 0.5% accuracy on AC.
RESISTANCE From 100n ohm to 20 Mohm from 0.1% accuracy.
DIODE TEST at 1mA, 10 micro Amp 0.1 micro amp.

AC VOLT frequency range 40 Hz to 40KHz.
Overload protection 1200VDC of peak AC except on ACV: 2V & .2V ranges & AC/DC current 250V DC or AC peak, 2A & 10A at max (unfused).
PRICE KIT $120 + tax = $138
Assembled $140 + tax = $161

600MHz FREQUENCY COUNTER 8610.
Specification:
10Hz to 600MHz guaranteed (5Hz to 750MHz typical)
Sensitivity ≤ 10mVRMS — 100MHz, 50mVRMS — for 100 to 450MHz, 70mVRMS 450 — 600MHz Temperature Stability 0.1ppm/C

Gate time .1 sec 1 sec 10 secs Ageing rate .≃ ± 5ppm/year.
Accuracy 1ppm + 1 digit.
Protection 90VRMS at 10KHz — 10VRMS at 600MHz
PRICE: Kit $176 + tax = $202.40
Assembled $196 + tax = $225.40

New Sabtronics products available.
1GHz FREQUENCY COUNTER 8000.
Specification:
10Hz to 1GHz 15mV — 30mV sensitivity will resolve 10Hz at 1GHz.

ageing rate ± 5ppm/year.
temperature stability ± 1ppm/20-40°C
PRICE Kit $465.00 + tax = $534.75
Assembled $490.00 + tax = $563.50

FUNCTION GENERATOR 5020.
Specification:
1Hz — 200KHz in 5 ranges sine, square & triangle wave
High 10Vpp 600
Low -40dB
TTl out drive 10TTl loads
DC Sweep input give 100:1 frequency range output & offset control.
PRICE Kit $200 + tax = $230
Assembled $220 + tax = $253.

Batteries Not Supplied. Postage & Packaging $3.00

CHRISTIE RAND PTY LTD

PO BOX 48, EPPING NSW 2121. (02) 477 5494

would best be at the points, and be controlled by the pulse to the switch motor.

The pulse source could be common to a number of points. Further refinements could be – light indication at the control panel in the direction of the points – signal always at red in reverse direction, controlled possibly by the polarity of the line.

There may be circuits covering this already published in other magazines or books. If you know of such I would appreciate it if you could let me have any information available. (L.A.P., Carlton, NSW.)

● We shall consider an article along the lines you describe. For your interest, we published a series of articles on model train lighting in 1967: October, November and December 1967 (File Nos. 2/MS/12, 13, 15). Photostat copies are available for our Information Service at $3 per article.

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTER: I have constructed the EA Digital Frequency Counter and can only obtain zeroes on the display board. Supplied in the kit was a MC10116P in lieu of the MC10116L indicated on the circuit, but the suppliers say it performed satisfactorily in their test set-up. As I do not have the original EA articles, I would appreciate it if you could advise possible causes of my problem. In the past I have completed many EA projects, and this is the first time I have experienced a failure. (R.H.D., Yass, NSW).

● Whilst we have not tried the MC10116P in the frequency counter, we do not think it would be the cause of your problems. You mention that you do not have the original EA articles dealing with the design, construction, initial switch-on and alignment of the counter. These were in two parts, published in August and September, 1978. We think that if you can acquire this information, you will be able to solve your problem. Photocopies of these articles (File Nos. 7/F/23 and 7/F/25) are available from our Reader Service as detailed in the panel on this page.

TIME SWITCH: Have you considered running a constructional article for a 240VAC power time switch, along the lines of the "bedroom timers" which are currently available? These are at times not accurate enough for some applications. It seems to me that a unit based on the type of micro-electronics used in modern digital clock radios would be capable of control to the minute, or even second, and would thus fill the bill. I have been reading your magazine since 1972, and still consider it to be the best of its type on the market. (S. D., Greenwood, WA).

● Thank you for your kind remarks S. D. We ran an article entitled "Four-Digit LCD Clock and Control Timer" in the April, 1980 issue of EA. This is quite a versatile device, and we imagine that it would satisfy your requirements. Stocks of this issue are still available at $2 per copy plus 70c for packing and postage.

COUNTDOWN TIMER: I am a keen sailor and regularly compete in handicap races. In order to start properly an accurate clock or watch is needed to time from the five-minute signal to the start. I would like a clock which could count backwards from five or ten minutes. Could you suggest a method of obtaining a countdown clock from a standard clock chip? (P. T., Pullenvale, Qld).

● We know of no standard clock chips which could be used in the way you describe. You would have to design a circuit of this type around a presettable up/down four-stage counter such as the 4029. We featured a signal photo timer using this device in our April 1978 issue. (File No. 3/PT/9.)

MANTLE RADIOS: I obtained your address from the only magazine in this field that our small newsagency had on its shelf.

My question is, do Astor, HMV, AWA or similar recognised brands still make 240-volt electric mantle radios?

I am presently working on the West Coast of Tasmania where radio reception is virtually non-existent, especially on a clear day. My R1400D National is not up to it at all, despite having an outside aerial.

As television is the in thing nowadays, I was almost laughed out of the shop when I enquired about a powerful broadcast band mantle radio as against a transistor portable.

I would be most grateful for any help or advice. (I. W., Savage River, Tas.)

● Sad to report, we know of no local manufacturers of mantle radios in Australia. Still, even if they did it is likely that you would still have the problem of poor radio reception. Your location is apparently in a deep valley or gorge where broadcast signals do not penetrate. In this situation, even the most sensitive broadcast receiver may be hard put to obtain reasonable reception.

Short of purchasing a more sensitive "communications" receiver, we can only suggest a bigger and higher antenna, preferably with lighting arrestors fitted.

Want something? Read this!

"Electronics Australia" provides the following services:

PHOTOSTAT COPIES: $3 per project, or $3 per part where a project spreads over multiple issues (price includes postage). Requests can be handled more speedily if projects are positively identified, and if not accompanied by technical queries.

CHASSIS DIAGRAMS: for the few projects which require a custom metal chassis (as distinct from standard cases) dyeline plans showing dimensions are normally available. $3 including postage.

PC BOARD PATTERNS: High contrast, actual size transparencies: $3, including postage. Please specify positive or negative.

PROJECT QUERIES: Members of our technical staff are not normally available to discuss individual projects, either in person at our office or by telephone.

REPLIES BY POST: Limited to advice concerning projects published within the last three years. Charge $3. We cannot provide lengthy answers, undertake special research or discuss design changes. Nor can we provide any information on commercial equipment.

OTHER QUERIES: Technical queries outside the scope of "Replies by Post" and/or submitted without fee may be answered in these pages, at the discretion of the Editor.

COMPONENTS: We do not sell electronic components. Prices and specifications should be sought from advertisers or agents.

BACK ISSUES: Available only until our stocks are exhausted. Within six months of publication, face value. Seven months and older, if available, $2 (includes storage fee). Post and packing 70c per issue extra.

REMITTANCES: Must be negotiable in Australia and made payable to "Electronics Australia". Where the exact charge may be in doubt, we recommend submitting an open cheque endorsed with a suitable limitation.

ADDRESS: All requests to the Assistant Editor, "Electronics Australia", Box 163, Beaconsfield, 2014.

Notes & Errata

DIGITAL ENGINE ANALYSER (October 1980, File No. 3/TM/16): There is an error on the PC board concerning the 0.1uF capacitor connected to pin 7 of the 555. It should be connected to pin 6 of the 555, as shown correctly on the circuit diagram on page 45. While the PC board will still work in spite of this error, it may not be possible to calibrate the tachometer function within the range of VR1.

Also the power supply connections to the LM339 are shown reversed on the circuit diagram. Pin 3 of the LM339 should be +5V and pin 12 ground. The PC board is correct in this respect.

CEYLON VOICE (January 1981, File No. 1/MS/22): The 100uF/25VW electrolytic capacitor in the parts list should be 1000uF.

MARKETPLACE

DISPLAY ADVERTS IN MARKETPLACE are available in sizes from a minimum of 2cm x 1 col rated at $12 per col cm.

Please state classification: For Sale, Wanted, Reader Service, Position Vacant, Position Wanted, Business For Sale, etc.

CLASSIFIED RATES $3 per line per insertion payable in advance. Minimum two lines.

CLOSING DATE is six weeks prior to the on-sale date. Issues are on sale the first Monday of each month.

ADDRESS all classified orders, copy, enquiries, etc, to: The Advertising Manager, **ELECTRONICS AUSTRALIA**, Box 162, Beaconsfield 2014.

FOR SALE

OTHELLO: Challenge your LII System-80/TRS-80 to this intriguing game of strategy. For tape & listing send $6 to G. Lawrence Box 191 Heidelberg 3084.

TRS-RACING SYSTEM level 14k. Let your computer select winners! FULL documentation, program tape, certified data tape. Send $45 cheque, money order to Softsell, Box 1173, Dubbo, NSW 2830.

RF IMPEDANCE BRIDGE Wayne Kerr — This laboratory grade instrument is a once in a lifetime offer. 1% accuracy 1-100MHz complete with source (5-100MHz) and detector. Measures parallel equivalent impedance as G±JX. Excellent for measuring components, transmission lines and antennas. $975.00. Phone V. Turner (09) 386 2010 or write to 130 Princess Rd, Nedlands, WA.

FREE . . . List of bargain electronic components, ideal for hobbyists, servicemen, Radio Clubs, etc. Send 9" × 4" SAE Now!! Micronics, PO Box 175, Randwick, NSW 2031.

AMIDON CORES — Large range of ferromagnetic cores for all receiver and transmitter applications. Send large SASE for data/price list to: R. J. & U. S. Imports, Box 157, Mortdale, NSW 2223.

SOFTWARE for TRS-80 and other Z-80 systems. Editors, assemblers, word processor, games etc. Write for list. Micro Design, PO Box 545, Toowong 4066. Ph (07) 371 4477.

DREAM 6800 AVAILABLE IN NZ — 1 only Part assemb kit power pack software $196. McNaught, Box 344 Ph 721 729 Wellington, NZ.

GREEN SCREENS. Microcomputer owner, operators, enthusiastics, no more blood shot eyes, no more eye strain, no more eye fatigue. With our easy to install Green Screens, no drilling or screwing.
TRS-80 Early VDU (Squarish) $11.99
TRS-80 Later VDU $14.99
With some ingenuity can fit almost any 30cm (12") VDU. Enquiries welcome for any other sizes, discount for quantity (please state).
Give your computer the professional look! Send your cheque or money order (sorry no COD) to "Experienced Technical Services Pty Limited", Box 114, PO Merewether, NSW 2291.

FOR HIRE

MICRO RENTAL. Microcomputer systems of various models and configurations are available for hire from DORF MICROCOMPUTER. Quite suitable for beginners. Sydney 922 1644 or 960 1808 (AH).

MICROCOMPUTERS FOR RENTAL. Commodore PETs (8k) at $25 per week (minimum period 1 week) Software tapes & manuals included, plus BASIC instruction course and book. David B. Bates Microcomputer Consultant, Ph (02) 630 8652.

CLUBS

CALLING ALL SHORTWAVE DXERS, see what the Australian Radio DX Club has to offer you. Special membership fee for people under 18. New member kit upon joining. Australian DX News averages over 25 pages each month. Latest news on Shortwave, Mediumwave & Utility Dxing. For full information write to ARDXC including a 22c stamp to PO Box 79, Narrabeen, NSW 2101, mentioning this ad.

READER SERVICE

EPROM CUSTOM PROGRAMMING Types 1702A, 2708 & 2716 to your requirements. Call Bytes & ICs, (02) 337 1355 or write PO Box 63, Vaucluse 2030.

URGENT SALE

Pack of 40 asstd Electrolytics for $1.
THIS MONTH ONLY!!! ORDER NOW!!!
MICRONICS, PO Box 175, Randwick, NSW 2031.

BASIC ELECTRONICS

Basic Electronics begins with the electron, introduces and explains components and circuit concepts, and progresses through radio, audio techniques, servicing, test instruments, etc.

Available from:
"Electronics Australia", 57 Regent St, Sydney.
PRICE $3.50 OR by mail order from "Electronics Australia", PO Box 163, Beaconsfield 2014. **PRICE** $4.20.

Grafix . . . ctd from p120

Another program on the tape places a lower case character set into the graphics memory, and this lets you use the keyboard as a normal typewriter keyboard. Unshifted characters are in lower case while the shifted characters are upper case. This can be used to write programs but it must be kept in mind that if the program is to be printed out, the lower case characters will all come out as upper case ones. An exception to this would be the use of the word processor program, which will permit the printing of lower case characters.

The next program on the tape is called "CREATE" and is used to design the characters. It does this by drawing up a large 6 × 12 grid on the screen and, using a co-ordinate system, you fill each of the required locations with a dot. All the while this is happening, an actual size character is being built up just to the right of the grid, while below the grid the data statements that you will need to use to program the characters are being put together. Although this program does a satisfactory job of designing the graphics, it could be improved upon.

Even so, the Programma Grafix-80 gives the TRS-80 the full graphics capability of competitive machines such as the Exidy Sorcerer. And that is a big advantage.

The price for the 80-Grafix is $149.95 plus 15% sales tax. For further information contact Paris Radio Electronics, 7a Burton Street, Darlinghurst, NSW 2010. Phone (02) 357 5111. (G. C.)

Monorail . . . ctd from p22

tion does not depend on wheel-to-track friction, gradients up to 10% can be handled at full speed. The no-contact motors are also used for skid-free braking, supplemented by mechanical wheel brakes for parking and emergencies.

Switching at track junctions is done on the cars themselves by swiveling guide rollers, and is computer-automated. There are no moving points on the guideway needing regular maintenance or heating in winter. Cabintaxis move slowly but surely. MBB figures average travel times will be 50% shorter than by private car or other street vehicle in city traffic.

Tiny three-seat cabins only four metres long are planned for flexibility and economy on lines where traffic varies widely between peak hours and slack periods. These might be used on an extended 32km, 38-station network now envisaged for Hamburg.

The individual monorail cars could do a lot to speed people and reduce road congestion in cities. They could be on call around the clock. The scheme is heavily funded by the German Federal Ministry of Research and Technology — which makes its chance of success pretty good.

Reprinted from "Popular Science" with permission Copyright © 1980 Times Mirror Magazines, Inc.

Huge warehouse clearance of ex-service equipment, now on at

DEITCH BROS

Come in and make an offer, no reasonable offer refused.

ANNOUNCEMENT

Let us surprise you!
Save $100s.

Deitch Bros,
70 Oxford St, Sydney

Next Month*

HEART RATE MONITOR

Measure your heart rate during or after exercise. You can monitor your pulse while riding an exercise bike or jogging on the spot. Our circuit uses an EPROM to compute the heart rate from moment to moment.

INFRA-RED LIGHT BEAM RELAY

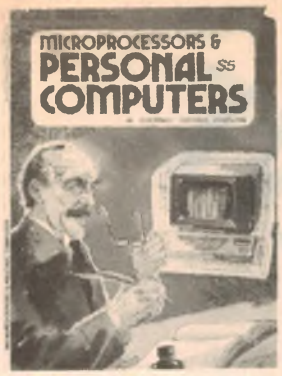
A sensitive and reliable circuit using infra-red LEDs and photodiode which has applications as a door monitor, burglar alarm, in photography, games and in audio equipment.

BONUS

DICK SMITH'S 136 PAGE 1981 CATALOG!!!

Next month's issue will be distributed through newsagents in a sealed plastic bag which will also contain the big new 136-page 1981 catalog from Dick Smith Electronics. Inside the catalog are all the latest products, kits, components, audio and amateur gear and a greatly enlarged section of reference data. You will want to keep it as a ready reference. Look for it when you buy the April issue.

***Our planning for this issue is well advanced but circumstances may change the final content. However, we will make every attempt to include the articles and catalog mentioned here.**



Just Off The Presses

MICROPROCESSORS & PERSONAL COMPUTERS

Order your copy now!

Microprocessors and personal computers, little more than a dream a few years ago, are now changing the face of electronics. This book introduces the basic concepts, describes a selection of microprocessor and personal computer systems, and details a build-it-yourself computer designed especially for beginners.

Available from "Electronics Australia", 57 Regent St. Sydney. **PRICE $5.00** OR buy mail order from "Electronics Australia". PO Box 163, Beaconsfield 2014 **PRICE $5.70.**

ELECTRONICS AUSTRALIA

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS AND FRONT PANELS

Some readers have indicated problems obtaining PC boards and front panels for projects. Many of our advertisers sell these items and advertisements in the magazine should be carefully checked in the first instance. Failing satisfaction from this source, the following is a list of firms to which we supply PC and front panel artwork. Some may sell direct, others may only be prepared to nominate sources from which their products can be obtained.

N.S.W.

Applied Technology Pty Ltd,
1a Pattison Avenue,
Waitara, NSW 2077.

Dick Smith Electronics,
PO Box 321,
North Ryde, NSW 2113.

Electronic Agencies,
115-117 Parramatta Road,
Concord, NSW 2137.

RCS Radio Pty Ltd,
651 Forest Road,
Bexley, NSW 2207.

Radio Despatch Service,
869 George Street,
Sydney, NSW 2000.

VIC.

Kalextronics,
4 Burgundy Plaza,
101 Burgundy Street,
Heidelberg, Vic. 3084.

Rod Irving Electronics,
425 High Street,
Northcote, Vic. 3070.

S.A.

James Phototronics,
522 Grange Road,
Fulham Gardens, 5024.

W.A.

Jemal products,
8/120 Briggs Street,
Welshpool, WA 6106.

TAS.

D & H Electronics,
108 Campbell Street,
Hobart, Tas. 7000.

N.Z.

E. H. Earl Ltd,
PO Box 834,
Wellington, NZ.

Marday Services,
PO Box 19 189,
Avondale,
Auckland, NZ.

Mini Tech Manufacturing Co Ltd,
PO Box 9194,
Newmarket, NZ.

Printed Circuits Limited,
PO Box 4248,
Christchurch, NZ.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE

ELECTRONICS Australia

Subscription Rates

$21.00 per year within Australia
$25.00 per year elsewhere.

Make sure you receive every copy of the magazine by ordering it from your newsagent or the publisher. For publisher subscriptions post this coupon with your remittance to Electronics Australia Subscription Dept., John Fairfax & Sons Ltd, GPO Box 506, Sydney 2001. Subscription will start with first available issue.

Name . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

Postcode . . . . . **Enclosed is** . . . . . **for** . . . . . **years**

ADVERTISING INDEX

ADVERTISER	PAGE
A & R Soanar	82
Ace Radio	88
Acoustic Electronic Developments Pty Ltd	116
Adaptive Electronics	136
Advanced Electronics	26
Altronic Distributors Pty Ltd	18, 19
Ampec Electronics Pty Ltd	38
Amtex Electronics	113
Applied Technology	126
Audio Engineers Pty Ltd	35
Audio Telex Communications Pty Ltd	27
BS Microcomp	132
Bell & Howell (Aust.) Pty Ltd	110
Bright Star Crystals	94
British Merchandising Pty Ltd	97
C & K Electronics (Aust.) Pty Ltd	88
CQ Electronics	101
Caporale, J. F.	112
Cema (Distributors) Pty Ltd	8
Chapman, L. E.	104
Christie Rand Pty Ltd	140
Commodore Information Centre	119
Computer Country Pty Ltd	128
Consolidated Marketing Corp Ltd	23
Cunningham, R. H. Pty Ltd	33
Deitch Bros	143
Dick Smith Electronic Group	10, 11, 28, 40, 41, 51, 58
Dick Smith Electronic Group	71, 85, 92, 111, 117, 123, 137
Dindy Marketing (Aust.) Pty Ltd	69
Direct Computer Retail	116
Edible Electronics	134
Electrocount Pty Ltd	68
Electrocraft Pty Ltd	95
Electronic Agencies	53
Electronic Calculator Discounts	81
Ferguson Transformers Pty Ltd	99
Hagemeyer (Aust.) Pty Ltd	OBC
Informative Systems	125,132
Instant Software	133
International Correspondence Schools	79
Jaycar Pty Ltd	63
K & L Computing Systems	136
Kalextronics	102
Logic Shop, The	127
Looky Video	115
McGills Newsagency Pty Ltd	107
M.S.C.O.	131
Macrotronics Inc	118
Marantz (Aust.) Pty Ltd	facing 72
Mensa Computers Pty Ltd	129
Micro 80	135
Micronics	142
Parameters Pty Ltd	facing 73
Paris Radio Electronics	121, 128
Peterson Speaker Labs	7
Pitt Street Microcomputer Centre	128
RCS Radio	25
Radio Despatch Service	26
Radio Parts Group	34
Rod Irving Electronics	46, 65, 103
Rowe, H & Co	76
Royel International	97
SM Electronics	130
Scope Laboratories	17
Sinclair Equipment	48
Software Source	115
Sony (Aust.) Pty Ltd	IFC, IBC
Standard Components Pty Ltd	105
Stotts Technical College	67
Tandy International Electronics	31
Technico Electronics	97
Time-Life International (Aust.) Pty Ltd	Centre Magazine
Ultilux Pty Ltd	54
Vicom International	91
Warburton Franki	37
Wireless Institute of Australia	95

SONY

ICF-2001

Let your fingers travel the world.

Sony proudly presents an exciting world receiver with FM & AM that gives you the best value in its class. Frequency synthesized "calculator-type" tuning of the LW/MW/SW bands offers unprecedented convenience, versatility and wide frequency coverage.

We call it the ICF-2001. It captures broadcasts with a push of a button from virtually every source on the globe including marine, amateur radio and other fascinating short wave transmissions. Even citizen band.

Now world travelers can hear where they've been and where they're going. Or "practice" another language. Or literally share another culture. But you don't have to be versed in complicated radio lore to enjoy your foreign adventures because our world traveler is marvelously easy to use.

Sophisticated technology such as a frequency synthesizer for extreme stability as well as a microcomputer gives you four different tuning methods for fast, easy operation. Direct Access, Memory, Auto Scan and Manual tune in the exact frequency you're searching for. They're push-button easy and only Sony gives you the communication spectrum at your fingertips.

Sony's ICF-2001 brings home the world. Bon voyage.

AP3529

UNTIL WE DEVELOPED THE STEREO GROOVE, HI-FI WAS PRETTY HO-HUM!

The world of hi-fi owes a lot to the original and continuing innovation of JVC. Few companies, if any, have done as much to help turn records and record-players into the virtual musical instruments they are today . . . or to lead the way in developing so many *firsts* in the more recent concepts of sound amplifiers, cassette decks and computer-designed speaker systems. Hi-fi, as we know it today, had its beginnings in 1956, with JVC's development of the 45°/45° groove for stereo records. The fact that this system still remains as the world standard is, in itself, outstanding testimony to the technology of JVC. The development revolutionised not only the record-*making* industry, in which we've been involved since 1930; it also paved the way for enormous advancement in the design and engineering of record-playing equipment. Now, hi-fi has expanded to

R-S77. Super-A FM/AM Stereo receiver

embrace a wealth of highly-sophisticated electronic equipment; and it's not surprising that JVC has continued to play a leading role in so much of its development.

HR-3660 EA. VHS Colour Video Cassette recorder

THAT WASN'T OUR ONLY FIRST, EITHER.

We also pioneered Japan's television industry, introducing their first TV receiver just over 40 years ago. A more recent innovation is VHS, the home video recording system now gaining world-wide acceptance as *the* system for such equipment. In the course of staying ahead, we've introduced a number of world *firsts* of radical importance: the Quartz Lock turntable is one of them.

THE QUARTZ LOCK TURNTABLE. MANY TIMES MORE ACCURATE.

It stands to reason that if your equipment is at the top end of the range, then your turntable must be capable of comparable performance. Only Quartz Lock ensures this, tying the speed of the turntable to the unvarying pulse of the atom, and providing a level of accuracy far in excess of conventional turntables.

MORE MILESTONES IN HI-FI.

To match the superb quality of Quartz Lock, we produced the S.E.A. graphic equalizer system. Then we refined it to such a degree it even compensates for the effect your furniture has on sound when it leaves the speakers! To expand the capabilities of tape, we designed ANRS and

SEA-80. Stereo Graphic Equalizer

Super ANRS — automatic noise reduction systems which not only reduce distortion and 'hiss' but actually extend the dynamic range of the tape. Similarly, with speakers: at JVC we employ computers in their design to help provide the ultimate in sound reproduction.

AND NOW, SUPER-A.

In its own way, as significant a hi-fi development as the stereo groove. Imagine an amplifier which combines the *best* features of the two recognised amplifier classes (A and B) . . . an amp which combines the *efficiency* of one with the *low distortion* of the other. Some engineers said it couldn't be done; but not those at JVC. Enter the Super-A amplifier . . . the *latest* JVC *first!*

Distributed and Serviced by . . .
HAGEMEYER

JVC
the right choice

THE FUTURE.

It's already with us. For instance, we were so far ahead in the new metal tape technology that our cassette decks were metal-compatible before the tapes were generally available. And now there's the JVC Electro-Dynamic Servo Tonearm, damping tonearm resonance by means of a purely electronic system and two 'thinking' linear motors. Who was it who dubbed JVC, 'the innovators'?

1861